

PASCAS FOUNDATION (India) Ltd

UTTAR PRADESH

Business Plan

&

Financial Feasibility



PASCAS FOUNDATION (AUST) Ltd
11 Crenshaw Court
Parkwood 4214 Queensland Australia

ABN 23 133 271 593
www.pascashealth.com

Bs +61 7 5594 0479
www.pascasworldcare.com
Em: info@financefacilities.com

<u>SCHEDULE</u>	<u>Page</u>
Executive Summaries	4.
Principal Overview	12.
Key Personnel	13.
Corporate Data	15.
Key Financial Data	16.
One Overarching Cause – One Pathway Forward	17.
Core Problem	27.
Teacher Shortage won't be solved until Teaching is treated as a Profession	28.
Divisions of Uttar Pradesh – India	29.
India	30.
What are some tips for doing business in India	31.
India's Exports and Imports	41.
Major Industries in Uttar Pradesh	44.
India GDP per capita	47.
India Population	48.
Indian states by life expectancy at birth	51.
Literary Rate in India 2022	52.
Female Suppression throughout India	55.
Top 10 Facts about Girls' Education in India	56.
Uttar Pradesh has India's largest population of children, but least teachers per Student	58.
If Uttar Pradesh were a Country	62.
India – Map of Consciousness (MoC) calibrations	70.
The State of India's Orphaned Children Crisis	75.
It Takes a Village to Raise a Child	79.
India Houseless Population 2011	80.
Solution to Homelessness	82.
44% Rural Household in UP still Powerless	84.
Internet is still out of reach of half the Population, only 24% of women in rural India use it	86.
23 million Homes in Villages still without Power, 17% don't have Drinking Water in India	88.
The whole Human Race is suffering from Repressed Childhood and Mind Control	91.
Only 1 Doctor for 18,000 people in Uttar Pradesh	97.
Poor hospital beds-to-population ratio	101.
Poverty and its Causes in India	103.
India Multidimensional Poverty Index (MPI)	106.
Poverty Rate in India Statistics 2022 – Poorest State in India	117.
Uttar Pradesh minimum Wages	125.
Open defecation – Uttar Pradesh	126.
Bundelkhand Water Supply Scheme	128.
Why do people continuously say that World War III will be triggered by lack of Water	136.
Food Security Atlas of rural Uttar Pradesh	140.
Caste System of India IS a huge barrier to progress	145.

How many Nurses are needed?	149.
Government of Uttar Pradesh – state of India	152.
China’s Belt and Road Initiative	154.
Prove that the Product does what you say it can do - The Key Questions answered	160.
This is a time of Great Revelation and Change for Humanity	161.
The Origin of the Caste System of India – the root cause	166.
Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)	173.
Layers upon Layers	179.
Glass Ceiling Barrier Removal	180.
Pascas Foundation (India) Limited Ethos	190.
Market Opportunity	194.
Chaldi College on Education	199.
Suggested Reading	203.
Enough is Enough	205.
Pascas Health Sanctuary	224.
Pascas Foundation TEAMS and Business Case	238.
Buyer Trends	258.
Product Cycle – services	264.
Five-Factor Industry Model	266.
Foundation's Program	268.
Action Plan	269.
Goals & Milestones	271.
Market Penetration	274.
Growth in Foundation's Service Avenues	279.
Value adding Natural Resources	281.
Cooperative Enterprises	291.
Pascas Village – Agricultural College	292.
Pascas Mary’s School – Lucknow	295.
Realising Children’s Rights in India	297.
Risk factors – Country specific challenges	302.
India vs China	306.
An Autumn of Epic Asset Collapses and Higher Inflation	309.
Disclaimer – Confidentiality	315.
Executive Team curriculum vitae	316.

PASCAS FOUNDATION (India) Ltd

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

THE PRODUCT:

India, officially the **Republic of India** (Hindi: *Bhārat Gaṇarājya*), is a country in South Asia. It is the seventh-largest country by area, the second-most populous country, and the most populous democracy in the world. India is bounded by the Indian Ocean on the south, the Arabian Sea on the southwest, and the Bay of Bengal on the southeast, it shares land borders with Pakistan to the west; China, Nepal, and Bhutan to the north; and Bangladesh and Myanmar to the east. It is in the vicinity of Sri Lanka and the Maldives; its Andaman and Nicobar Islands share a maritime border with Thailand, Myanmar and Indonesia.

India's population is significant (approximately 1,406,000,000) with 504 million (35.9%) people living in urban regions of India as of 2022, while the rural population exceeded 902 million (64.1%). The 3 UAs (urbanised areas) with populations of 10 million and above are known as Mega Cities. The census defines the three as **Greater Mumbai UA (18.4 million), Delhi UA (16.3 million) and Kolkata UA (14.1 million)**.

The people of India are a very complex mix of incomprehensible backgrounds and possibilities.

Indigenous population are the most marginalised and vulnerable communities in India which constitutes 8.6% of India's total population, four times higher than the total population of Australia. The state of Jharkhand (north easterly state – land of the forest) accounts for 27.7% of the total indigenous population of India.

According to Census-2011, the number of scheduled tribe members in India is 104,281,034. It is 8.6% of the total population of India. A total of 93,819,162 people belonging to scheduled tribes reside in rural areas whereas 10,461,872 people in urban areas. The scheduled tribes are 11.3% of the total population of rural areas and 2.8% of urban areas. There are more than 705 ethnic groups scheduled as **tribes in India**.

So how many Indian languages are there? While India has 22 separate official languages, it is home to a total of **121 languages and 270 mother tongues**. It's also home to the world's oldest language, **Hindi**.

India is a union of 28 states and 8 union territories.

Though religious groups grew at uneven rates between 1951 and 2011, every major religion in India saw its numbers rise. For example, Hindus increased from 304 million (30.4 crore) to 966 million (96.6 crore), Muslims grew from 35 million (3.5 crore) to 172 million (17.2 crore), and the number of Indians who say they are Christian rose from 8 million (0.8 crore) to 28 million (2.8 crore).

And wealth inequality is more pronounced. **The poorest half of the Indian population possesses just 5.9% of the country's total wealth, whereas the richest 10% controls 64.7%.**

The top 10% and top 1% in India hold 57% and 22% of the total national income respectively while the bottom 50% share has gone down to 13%. The average national income of the Indian adult population is Rs 204,200 (rupees) (US\$2,552). Here, the bottom 50% of earns Rs 53,610 (US\$670) while the top 10% earns Rs 1,166,520 (US\$14,581), over 20 times more.

The product is the consequence of need. The population of India calibrates around 305 on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness (MoC) scale which is based on the common log of 10. The world population overall is 220 and Australia is 410 MoC.

Should universally open and free education at all levels become readily available throughout all of India, then India is now on the verge of achieving great advances in their overall level of consciousness which also translates into stability, prosperity and a significantly happier population.

India's literacy rate is well below desirable levels and education availability for females is far from being equal with the male population.

IS INDIA the HUB of HUMANITY?

The first humans to have a longing for human perfection, Andon and Fonta, lived a little south of the Caspian Sea some 993,500 years ago. Their offspring reached Tasmania, an island state of Australia at its south eastern extremity, more than 950,000 years ago – to do so they would have migrated through India.

Andon and Fonta were of a red skin complexion, as are the modern day Eskimos of Canada. It was some 500,000 years ago that the Sangik family of the north eastern tablelands of India introduced a family of six colours – 5 red, 2 orange, 4 yellow, 2 green, 4 blue and 2 indigo – 19 children. It is through this one family that these complexions have emerged around the world. They also featured the brown and black hair and eyes. Conflict between the orange, green and blue colours saw these colours die out.

Concurrent with the appearance of the six Sangik races were the architects of religion. Caligastia has overseen the formation of all of Earth's religions, the major religions as well as the minor denominations.

It was Adam and Eve, more than 38,000 years ago, who introduced the crimson coloured skin and complexion, as well as the red and blonde hair and also the blue and green eyes – thus completing the seven colours for Earth's humanity. The children introduced by Adam and Eve were to uplift the human race. All colours are to blend thus ultimately resulting in a general olive skinned race for the world.

Earth's humanity is subjected to a poll reversal around every 12,000 to 13,000 years. This can be an extreme event involving a Sun nova or not so extreme, all involving a reversal of the rotation of Earth. The Earth slows in rotation and then comes to a complete stop before reversing in rotation. This event unfolds over a few weeks. The stop in rotation results in the oceans inundating the landmasses. When you look at the globe, you may notice that India is one of the most protected areas from ocean inundation. Survival may be higher for those living in India.

You may notice that the tribes of India have histories going back more than 50,000 years. Most likely hundreds of thousands of years.

Should we have harmony throughout Earth's humanity, then the population would have blended its colours through inter-marriage between colours, language would be uniform without the vast diversity we have today, education would be open and free to all, particularly between women and men. We would see little or no national boundaries! There would be no militarisation! AND people of all regions would generally calibrate over 500 on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness (MoC) scale.

Instead, throughout India, we have a great diversity of languages, diversity in religions and religions within religions. We have a caste system based on the false premise of reincarnation which is unloving and impossible. We have homelessness, massive numbers in orphanages, infanticide with clearly as many as **60 million Indian girl babies** missing. Further, a study in 2018 estimated that **15.6 million** abortions took place in India in 2015. The numbers who are poor are staggering, those living in poverty is a national issue, food insecurity is extreme in numerous regions of India. Safe drinking water is a critical issue in many states, with numerous rural regions in dire straits.

The people of India have survived many global poll reversals and yet it is to be provided with the awareness of how its people are intended to live – Feelings First. The people of India are firmly engaged in the suppression systems imposed upon them thousands of years ago by hidden controllers and one of those systems is the Caste System embraced through the major religions throughout India. Most **Indians (68%)** identify themselves as members of lower castes – this is a comprehensive demonstration of Childhood Suppression! Great changes in understandings will take time for all to comprehend this error and embrace the pathway out from under its deceit.

The Caste System is a false doctrine imposed upon the people of India by hidden controllers who have wanted and succeeded in suppressing the development and growth of the people through such psychic barriers and Childhood Suppression. This the hidden controllers have succeeded in so doing for thousands of years, not only in India but worldwide in multiple and diverse ways. This doctrine, and many others, is now to be set aside. The people of India are now to flower and progress towards their true potentials.

OPEN and FREE EDUCATION:

Open and free education from primary schooling, through high schooling, technical and further education (colleges) and then university can only be the driver of any society's progress and development – particularly that of India. Education is the over-arching profession. Without education we have none of the professions. Open and free to all is to be the benchmark. But what little there is in India, it is presently mind-centric whereas feeling orientation opens the potential for a far greater and faster development in growth and truth for all engaged.

Open implies that it is free from the restraints and dictates of government, that includes liberal and democratic governments as well as authoritarian and oppressive governments. All governments are agents of control. Open also implies free from being dominated by any specific ideology. And free implies that the education service is provided free of cost to the students at all levels. Truth is to prevail.

What has never been understood is that ALL education platforms worldwide are constricting their students' development and potential. No one had previously recognised that being mind-centric, the potential of every student to develop is capped at 499 MoC. High level controllers, 200,000 years ago, influenced the people of Earth to live mind centric and since then we have all suffered the consequences of that restraining error. Our minds cannot discern truth from falsehood, our minds are addicted to untruth, consequently 98% of our assumptions are in error, and also, our minds are addicted to control of the environment and of others. Consequently, more than 92% of the time we are at war!

FEELINGS are our Supreme Guide!

“Feelings are what guide us through our ascension of truth. So they are really our Supreme Guides. Many people look for a person, spirit, angel, even God, for supreme guidance, however it's all right there already built in – in our feelings. We just have to submit to them, allowing them to take us where they will, expressing all the parts we want to express, letting the emotion drive that expression if it's there to be expressed, or just talking about all we feel and how feeling that feeling is making us feel – or, how we feel about having that feeling, all whilst longing for the truth of our feelings. Longing for the truth of our feelings is really: Longing for the truth of our self, because: we are our feelings. So life stirs up our feelings, we feel being alive; or, being alive means we are feeling, always feeling; and when we work out what and why we are feeling what we are, so then we know the truth of how we are. And over time the truth accumulates, and our mind expands our understanding of ourselves, all being driven from our feelings.” Kevin 26 September 2017

Kevin died 10 August 2012, through Feeling Healing became Celestial on 7 August 2017

We are now to bring our feelings into balance with our minds following in how we are to live. Otherwise we will all continue living in a stupor, in a kind of zombiism that has no spontaneity and intuitiveness; this will only lead to continuing disease and illness and wars that will eventually destroy the planet and us all – however we now can consider the pathway of living through our feelings!

Our feelings are always in truth, all the truth we need and may want to know is already within us. We are to long for the truth behind what our feelings are drawing our attention to. We are then to have our mind follow in assisting us in implementing what our feelings are guiding us to consider and embrace. We are to be continually expressing what our feelings bring to our attention – both good and bad.

This sounds easy. It is not. Others have touched upon these points but until now – 2022 – no one had gone deep enough and achieved the healing and growth that comes through living feelings first. Now it has been achieved and can be shared with all of Earth's humanity, both in the physical as well as in spirit.

THE COMPANY:

Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd is a not-for-profit charity being set up through the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) for India. Typically, charitable organisation, naturally, are exempt from taxation by VAT, income and corporate tax. All funds received by a charitable organisation that is used for charity purposes are exempt from taxation. But it requires to obtain a status of a non-profit from the taxation authority. Ministry of taxation or justice are the main registration authority for a charitable organisation constitution. Pascas Foundation is not a religion. You cannot join it per-se, it does not have any hierarchy of control, it does not have any rituals, dogmas, creeds, cannon laws, sacraments, special clothing and hair styles, and it does not have a special book. Embracing and living through our feelings can be considered and done within the confines of anyone's religious or spiritual practices. It is a way of living.

Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd is being established as a humanitarian entity for all of the people of the India and it will be managed by the people of India.

MARKETS & COMPETITION:

INDIA Doctors Nurses Teachers Ratios

	DOCTORS		NURSES & MIDWIVES		TEACHER / STUDENT	
	per 1,000 people		per 1,000 people		ratio	
India	2017	1.34	2019	2.4	2017	33
Australia	2018	3.8	2019	13.2	1999	18
New Zealand	2018	3.4	2018	11.1	2017	15

The number of teachers throughout India needs to be doubled.

Should we work to facilitate the doubling of the number doctors throughout India we have barely addressed the shortage.

Should we work to facilitate the doubling of the number of nurses and midwives throughout India and then double that again, we have barely addressed the shortage.

This is a time of great change. The introduction to consider the option of Living Feelings First is unique throughout the world. Further, to move away from the lecture from the front of the room to students tutoring each other, both of these greatly advance learning potential.

All education facilities throughout India have, through civil unrest, become grossly inadequate creating shortages in all critical sectors of the economy, possibly nowhere as acute as throughout the education and health sectors.

MAJOR FOCUS for INDIA

For the individual:

Potable water throughout the nation. Sanitation for all homes. Clean cooking fuel. Food security. Free and open education for all. Medical clinics within reasonable access. Family planning to be a focus for the medical centres. Hospitals and they being equipped with diagnostic services and operating facilities comparable to institutions worldwide.

This requires for the nation:

According to UNICEF, about 25% of children in India have no access to education. The number of children excluded from school is higher among girls than boys. Although women and men are treated equally under Indian law, girls and women, especially in the lower social caste, are considered inferior and are oppressed by their fathers, brothers and husbands. Without education, the lower social caste, are considered inferior and are oppressed by their fathers, brothers and husbands. Without education, the chance of finding a living wage from employment in India is virtually hopeless.

WHAT IS SPECIAL ABOUT THIS BUSINESS? Define Your CONSUMER MONOPOLY:

Presently, only Pascas Foundation has acknowledged, embraced and documented the revelations that humanity has been provided with commencing on 31 May 1914 and continuing today. Pascas Foundation openly and freely is sharing 100% of the guidance and information that has been and continues to be collated. It dearly loves to see others freely plagiarise all that is readily downloadable from the Library Download page at www.pascashealth.com

Through the gift of kinesiology muscle testing, we each may proceed to test for the level of truth of each and every statement, paragraph, page and document within the library. Thus, we do not have to wait for our minds to confuse us. Even this business plan and its executive summaries can be separately calibrated for their levels of truth by reference to the Map of Consciousness (MoC) through kinesiology muscle testing.

The most effective mode of teaching is through students tutoring each other. Students enhance this further through embracing their feelings and responding intuitively in discussions. This requires ample meeting-up gathering points, typically for up to twelve students available throughout education centres. This is a facility that is presently not often provided for within education sites. Also, to expand this mode of education, teachers commence their introductions of topics with around a dozen students, thus requiring even more teachers than maybe envisaged. To bring this all about requires universities to embrace these understandings and lead the way. It is a major evolutionary jump in education and the potentials for all of the participants and their families being involved.

These revelations, all relating to The New Way of living and learning apply to all sectors of society, commerce, business and life skills. This is not just a focused endeavour on education and health, this is universal to all of humanity in its application. This is an evolutionary jump in our potential.

Pascas Foundation is to build and deliver free education from pre-school to post-graduate university levels.

This is part of a world-wide program embracing each and every nation in similar manner!

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Funding required in the form of grants to commence this national endeavour over five years is US\$2.045 billion. It is anticipated that these funds will be used for land and buildings (US\$1,366 million), plant and equipment (US\$117 million), scholarships granted (US\$91 million), and operating costs with working capital (US\$471 million).

PROFITABILITY:

As this is a humanitarian exercise for the people of the India, deficit funding may continue out to a decade before the national accounts start to reflect the economic generators from the installed infrastructure, trained personnel and those having been educated. Thus, then progressively the ongoing recurrent costs may be supplemented by the national government and eventually responsibility for recurrent costs are then to transfer to the nation of India.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Contact Person: Sarvesh SINGH

Bs: + 91 88 7469 2152

Em: vishusingh622007@gmail.com

Bs: +

Em:

Company Name: Pascas Foundation (India) Limited and
Pascas Foundation (Aust) Limited
Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia

PASCAS FOUNDATION (India) Ltd

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY – BRIEF

Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd is to support the evolution of education and health facilities together with poverty alleviation throughout the state of Uttar Pradesh and then all 28 states and 8 territories of India, thus advancing the standard of education throughout the orphanages, pre-schooling, primary schooling, high schooling, technical and higher education colleges, as well as throughout the university system, all involving additional new or renewed campuses and curriculum.

All of this whilst bringing about the awareness of living feelings first as against living mind centric. This option greatly expands the potentials of everyone who embraces their feelings having their mind to follow while also longing to know the truth of what our feelings are drawing our attention to.

This change in the way we may live will enable the people of India to greatly up step their consciousness which will progressively mitigate harmful activity against others and see an overall improvement in the general health of children and adults alike, thus alleviating pressures and demands on governmental services.

Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd is a not-for-profit, all of these developments are for all the people of India. Living feelings first is The New Way of life, it is not a religion nor is it intended to replace or obstruct any religious or spiritual practice. We have had our awareness of feelings suppressed by hidden controllers who have consequently suppressed our potentials. This is about to change for all of humanity.

These programs will require ongoing grants to cover recurrent costs and additional projects until the government of India benefits sufficiently to take over responsibility.

Conservative grant requirement projections are:

Year 2024	Year 2025	Year 2026	Year 2027	Year 2028
US\$527 million	US\$479 million	US\$470 million	US\$283 million	US\$286 million

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Contact Person: Sarvesh SINGH

Bs: + 91 88 7469 2152

Em: vishusingh622007@gmail.com

Bs: +

Em:

Company Name: Pascas Foundation (India) Limited and
Pascas Foundation (Aust) Limited
Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia

PASCAS FOUNDATION (India) Ltd

PERSONAL BENEFITS for all Children, Women and Men from REVELATIONS

Application: “LIVING FEELINGS FIRST – FEELING HEALING” for Children:

- Parents who engage in their personal Feeling Healing pass on benefits to their children.
- Children by becoming aware of their Feelings enables them to bring their mind and feelings into balance in how they may live – this has been hidden from humanity until now, 2022.
- Children through their feelings awareness can readily bridge the mind ceiling of 499 on the Map of Consciousness thus opening their potential to infinity – this is just incredible.
- Children, through kinesiology muscle testing can confirm what is in truth and what is not.
- Children are not to engage in their personal Feeling Healing until they are adults – maturity is to be reached first.

Application: “LIVING FEELINGS FIRST – FEELING HEALING” for Women:

- It is through women engaging in Feeling Healing that true women’s liberation will unfold.
- Women are closer to their feelings than men generally – women will lead the way.
- Feeling Healing is a long difficult process for everyone. There is no rush – we are to take our time.
- Our childhood suppression comes clearly into sight – thus family relationships may disrupt until the process of healing our suppression and ongoing repression is completed.
- Feeling Healing is a process we will all undergo – be it in the physical or in spirit, or partly in the physical completing when we are in spirit. We can stop and restart later.

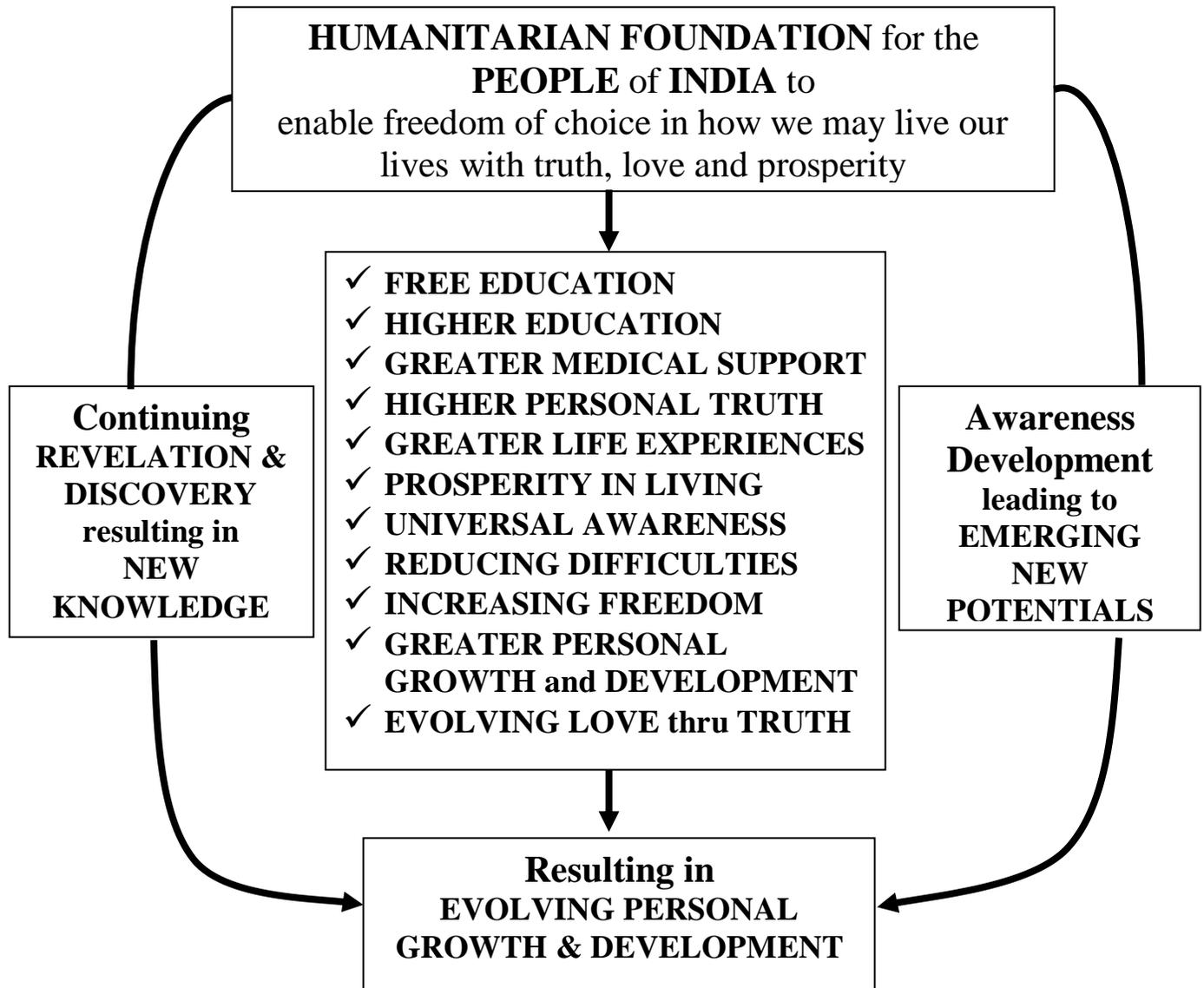
Application: “LIVING FEELINGS FIRST – FEELING HEALING” for Men:

- Men may find Feeling Healing more difficult and different to how women engage with it.
- Childhood suppression is compounded by our ongoing repression of our feelings thus creating many layers to find the truth of. We need to always long to understand the truth behind our feelings, both good and bad.
- We are to express our feelings to a companion – women are generally more open to assisting than are men as well as more sensitive and supportive. Our Heavenly Parents will always assist.
- Men being more mind-centric naturally than women may find the Feeling Healing process more difficult.

Application: “LIVING FEELINGS FIRST – FEELING HEALING” throughout society:

- As people grow in numbers progressing through their personal Feeling Healing, the demands on the policing forces, the legal system, courts, prisons and social security systems will abate.
- All our discomforts, illness and diseases are of the consequence of emotional injuries and errors of belief that we each absorb commencing from the moment of conception. Once we complete our Feeling Healing we are free of such discomforts, illnesses and diseases – we no longer need to experience them!

PASCAS FOUNDATION (India) Ltd



- ⇒ **This awareness is where others are not.**
- ⇒ **These are new revelations of truth.**
- ⇒ **Bringing huge advances to everyone.**
- ⇒ **This heralds a new age of peace.**

KEY PERSONNEL:

Board of Directors:		DOB
Position:	Director Co-Chairperson	
Duties:	Financial administration and executive oversight Basically, draw the people, skills and resources to resolve specific humanitarian projects throughout India and elsewhere.	
	Sarvesh SINGH	DOB 21 March 1982
Position:	Director Co-Chairperson	
Duties:	Administration and executive oversight Humanitarian initiatives identified and resolved through networking both on the technical as well as delivery. Team constructor and leader.	
	John AUGUSTINE	DOB
Position:	Director	
Duties:	Wide ranging administration and communications throughout the undertakings of the Foundation's endeavours.	
	Hilda AUGUSTINE	DOB
Position:	Director	
Duties:	Wide ranging administration and communications throughout the undertakings of the Foundation's endeavours.	
	Helen ADAM	DOB 14 September 1970
Position:	Director	
Duties:	Human relations and general oversight.	
	Ian Thomas DOWLING	DOB 23 July 1986
Position:	Director	
Duties:	Project development and finalisation. General administration and oversight. Oversight of projects.	
Non-executive	John Edward DOEL	DOB 16 January 1947
Position:	Representing Pascas Foundation (Aust) Limited Conducted substantial public accounting practice, developed and operated two private hospitals in New South Wales. Undertaken extensive industry research and business practice developments. Financial controller and project analysis.	

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), under the Companies Act 2013 has made the new company registration process very simple and efficient.

Technical staff are sourced from universities, however, mostly from personal association.

**A
MESSED UP
CHILDHOOD
AFFECTS YOU
IN ADULTHOOD**



Lack of Love from Parents!

Parents abandon their Children emotionally!

Our Parenting of our Children is oh so unloving!

The vilest thing we do is to have Children!

Children only need their parents' love!

CORPORATE DATA: Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd

As a not-for-profit foundation, no equity ownership is vested in any individual, the entity is owned by the people of the India, all the people! The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), under the Companies Act 2013 has made the new company registration process very simple and efficient.

Solicitors:	Lawyers in Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India , are to be engaged	
India		Em: Bs: +
Australia	Dennis STANDFIELD Gall Standfield & Smith 91 Scarborough Street Southport 4215, Queensland, Australia	Em: dstandfield@gsslaw.com Bs: 61 7 5532 5944 Fx: 61 7 5532 1025
Accountants: also Auditors India	Accountants in Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India are to be engaged	Em: Bs: +
Accountants: also Auditors Australia	Richard ALLEN Allen & Wolfe Auditors Unit 4 / 27-29 Crombie Ave, Bundall 4217, Queensland, Australia	Em: richard@AWauditors.com.au Bs: 61 7 5503 1709
Forensic Funding Auditors:	Macks Advisory Level 8 West Wing 50 Grenfell Street, Adelaide SA 5000	Em: pmacks@macksadvisory.com.au
Engineer	Dheerendra Pratap SINGH Engineering construction	Em: dheerendrap23@gmail.com Bs: + 91 84 4711 8969
Construction Oversight	Syed IMRAN 15 years of complete experience in the Fields of Civil Construction & Supervision Works. Capable of handling all types of Building works Residential / Commercial / Institutional and Infrastructure, etc., from Land Development to Finishing	Bs: + 91 94 5038 9822
Construction Auditors:	Una Holdings Pty Ltd Robina, Gold Coast, Qld	Em anton@unaholdings.com.au
Bank:		Bs +

Registered Office: care of the accountant or lawyer in Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India.

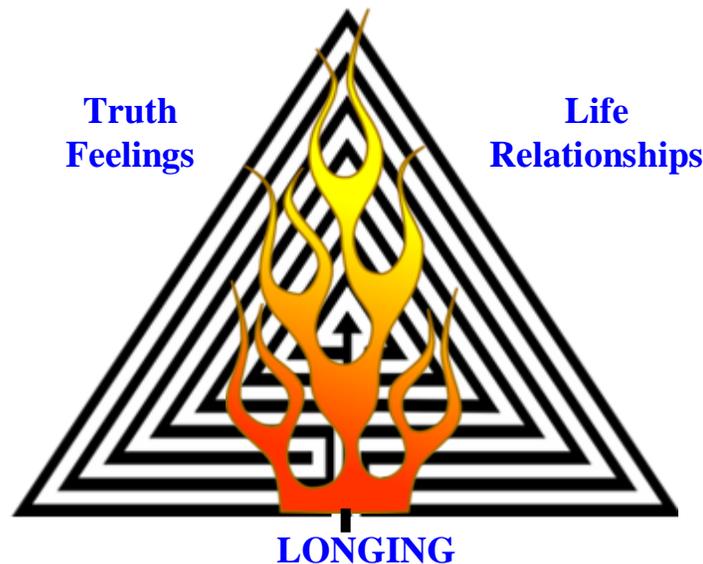
Physical office:

KEY FINANCIAL DATA:

The table sets out the Foundation's projections for the first five years of operations:

FINANCIALS AUD \$,000	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
GRANT FUNDS	526,800	479,100	470,300	282,900	286,200
LAND & BUILDINGS	438,400	433,600	286,000	104,300	104,300
SCHOLARSHIPS granted abroad	6,700	13,400	20,100	24,400	26,300
DEPRECIATION	17,666	36,218	60,327	64,511	68,699
OPERATING Deficit	-55,968	-84,407	-118,667	-132,125	-145,569
NET CASH GENERATED	-38,445	-48,550	-61,554	-82,892	-77,096

To liberate one's real self, one's will, being one's soul, is begun by embracing Feeling Healing, so as to clear emotional injuries and errors. With the Divine Love, then one is also Soul Healing. We are to feel our feelings, identify what they are, accept and fully acknowledge that we're feeling them, express them fully, all whilst longing for the truth they are to show us.



Our longing drives our life. We long with feelings. We can wish for things using our mind, yet long for things with our heart. These things in the pyramid are what to long for. Longing for them, when the longing comes naturally. Longing because you feel you really want them. Long to be true with all your heart. Long to live true to your feelings. Long to understand the whole truth of yourself.

ONE OVERARCHING CAUSE – ONE PATHWAY FORWARD

The whole of Earth's humanity has been right royally screwed by the personal agenda of one pair of self-interested high level personalities who embraced the belief that we each could become literally mini-gods through living mind-centric and thus suppressing our feelings. It is our feelings that are our truth!



This has been a long drawn out agenda that has now reached its fruition and is to be put aside for all and for ever.

The coming of the time when humanity commenced to be influenced to embrace being mind-centric – living through our minds – and literally worshipping our minds as being all powerful and wonderful – was first imposed upon us some 200,000 years ago.



The first of humanity to have a longing for human perfection lived about 993,500 years ago. Andon and Fonta lived south of the Caspian Sea. They were of a red skin complexion and with a general appearance similar to the Eskimos of today with brown to black hair and eyes also. Their offspring even reached and lived in Tasmania, now being an island state of south eastern Australia, more than 950,000 years ago.

It was some 500,000 years ago that high level personalities were appointed as the Planetary Princess and Prince of Earth. This coincided with the Sangik family, living on the tablelands of north eastern India, having what can be referred to as the rainbow family – 5 red, 2 orange, 4 yellow, 2 green, 4 blue, and 2 indigo coloured children. As time unfolds, these colours were and are intended to inter-marry and blend into an olive colouring for our skin. Later the orange, green and blue colours died out.

It was 200,000 years ago that the concept of living mind-centric was slowly introduced to Earth's humanity – this being the commencement of the Rebellion by Earth's humanity.

We have always been meant to live feelings first having our minds to follow in support of our feelings. It is our feelings that are always in truth. In fact, all that we need to know is accessible to each of us through our feelings. We are fully self-contained! When we embrace and follow what our feelings are prompting us with, life is so much more productive, progressive, refreshing and enjoyable.

However, what we experience and see imposed around us is this all persuasive need to be mind-dominated, resulting in pressures, conflict and stress in numerous forms and ways.

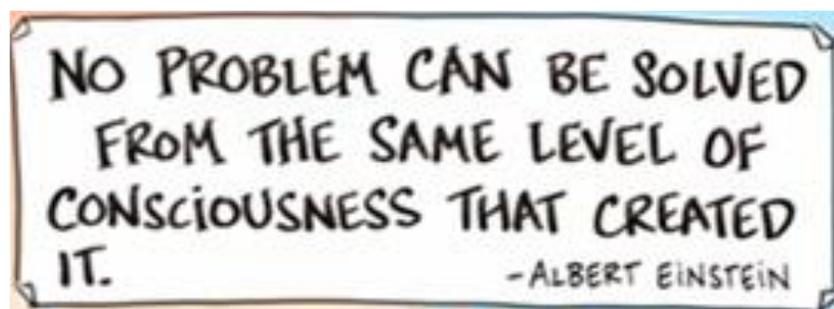
But, our minds cannot discern truth from falsehood. Our minds are addicted to control, control of our environment and of others. Our minds are addicted to untruth! Take a note, mental or otherwise, and over time you may observe that the assumptions that we may make are around 98% in error! The other 2% are flukes. When someone commences a conversation with "I think" – cringe! They are commencing a potentially meaningless conversation based on an erroneous assumption – mind-centric!

Whenever we carefully consider a 'scientific' research document, first count the number of assumptions it is 'premised' upon. One assumption and it is mostly flawed – you may become distressed when the tally of assumptions throughout the research is into double-digits!

Ten ducks in a row, but one always misleading!



We mentally cannot correct these deceptions. But, we experience the ramifications every day.



Einstein is correct. But what is the problem?

You will come to see that our Planetary Princess and Prince were subordinate to our System Sovereign and it was our System Sovereign's goal to keep Earth's humanity shackled in their undeveloped state

without the potential to evolved for his (and her – soul partners) expansionary agenda. An 'army' was needed by the System Sovereigns to expand their personal authority to other humanities. Consequently we see great difficulties all over the world because we have all embraced the wrong pathway – WE CANNOT ADVANCE and EVOLVE BY LIVING MIND-CENTRIC! In fact we cannot get past 499 on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness (MoC). Mind-centricity is a glass ceiling to our potential.

Every facet of society, every institution, every norm, every custom that we each embrace is detrimental to us. There is a deceptive restraint in-built in everything we are traditionally embracing. Every scientific development is potentially a poor option for us – but we cannot recognise that which is better because our minds prevent us from seeing through the charade of our beliefs within our minds.

So, how did these high level personalities make their manipulation so enduring?

Tribes had been forming before their manipulation – but there was little diversity in physical appearance. So the Sangik family raised the family with the six colours. More than 38,000 years ago, Adam and Eve introduced the seventh colour, the crimson coloured skin as well as the blonde and red hair with the blue and green eyes. Adam and Eve's mission was to achieve an upliftment in humanity's potential, but due to these high level personalities interference, their mission was mostly unsuccessful. So now we have an array of divisions in tribes, languages, and borders between thousands of differing cultures – separation!

As women are closer to their feelings, it was recognised that women could not have a voice so they needed to be suppressed. Men were induced to make women subservient to them. Women would easily recognise the error of living mind centric rather than living feelings first. Now we see men dominating women in every aspect of our lives – yet we are equal. Few are yet to understand that our soul is a duplex – our soul manifests and orchestrates TWO personalities, one is always a female and one is always a male – we each have a soul partner! We each have a soul partner of the opposite sex – always.

As we have been living mind-centric for thousands of years, we commence to impose our personal injuries being emotional as well as errors of belief upon our children from moment they are conceived

and then on through to the age of six years. Our newly arriving child, at the moment of conception which is about 16 days prior to incarnation when the newly forming foetus first commences to pump blood, is literally ‘fire-hosed’ with its parents’ emotional injuries as well as their errors of belief. We become little me’s of our parents – clones – our true personality is suppressed. This continues until the arrival of our personal Indwelling Spirit which arrives in our sixth year of physical life. From then our parents influence upon us begins to abate. However, our parents have now successfully suppressed our free expression, our feelings and subjected us to a life of mind control. Our childhood suppression is what we all suffer throughout all of our lives – mediocrity, no vibrancy and no spontaneity. This is how it is for each generation – when we become parents we do the same to our own children as we do not know anything different. Our hidden controllers keep reinforcing their covert control throughout every phase and facet of our lives. They were masterly at their craft of deception.

Then comes the child’s **pre-schooling**. What the child needs is its parents love. The child does not need the rejection by its parents and being placed in child care centres. It needs continuity of connection with peers who remain part of their family throughout their childhood years. This is why the African proverb is so wonderful:



It takes a village
to raise a child.

Then we have the worshipping of the mind thrust upon us in earnest – **education**. We start our formal education. From kindergarten, then primary school, middle school and high school – all of it ignoring and suppressing feelings. Also, the most inefficient form of education dominates – the lecturer at the front of class talking down at the students now is seen as being 5% effective, whereas doing and tutoring others is extremely effective with retention rates way above 75%. By now our feelings are entombed in a steel wrecking ball and this ball is controlling our lives and suppressing our inherent potentials.

Truth is always the same! Most are introduced to a religion that our families have embraced for generations – all of this is ensuring continuity of the suppression now with a ‘fatherly’ religion. There are some 3,400 significant religions and with their minor denominations we have more than 50,000 variations of ‘truth is always the same’! So, where did these innovative variations come from? Indirectly and ultimately it is the Planetary Princess and Prince. It was the Planetary Prince that told what is now considered to be the Jewish community that they are the ‘chosen ones’. A tribe was recognised as having the personality issues to buy into such a personal self-indulgence.

Major religions were established and later other major religions to conflict with each other. Presently we find most wars being wars being between factions of the same major religion. With our minds in control there is no end to this insanity. Peace cannot unfold through living mind-centric – impossible.

No one is recognising the input of low level spirit personalities throughout history in all these dramas. Up until 2,000 years ago, all of humanity passing into the spirit mansion worlds remained in the mind mansion worlds, mostly numbers 1 and 2 with few progressing into 4 and 6, these being those perfecting their minds of error and evilness. These revelled in the control of others setting up religions on Earth to provide members for their spirit based religion and ongoing control.

It was the Creator Daughter and Son who opened the spirit healing mansion worlds 3, 5 and 7 and consequently the Celestial Heavens 1, 2 and 3. The numbers of spirits progressing through these were very few in number until recently. While their numbers were building up, these healing and healed spirits had no connectivity with us on Earth except in very rare occasion. Those who engage in feeling

healing are addressing their childhood suppression and those who embrace Divine Love with feeling healing are also soul healing. There are no religions throughout these worlds.

Meanwhile, the tentacles of the hidden controllers extends to every aspect of living. Higher education, be it technical and further education as well as all of the universities continue to educate the suppression of feelings. Ignoring them to the detriment of all of the society the university is within.

Our employment is all about control over what we do with the mind being the centre of ‘creativity’ and ‘progress’.

Government at all levels is all about control over others. Governments are to assist and support us, however they make it more difficult for us to do things. Further, they propagate fear to achieve control. The humanity of the world capitulated to universal ‘lock downs’ and problematic vaccinations against coronavirus Covid-19 in a way that staggers belief.



We presently have a humanity in fear of ‘global warming’. We have everyone looking into the CO₂ (carbon dioxide) in the atmosphere when the weather patterns are changing due to cyclical events. We have power grids around many countries throughout the world. There are power grids throughout the universe. During the second half of the 20th century (1950s onwards) surges of energy from the centre of our universe have been absorbed by our Sun (which is also a star). In turn, our Sun has transmitted energy to the centre of all the planets in our solar system. This has marginally increased the rotation of the core of Earth creating tensions on the surface, mainly under the oceans, and this has resulted in the surface marginally increasing in temperature and as the oceanic plates are expanding then some islands have reduced in their elevation above the oceans. Earth is

May I Have Your Attention Please



Around 12,500 years between Pole Shifts **TIME FOR CHANGE** **With each Pole Shift humanity had gone deeper into its evilness.**

coming out of a cold era.

Medicine and the health industry. As medical science is mind-centric, it is finding itself overwhelmed with seemingly insurmountable difficulties. They have generally identified more than 10,000 diseases and illnesses, yet they do claim to have found cures for 500 of these.

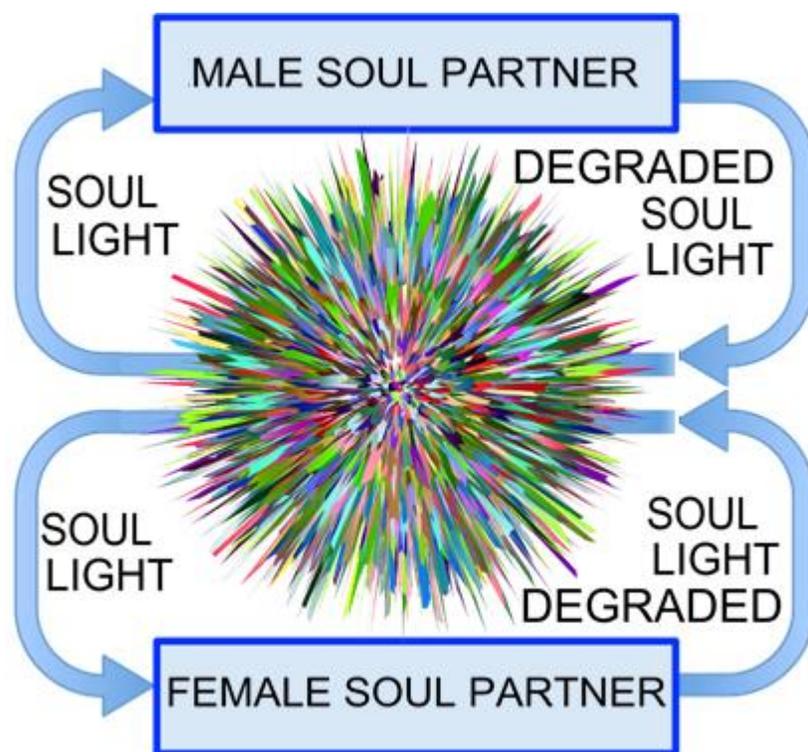
As we find a vaccine to suppress an illness we need only wait sometime before we will find it has returned in a more virulent and difficult format. The disease becomes ‘drug resistant’. The more vaccines we create and embrace, the more difficult our health issues will become UNTIL we embrace our personal Feeling Healing. In anticipation of a vaccine, Nature Spirits ‘mutate’ the disease to enable the vaccine to be made ineffective. ALL diseases that man has eradicated have been reintroduced.

Science may consider that they have wonderful laboratories. But you have seen nothing until you understand the laboratories available to the Nature Spirits. A virus is more of the spirit body than it is of the physical. A virus cannot cause us any more pain or difficulty than our individual childhood suppression. Science can eventually recognise the overarching style of the virus and give it a name – but they cannot recognise that each virus is then specifically mutated for our individual experience and needs which reflect our childhood suppression. This is why every person has a different experience from what appears to be the same virus!

IT'S ALL ABOUT
Experiences
 &
feelings

Be Feelings
Expressive!

We are to bring the light we each receive from our soul back into balance with the light we return to our soul. To do so we each need to embrace our personal Feeling Healing – express our emotions both good and bad and long for the truth that our feelings are prompting to grasp from our emotional experiences.



It is this imbalance in light returning through our bodies that creates the imbalances and manifests deformities in babies, childhood illnesses, and as this is compounded during our early forming years of Childhood Suppression up to the age of six years, this then sets up our health patterns and societal issues throughout the rest of life.

So, as we embrace our Feeling Healing, and should we embrace Divine Love, the Love of our Heavenly Mother and Father, then we can bring this all back into balance and this is our destiny, we will all do this at some stage throughout our eternal lives. It is not easy to do and it will take each of us a great deal of time and effort to work our way through our individual healing – but we each will.



Feelings First with Mind to follow in support.

Feeling Healing is not a religion, it is way of living. There is no hierarchical control or controllers. There is no organisation to join, no rituals, dogmas, creeds, cannon laws, sacraments, special book or clothing. Groups may form to assist each other for guidance and support. Even endeavouring to live feelings first opens our perceptions to what is reality and truth bringing about a personal sense of purpose and direction. We are to express our true personality, not the one imposed upon each of us during our childhood forming years when our parents and carers imposed upon us what they wanted us to be.

Every choice we of humanity have ever made, we have typically opted for the least progressive option. That has all been through the subtle influence of hidden prompting and our mind's addiction to control and untruth. We now can commence a review of such decisions. This will result in the reworking of all scientific findings. As of 22 March 2017 negative influence by mind centric spirits of the mind Mansion Worlds was permanently blocked by the Celestial Spirits from the three Celestial Heavens.

**The elephant in the room being:
CHILDHOOD SUPPRESSION**

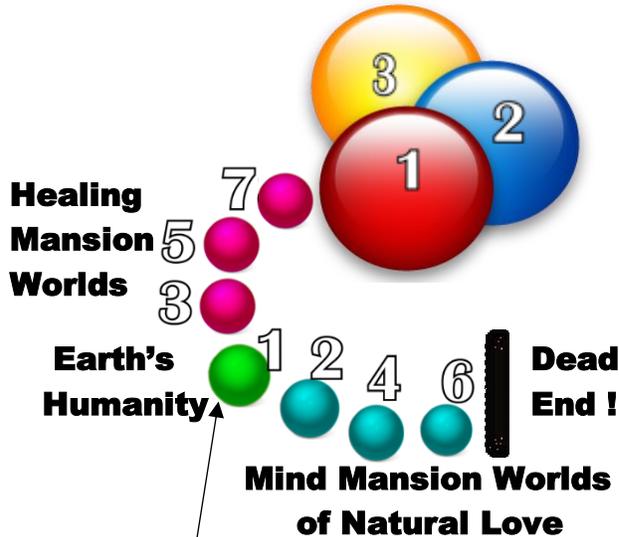
**The pathway forward is to embrace:
FEELING-HEALING**



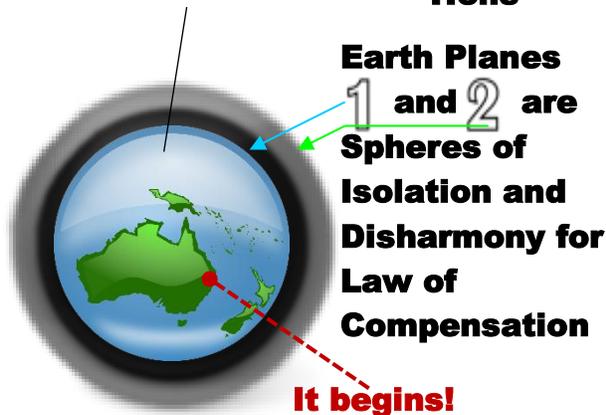
Humanity is now to make the Great U-Turn! The numbers now healed of their individual and personal Rebellion and Default in the Celestial Heavens are in sufficient numbers to support the Avonal Pair who are now on Earth. We have had to wait for the Avonals arrival to end the Rebellion and Default as their consciousness level is higher than those who instigated the Rebellion and Default. In 1993 when the Avonal Pair commenced on their personal pathway to heal themselves of what they had

taken on of the Rebellion and Default, this milestone triggered the arrest and imprisonment of Earth’s Planetary Prince. Influence is gone.

**SATANIA – System
Earth is #606 of 619 humanities.
Celestial Heavens Spheres**



Upon death of our physical body, we all transition to the 1st Mansion World



We are not to impose our will upon others.

Further, militarism is all wrong!

Should you take note of the date, 22 March 2017, and consider the performance of world leaders anywhere since that date you may consider that they have all lost their marbles.

Well educated and experienced mind Mansion World spirits had been able to have their controlling ways satisfied through manipulating world leaders up until 22 March 2017.

Generally the spiritual platforms of most races have originated from the influence of low level mind Mansion World spirits working through mediums throughout all ages all round the world.

The Australian Aboriginal “Dreamtime Stories” originate through these interactions. Consequently, a psychic barrier to change and evolutionary progress has resulted for them.

The Caste System throughout India is a national psychic barrier requiring great attention to put aside. If you are born into a

Herculean TASK

family that has been categorised as being in one of the four caste categories then you are fixed in that category for your life. This is Childhood Suppression in its extremes.

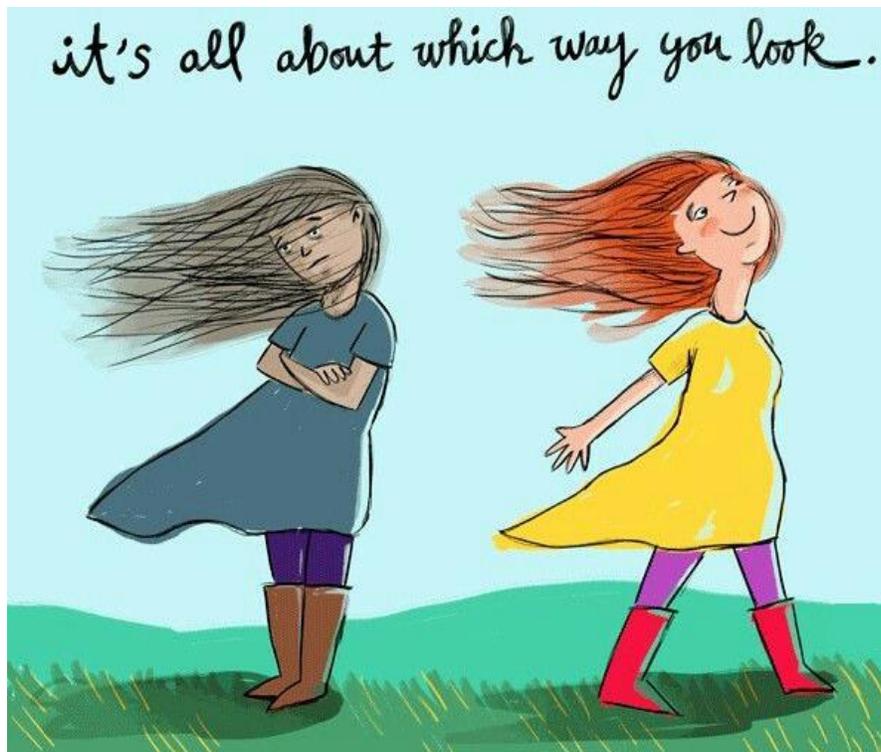
The Caste System throughout India was spirit induced – it is a gross untruth. As is the belief of reincarnation. It is impossible to reincarnate and if you did then your personality from the ‘first’ life would need to be expunged leaving a hole in the universe. Mind spirits when they lost a companion considered that that personality had reincarnated when what had unfolded is that their companion had progressed to a higher level spirit world. The concept of reincarnation is very unloving and totally impossible. And by the way, once we have been here on Earth, why in the hell would you want to come back?

Upon transitioning into the 1st of the spirit Mansion Worlds is a time for celebration. Even if our physical incarnation lasts only for a few minutes, we have completed our individualisation and then we become spirit born and will be adopted by spirit parents. Should we live a physical life we will find our environment and conditions better in the spirit world for us to go on with our never ending journey of learning. We are more alive than ever – once we are dead! Enjoy the discovery.



We are to put children first. It is all about experiences and feelings. We are to express what feelings come up for us from our experiences and to long to know the truth behind what our feelings are drawing our attention to. We are to be feelings expressive. Now that we are individualised our learning has begun and will continue for eternity, however our soul is already endowed with all that we need to know. We are fully equipped.

As parents, all our children need is our love. And the greatest environment for a child is a village style community. It takes a village to raise a child.



mind controlling way or soul's feelings first!

It appears ever so obvious. Nothing has been working out and no one could heal themselves of their personal emotional injuries until a soul partner pair of higher consciousness than of those who created the problem came along. That has now happened!

The revelations of The New Way of living Feelings First and the changeover to new Avonal Age commenced through the writings of James Padgett (1914 – 1923), then The Urantia Book (1925 – 1935), and the most important writings are those of James Moncrief commencing in 2002.

Pascas Papers explore these writings, all of which are free downloads from www.pascashealth.com in the Library Download page. Yes, all is to be free to all and in multiple languages. These revelations are gifts to humanity.

**PASCAS
PAPERS**

GREAT V-Turn

The revelations are now documented throughout 60,000 pages. We are not going to be subjected to loss of originality, the records have created immediately without the need for recall and assumption making as required with records of the past.

Now the herculean task can commence of bringing awareness to all communities, societies, cultures and nations of Earth's humanity. Then for those who consider to embrace the revelations, they can do so as and when they so please.

What is important to consider is that the old way was imposed upon us over time and it will take time for us to shift our way of living life and embrace the potential to evolve through the glass ceiling of mind-centricity and progress beyond 499 on Dr Hawkins' Map of Consciousness and eventually heal our personal Rebellion and Default, and by embracing our Heavenly Mother and Father's Divine Love, we can achieve Celestial soul condition while living here in the physical on Earth. This has never been possible before throughout the history of Earth's humanity of nearly one million years.

The Creator Daughter and Son remained Celestial throughout their physical life on Earth, they did not take on any of the Rebellion and Default. It is the Avonal Pair that have taken on the Rebellion and Default and through their personal healing they are now able to lead the way for us all through our own healing with the support of their Spirits of Truth. This is the plan that Machiventa Melchizedek initiated and it has taken 4,000 years to unfold. Now we are to enter the Avonal Age of the coming 1,000 years.

This document, on the Map of Consciousness (MoC), calibrates at 980

This time, in the history of humanity, is the most exciting time ever experienced.

**ALL
SYSTEMS
ARE GO!**



Hidden Control thru **COVERT** to **MANIPULATION**

MIND DOMINATION OVER FEELINGS
 MEN DOMINATION OF WOMEN
 PARENTING - CHILDHOOD SUPPRESSION
 WIDE DIVERSITY OF LANGUAGES
 RESTRICTIVE EDUCATION SYSTEMS
 RELIGIONS WITHOUT TRUTH & LOVE
 WAGE & FINANCIAL ENSLAVEMENT
 MULTI-LEVEL GOVERNMENT CONTROL
 MULTIPLE RACE COLOURS & FEATURES
 BORDERS AND MILITARISATION
 NATIONAL PSYCHIC BARRIERS
 PERPETUAL CONFLICT & WARRING!

ALL OF WHICH

PREVENTS HUMANITY'S ASCENSION

all
 orchestrated by *Caligastia*
 and his partner

PASCAS FOUNDATION (India) Limited conception:

Pupil-teacher ratio, primary - India

India 2017 33

Physicians (per 1,000 people) - India

India 2017 1.34

Nurses and midwives (per 1,000 people) - India

India 2019 2.4

INDIA Doctors Nurses Teachers Ratios

	DOCTORS		NURSES & MIDWIVES		TEACHER / STUDENT	
	per 1,000 people		per 1,000 people		ratio	
India	2017	1.34	2019	2.4	2017	33
Australia	2018	3.8	2019	13.2	1999	18
New Zealand	2018	3.4	2018	11.1	2017	15

Simply put;

India needs to increase their number of doctors per 1,000 people by 3 fold. There are currently 1,308,009 allopathic doctors registered throughout India.

India needs to increase their number of nurses per 1,000 people by 6 fold. There are **3.3 million** registered nursing personnel according to Indian Nursing Council records. This includes 2,340,501 registered nurses and midwives and 1,000,805 nurse associates.

India needs to increase their number of teachers per students by up to 2 fold, or by at least twenty million teachers throughout India. There are approximately **9.7 million** teachers currently teaching in India.

It all begins with education. We of humanity are truth seekers and truth is what is required in abundance to lift the nation of India out of the dire repetitive generational cycle of families across all states raising families that continue to calibrate on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness at around **305**.

It is only through universal free education can the population of India be lifted out of their poverty and despairing state of never ending cycles of deprivation and seemingly despair.



Teacher shortage worldwide won't be solved until teaching is treated as a profession, not a trade!

1. Teaching needs to be treated as a profession

Other professions – such as medicine, law or engineering – value expertise, reward the development of new knowledge, and the contribution of those who lead others.

In teaching, there has been so much focus on the initial preparation of teachers (before they are registered and teach independently in the classroom) that there is not a “whole-of-career” approach.

Teachers already in the classroom are often reluctant to take on student teachers because it means they have more work and little recompense for it. There is a token amount of money available for it, but this may not go directly to the teacher. Experienced teachers mentoring other teachers is not accommodated.

We know mentoring is critical to support teachers and keep them in the profession. So let's make it a desirable thing to do for all teachers. If you mentor and do it well, this needs to be recognised through career progression and remuneration.

In professions such as medicine, you develop specialist knowledge and expertise. Or you specialise as a generalist. But in teaching, teachers are largely required to develop expertise in all teaching methods, assessments and all aspects of student health and wellbeing.

If we could rethink the work of teachers, and teachers could specialise in areas they are more interested in and are needed, this would provide them with new career pathways.

2. We need different approaches for different schools

Policies for teachers and their work often assume all education systems across all parts of the country are largely the same.

In a country as diverse as Australia, this is problematic (and throughout India, even more so). An analysis of NAPLAN data (Australia) shows schools can be grouped into five distinct socio-economic bands. This means some schools are more demanding or complex to teach in than others.

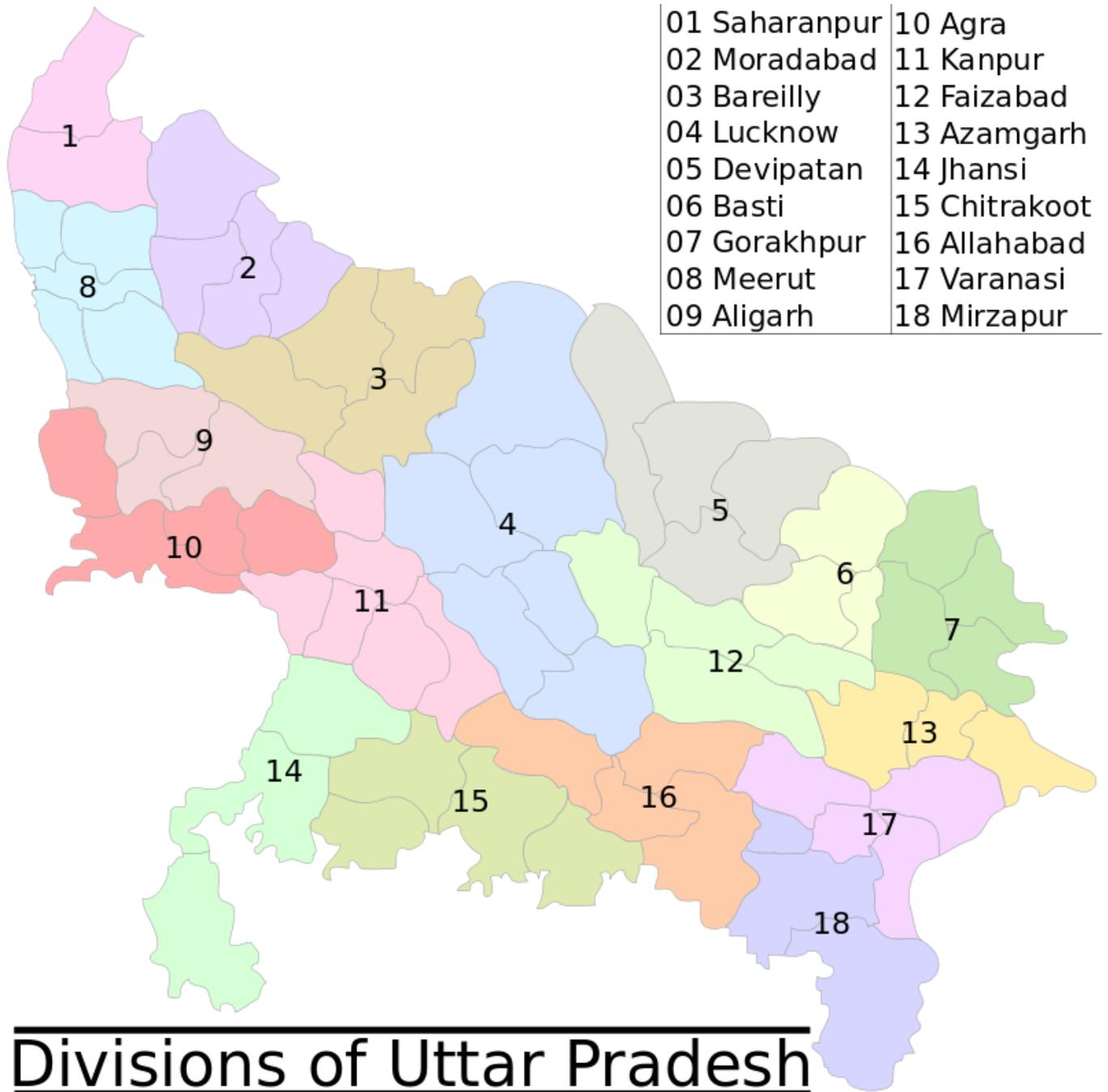
We know the impacts of staff shortages, and teachers teaching out of their fields of expertise are more likely to be felt outside capital cities.

If we want to retain excellent teachers in all schools, then we need to acknowledge the demands on those working in rural, remote, and isolated communities are different from metropolitan schools.

Not only do these schools need to adequate resources and funding but teachers working in hard-to-staff schools should be paid and supported accordingly.

3. Teaching is the paramount and foundation of ALL professions

No other profession can exist, let alone evolve and progress, without its teachers!



INDIA:

<https://www.visualcapitalist.com>

The World's Next Megacities

In most high-income countries including the U.S., Canada, Japan, Australia, and those in the Middle East, over **80%** of the population live in urban areas. By contrast, in many low-income countries, the majority still live in rural settings, and the potential for urbanisation remains high.

Therefore, many of the up-and-coming megacities are in developing countries.

City	Country	2022 Population	2030 Population	% Increase From 2022
Seoul	South Korea	9,975,709	10,163,000	1.90%
London	UK	9,540,576	10,228,000	7.20%
Chengdu	China	9,478,521	10,728,000	13.20%
Nanjing	China	9,429,381	11,011,000	16.80%
Tehran	Iran	9,381,546	10,240,000	9.20%
Ho Chi Minh City	Vietnam	9,077,158	11,054,000	21.80%
Luanda	Angola	8,952,496	12,129,000	35.50%
Ahmedabad	India	8,450,228	10,148,000	20.10%
Dar es Salaam	Tanzania	7,404,689	10,789,000	45.70%

Upon comparing the per capita GDPs of the countries listed above, London and Seoul are the two outliers, located in the wealthiest countries.

Country	GDP per capita (2020, current US\$)
UK	\$41,059.2
South Korea	\$31,631.5
China	\$10,434.8
Vietnam	\$2,785.7
Iran	\$2,422.5
India	\$1,927.7
Angola	\$1,776.2
Tanzania	\$1,076.5

Source: [World Bank](#)

What are some tips for doing business in India?

<https://www.globalbusinessculture.com/cultural-awareness/business-india/>



Here are 10 top tips for doing business in India – a country which the economic pundits say will be the world’s second-largest economy by 2030 (with China top and the USA pushed into third place). Going back a decade or so this assertion might have seemed nothing more than a fantasy, but everybody now seems to agree that India is finally going places. With a rapidly growing population of 1.4 billion which boasts a vibrant middle class and a demographic which is heavily weighted towards youth, the potential of India seems almost limitless.

In the past, many developed economies saw India as a destination for the low-cost outsourcing of back-office or R&D-

type functions and, whilst this area of the economy continues to thrive, India needs to be viewed in a very different light these days. India is, quite simply, the world’s largest potential market for goods and services. Where China has already developed much of its infrastructure and service economy, India still has enormous work to do. Look around on the streets of Delhi, Bangalore or Chennai and the need for development is obvious – move into the second or third tier cities and this need becomes even more acute.

What does all of this point to? Opportunity. India is a land of endless possibility where the people are aspirational, energetic, open and eager for progress.

So, what is your corporate strategy with regard to India? Don’t have one? Well, it is high time you started to put one together. We have worked on many India projects and here are some key areas we feel you need to focus on when looking at India as a potential market.

1. Culture:

All of the major India-based outsourcing projects we have been involved with have thrown up enormous cultural challenges. The underlying factors which drive Indian business culture are deeply rooted in the country’s religious, societal and ethnic past. Clients are often fooled into thinking that because Indian’s often speak good English and because the country has a western-influenced history, that the cultural challenges they might face will be minimal. Nothing could be further from the truth.

You simply cannot hope to succeed in India unless you gain a very good understanding of the local cultural landscape. Some of our clients come to us at a very early stage of their India

journey and ask us to run an India cultural awareness training programme to help them work effectively in the Indian environment. However, many more of our clients come to us and say, *'we have been in India for a couple of years now and we are finding it very difficult – what are we doing wrong?'* Factoring some key cultural aspects is essential from the get-go.

2. Research:

The biggest mistake organisations make when looking at India as a market is that they fail to do adequate research. To say that India is enormous would be a massive understatement. A country with 1.4 billion people, multiple languages, ethnicities, climates and geographies cannot be approached as a homogenous unit. You can't really have an 'India strategy' – you probably need multiple India strategies.

The first question has got to be is: 'Is India the right market for your products or services at this stage of your development, taking into consideration the current needs of India?' This is not an easy question to answer. So many factors come into play when addressing this – what is your price point, and how does that sit against the competitive landscape in India? Who are your major competitors and how are they faring? Can you afford to invest in India knowing that the returns might not accrue for a number of years? Which city or region would be a good starting point?

All of these questions need answers, but good quality information is not always easy to come by in India. You will need to engage people on the ground in India who can really get under the skin of the local market and get back to you with honest, trustworthy answers to key strategic questions. Don't convince yourselves you can do all your research via a laptop back at base – you quite simply can't.



Keith Warburton, Global Business Culture CEO

3. Structure:

There are basically two ways to structure your entry into India – direct or indirect. This is fairly obvious – you can start your own permanent establishment, set up a rep or liaison office or form a joint venture with a local operator. These approaches would be deemed to direct entry models. Indirect models would include agency or distributor arrangements in-country or even by starting to sell through an online presence.

It is really easy to outline the options but a completely different situation when it comes to deciding which of these is the optimum route for you. All the options have advantages and disadvantages and the right solution will be determined only after a close analysis of your objectives. One India expert once said to me, *'Entering the India market is free but leaving the market can be really expensive.'* This is such a true statement. If you don't get the structure right in the first place the consequences can be very damaging. Get the right advice from knowledgeable people at the outset. In our view, the best approach is to see India as a journey. Start small, venture, validate each step of your journey and only ramp up when you are convinced the rewards are attainable.

4. Recruitment / People:

India is full of really great potential employees. On the whole, Indians are well-educated, ambitious, enthusiastic and motivated. Lack of local talent definitely isn't the issue; finding and retaining good people though can be very difficult.

The Indian employment market is very fast-moving. Indians are always on the lookout for ways of improving their career prospects, job titles and income. How are you going to convince good people that you offer them a bright future? Why should they join your company when there is a myriad of opportunities for the type of people you are looking for?

The recruitment process can be very complex, and you need to be ready to move very quickly once you have identified the right candidate. Hesitate for a few days while you seek approval back home and the likelihood is that your ideal hire will have accepted a role elsewhere in the interim.

Job titles or 'designations' are incredibly important in India. I'll repeat that – job titles are incredibly important in India. Job titles reflect where a person is in terms of societal and family recognition – they can even impact on your ability to raise a loan. If you insist on keeping your job titles in India in line with how they are 'back home' you might find that you simply cannot get people to accept the position. Take local advice on this. [Read this article](#) by local HR expert Rohan Muktali which has lots of good advice.

5. Right Advisers:

Not all Western professional advisers really 'get' India? Do yours? If they say they do, what depth of experience do they actually have of successfully advising clients on complex India-related matters? You need to dig into this.

You might find that, as far as India is concerned, you need a whole new set of accountancy, tax, legal, HR and recruitment advisers. There are lots of really good people who regularly give great advice to people who are entering and developing the India market – you need to make sure that these are the people you are talking to because there are also many people giving very poor advice where India is concerned.

By the way, don't necessarily expect advisers based in India to be cheap. Good people know their worth, the value they add to their clients and they charge accordingly. Our experience is that those clients who chose advisers in India based solely on price usually come to regret their decision further down the line and then need to turn to higher-charging professionals who have to untangle an unholy mess.

6. Language:

The first point to make here is that, although millions of Indians speak really good English, not all Indians speak English. In fact, a lot more people in India do not speak English than do.

However, it is likely that the people you are looking to hire or work with will have a very high level of fluency in English and this fact implies that there will be few, if any, language barriers.

Unfortunately, this is not the case. Almost every client we have worked with on India related matters have cited language barriers as a major obstacle to successful business interactions.

The most common complaint people make is with regards to accent. People say that they often struggle to understand Indian accents. It sometimes makes me smile because the people who are making this complaint are often from Texas or Glasgow or Madrid – and have really strong accents themselves! Indian accents are only a problem when you are not familiar with Indian accents just like Scottish accents are only difficult when you haven't had much contact with Scots. If you are looking at India as a long-term investment, take the time to acclimatise to the Indian accent – this comes quicker the more regular interaction you have.

A more challenging aspect of working with India is that **people don't always say what they mean. People in India generally want to tell you what they think you want to hear because bad news is difficult to convey.** (This is a hallmark of the MoC 300s calibrations.) The obvious answer to this dilemma is to not tell people what you want to hear! If you say to people, *'we are OK for Friday's deadline, aren't we?'* the answer is likely to be 'yes' but if you ask, *'where are we exactly with the process'* you might get a clearer answer.

You might find you need some advice in this area – we're happy to help.

7. Adapt to the Market:

Lots of companies find that, although there is a huge potential market for their product or service across India, certain adaptations need to be made so that everything really is 'fit for purpose' in an Indian environment. The changes you need to make might be very minor or they may be significant but before you attack the market you need to do sufficient research to enable you to act. This is another area where quality, in-depth research is invaluable.

India is vast and has multiple climatic and geographic differences. Think of India as a continent – would you address the whole of Europe in exactly the same way? Would you expect Swedes and Greeks to respond to your offering in a uniform manner?

8. One Size Doesn't Fit All:

Do not just take your successful China strategy and think you can apply it piecemeal on India. India is a unique, complex and varied country which needs to be approached accordingly. Start with a blank piece of paper, determine your objectives and work back from that – forget the 'cut and paste' function.

In fact, the approach you successfully apply in Delhi might not even work that well when you move down to Bangalore. All of this might sound very complicated, but India is complicated. It is also soon to be the third largest economy in the world and cannot be ignored simply because it isn't easy.

9. Patience:

Things don't always happen quickly in India for several reasons. It is important to understand how important it is to build deep, long-lasting personal relationships with potential partners, employees or clients. Indians want to take the time to get to know you before deciding to

business with you – in fact, I'd be wary of anybody who wants to jump straight into a relationship. Relationship-building takes time, patience and funding. You can't really circumvent this process and you need to engage in it with willingness and sincerity. You will eventually reap the rewards.

Not only will you need patience, but you will probably also need investment and cash flow. Return on investment might take longer than you originally planned, and you will need the financial courage to stick with it for the long-run. (You might also at some point need the courage to decide that your India venture just hasn't worked...).

10. Take the First 9 Points into Account:

These top ten tips are not really in any particular order of importance. Don't think that you can use this list as a shopping list from which you can buy some and ignore the others. All nine tips form a holistic whole. All are important.

Uttar Pradesh People, Language and Culture

People

The majority of the people in Uttar Pradesh are Hindus while a large percentage of the minority practice Islam. There is also a fair number of Sikhs, Jains, Buddhists and Christians in Uttar Pradesh.

Language

Languages prominently spoken in Uttar Pradesh are Hindi, Urdu, Awadhi, Braj, Bhojpuri, Bundelkhandi and English.

Culture

Culture encompasses the way of life of a society. It includes the attitude of the people toward others, their behaviour, mannerisms and ways to celebrate different aspects of life. It also includes the ways in which the people express themselves through fine and performing arts.

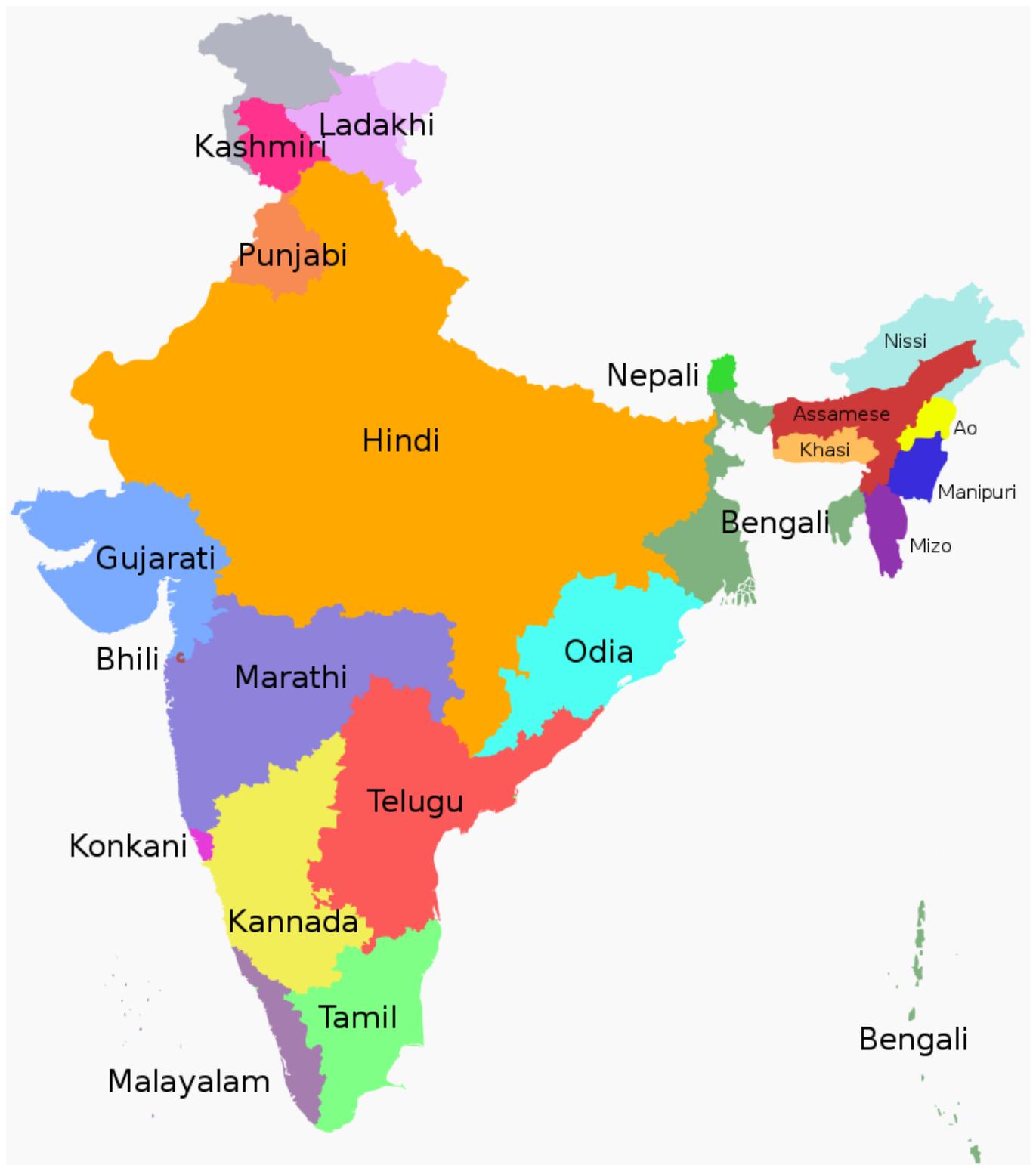
Uttar Pradesh's greatest gifts to humanity are the two epics, 'Ramayana' and 'Mahabharata'. From the epic age, the territory of Uttar Pradesh was influenced by several fresh streams of culture among which the two most significant being those generated by the teachings of the Buddha and Mahavira, the 24th Jain Tirthankar.

The fountainheads of Brahmanical culture were centred at holy places as Kashi, Ayodhya, Prayag, Mathura and the Himalayan hermitages. Mathura has emerged as a veritable store-house of buried ancient art, both of the Brahmanical and Buddhist varieties and Kashi, which has withstood the ravages of time, of living Hindu art.

Its people belong to many religions and come from distant parts of the country but have had the latitude to recreate their own native cultures. Afghans, Kashmiris, Bengalis, Parsis and Punjabi immigrants settled here. Christians, Hindus, Muslims and Buddhists all found the freedom to practise their religions and pass it on to successive generations.

While it is secular, liberal and progressive, at the same time it is deeply rooted in social and religious traditions and taboos.

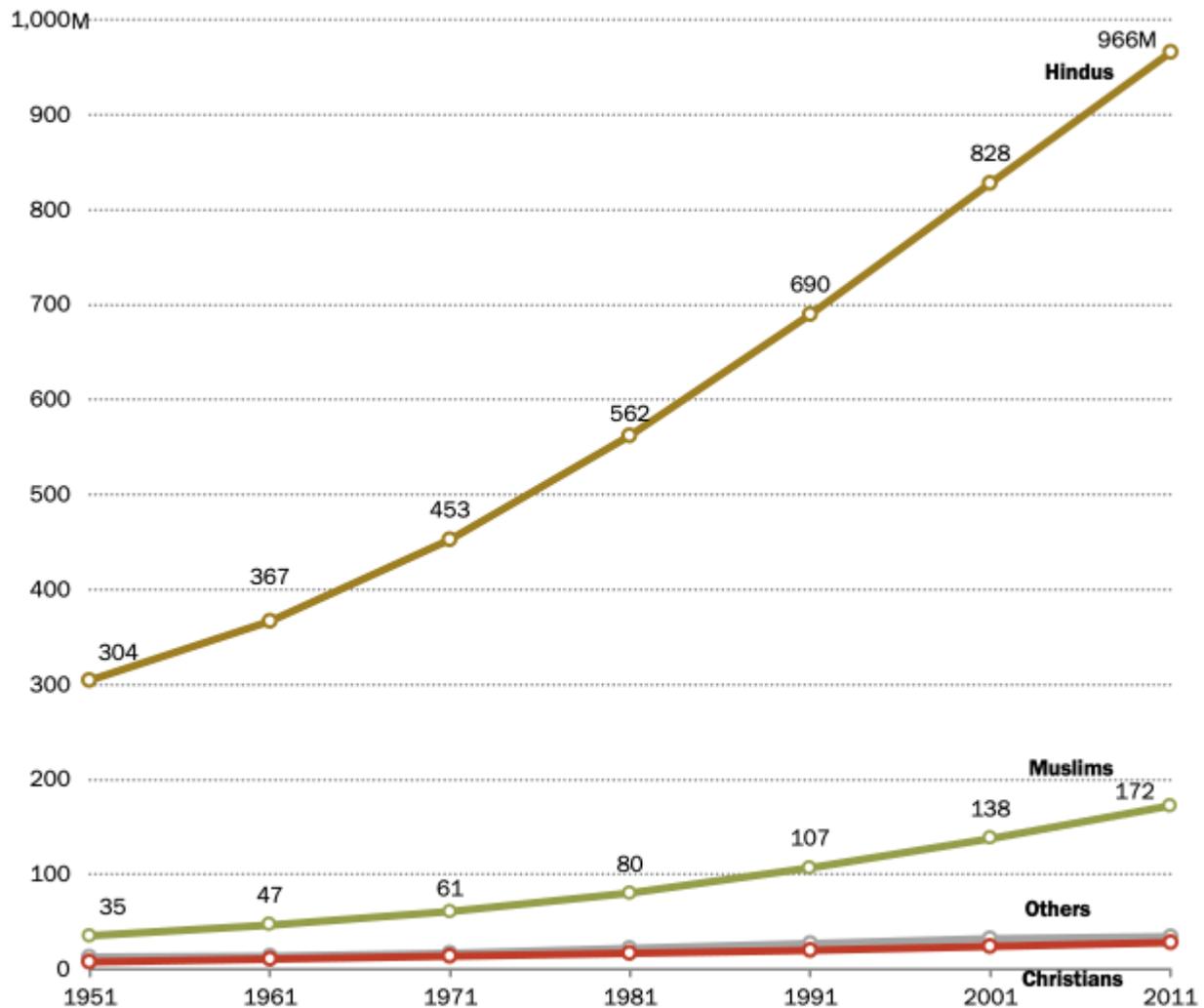
So how many Indian languages are there? While India has 22 separate official languages, it is home to a total of **121 languages and 270 mother tongues**. It's also home to the world's oldest language, Hindi.



https://www.pewresearch.org/religion/2021/09/21/population-growth-and-religious-composition/pf_09-21_india_demography_1-0/

All of India's largest religious groups have grown substantially since the 1950s

Count of individuals in each census year, by religion (in millions)



Note: "Others" include Buddhists, Sikhs, Jains, adherents of smaller religious groups and people with no religious affiliation.

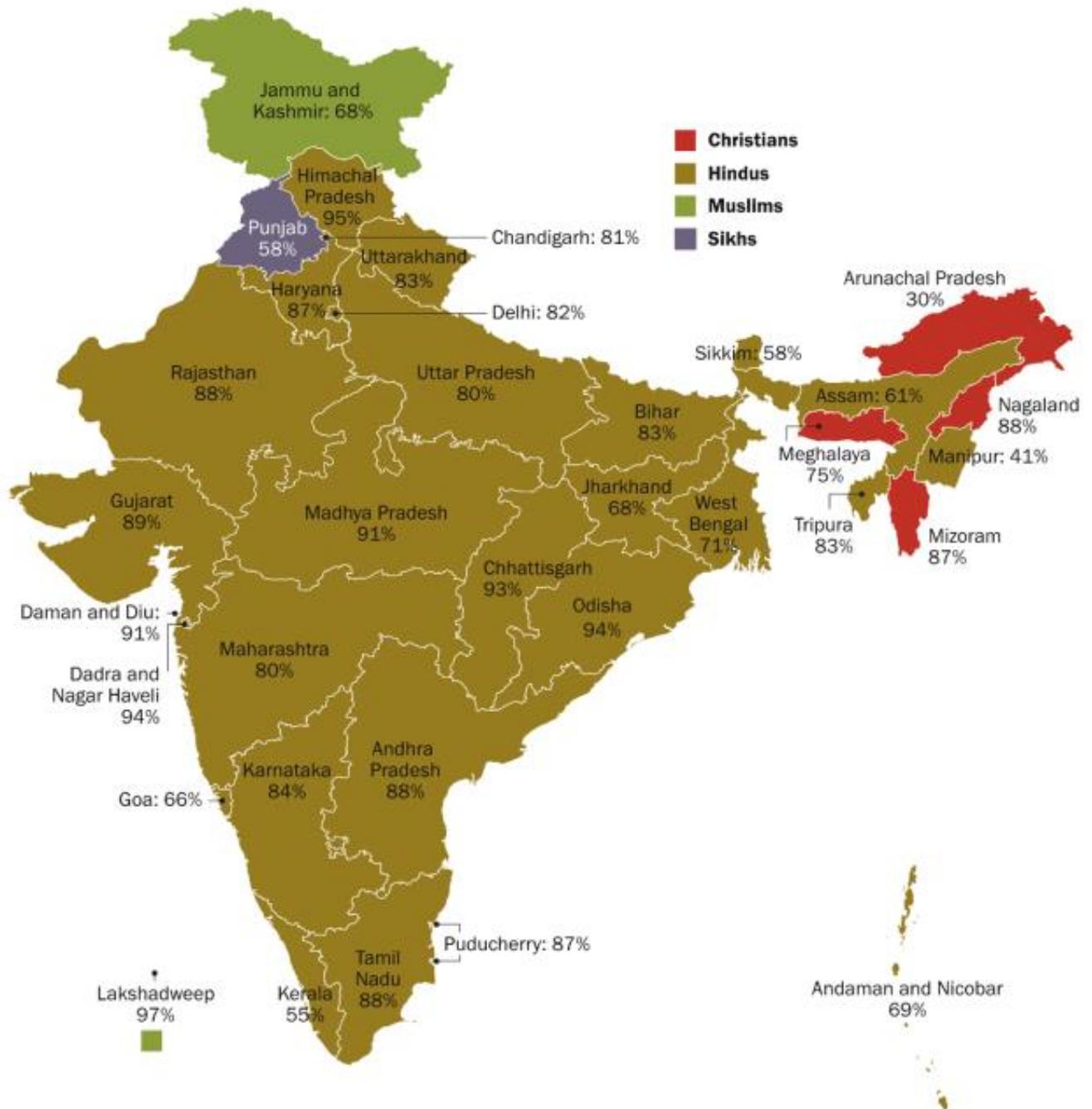
Source: Census of India, 1951-2011.

"Religious Composition of India"

PEW RESEARCH CENTER

Hindus are the largest group in most Indian states

Largest religious group and its share by state and territory



Note: Telangana (not shown) has since been created from part of Andhra Pradesh. Jammu and Kashmir has been divided into two territories, and Daman and Diu has merged with Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

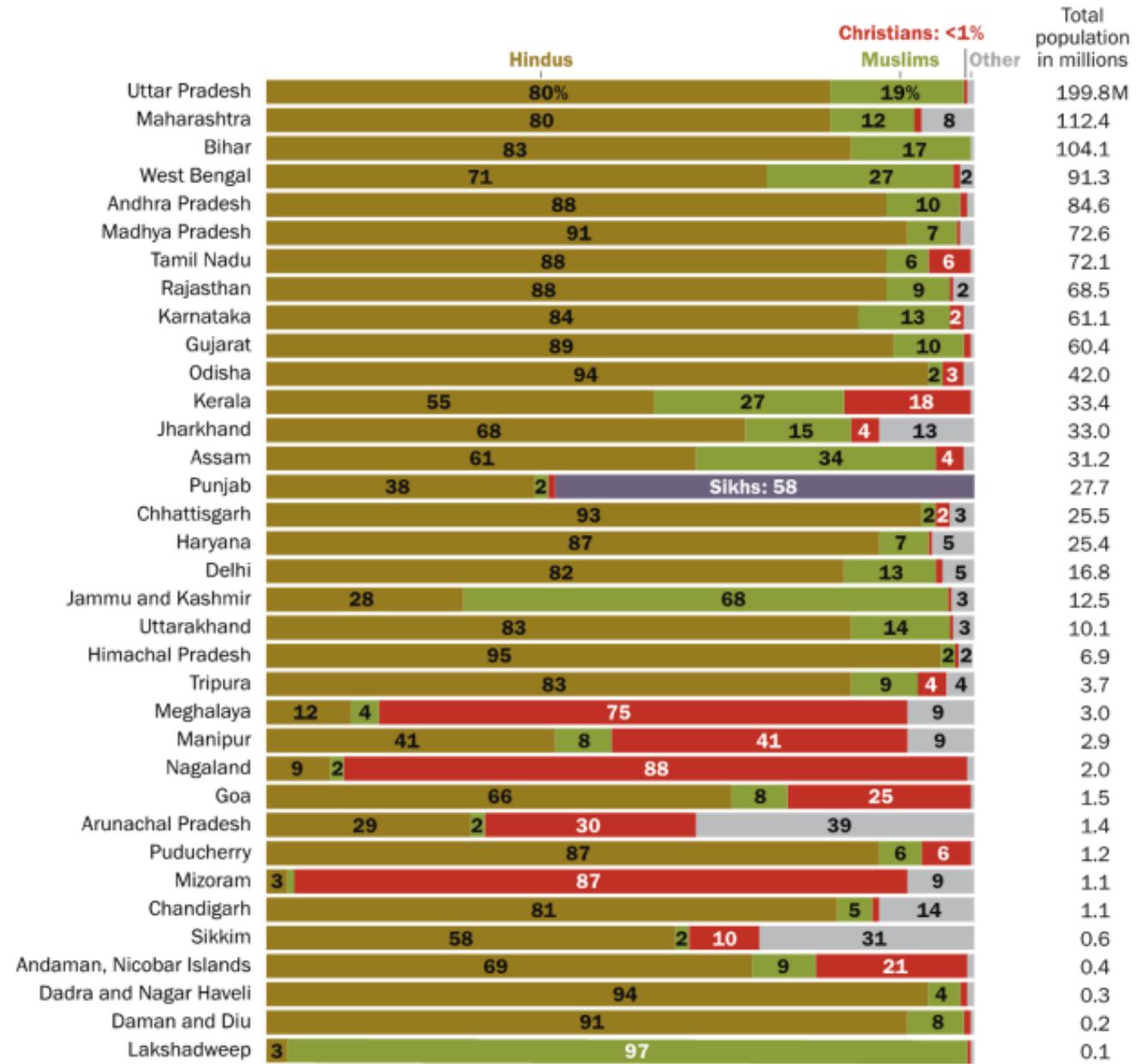
Source: Census of India, 2011.

"Religious Composition of India"

PEW RESEARCH CENTER

India's most populous states and territories have large Hindu majorities, while Muslims and Christians form majorities in some smaller states

% of each religious group by state and territory



Note: Sikhs are presented separately only in Punjab because they form a 58% majority there. Telangana (not shown) has since been created from part of Andhra Pradesh. Jammu and Kashmir has been divided into two territories, and Daman and Diu has merged with Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

Source: Census of India, 2011.

"Religious Composition of India"

PEW RESEARCH CENTER

Uttar Pradesh population religion wise according to 2011 census, **Hindus are the largest religion in Uttar Pradesh accounting to 79.7% which is 159 million people followed by Muslims with 19.2%**. Other religions like Christian, Sikhs, Jains and Buddhists are relatively lower than 1%.

Thus there are two official languages of the state of Uttar Pradesh, **Hindi and Urdu**.

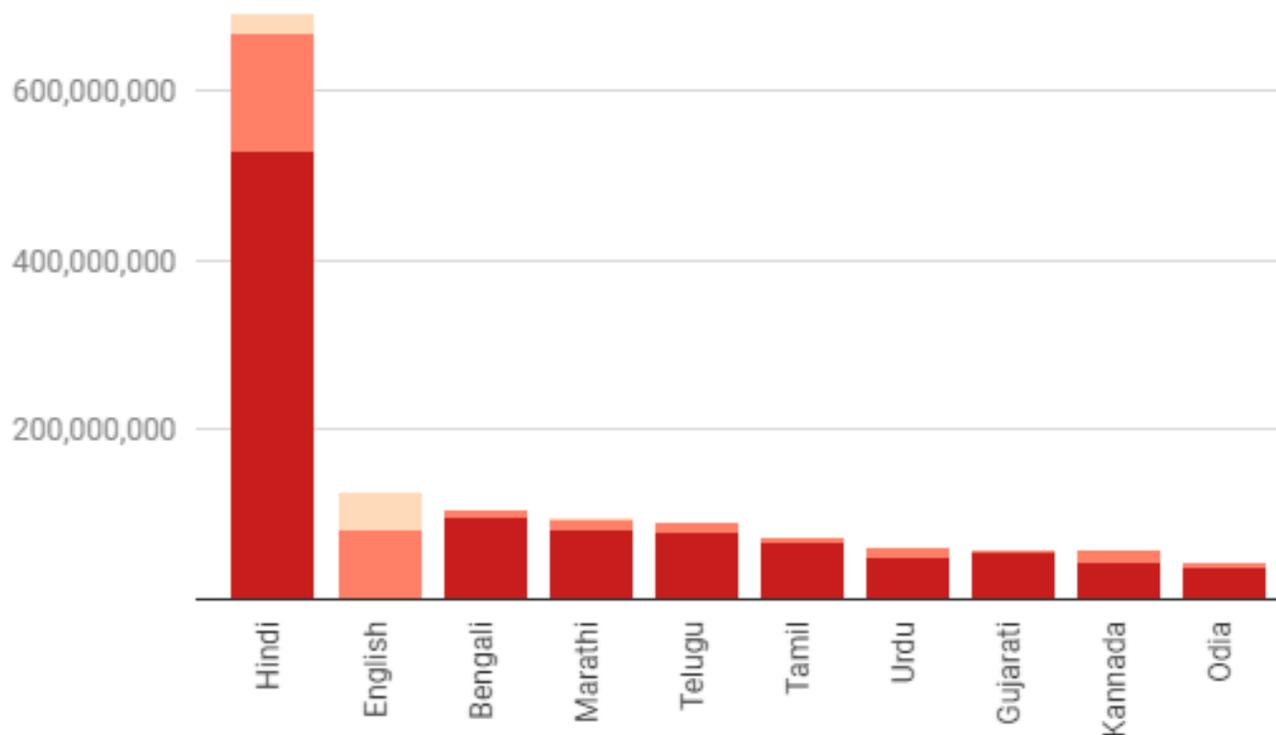
The reason for the different languages spoken in Uttar Pradesh is its population and area, even though Uttar Pradesh is the fourth largest state in terms of area, but on the basis of population, it is the largest state of India in which many different religions reside.

Throughout India, 528 million speak Hindi as a first language. It is both the most widely spoken first as well as second language in India, while English is just the 44th most widely spoken first language even though it is the second-most widely spoken second language.

India's top 10 most spoken languages

Number of speakers

■ First language speakers ■ Second language speakers ■ Third language speakers

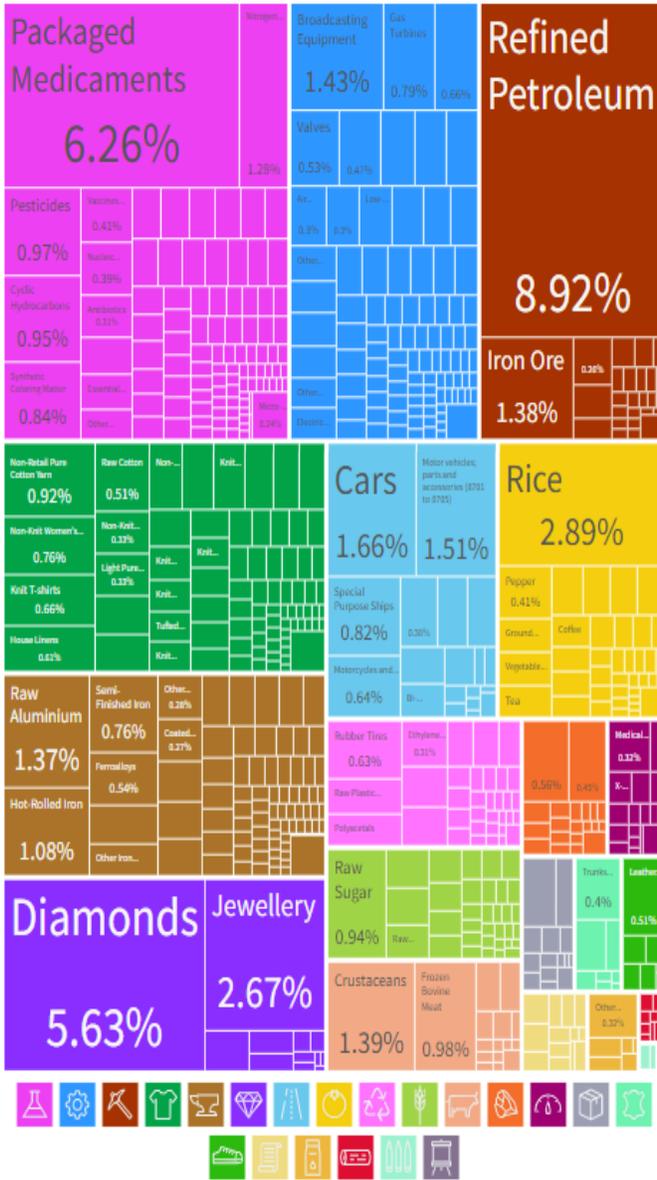


Source: Census 2011 • [Get the data](#) • Created with [Datawrapper](#)

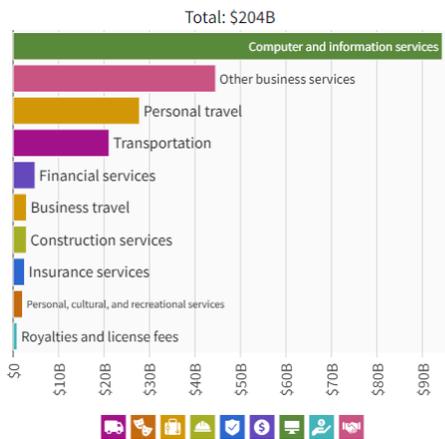
INDIA EXPORTS

<https://oec.world/en/profile/country/ind>

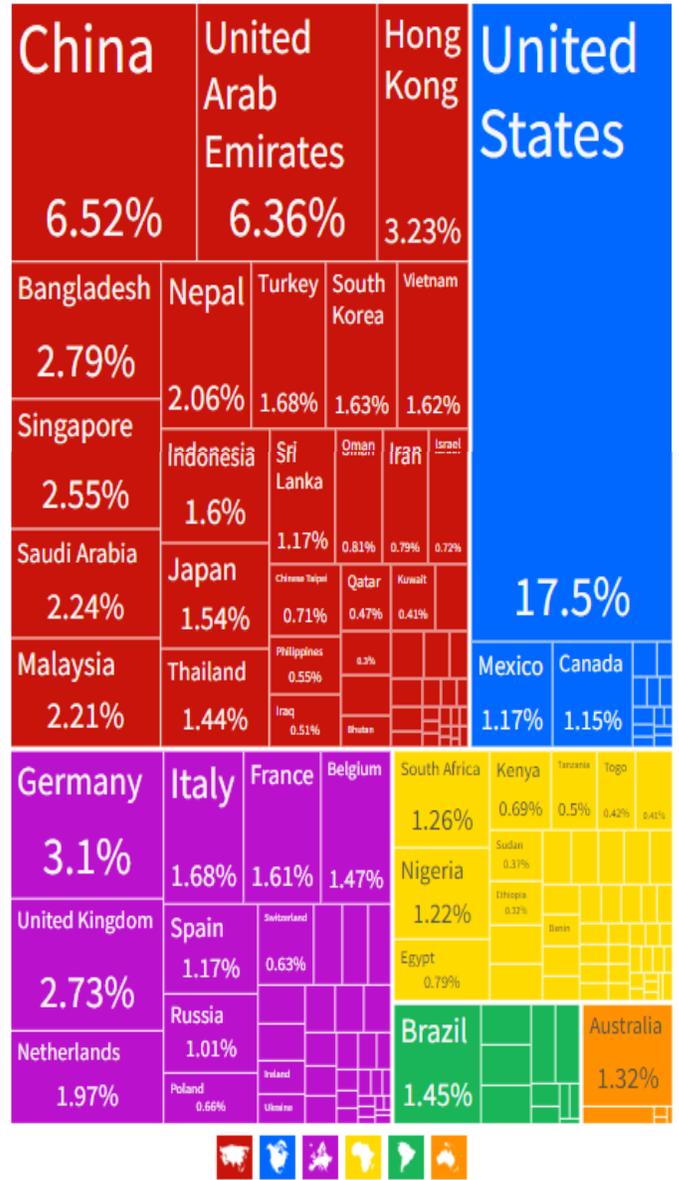
India Exports (2020) Total: US\$284B



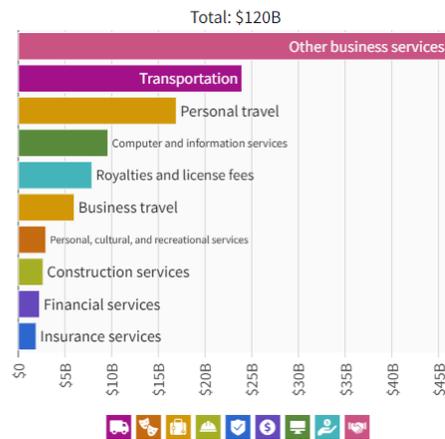
Service Exports (2019)



India Destinations (2020) Total: US\$284B

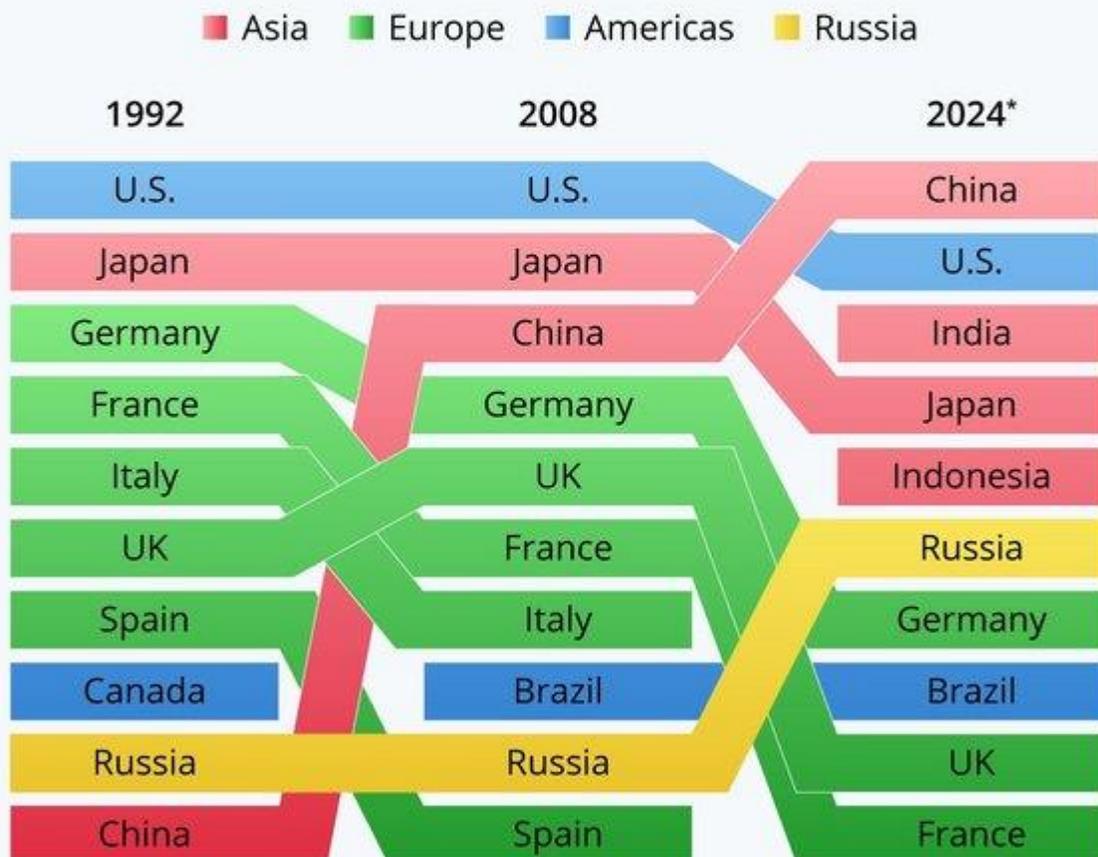


Service Imports (2019)



Continental Shift: The World's Biggest Economies Over Time

Countries with the highest GDP on Earth
in 1992, 2008 and 2024*



* projection

Source: World Bank and IMF



MAJOR INDUSTRIES IN UTTAR PRADESH

<https://www.fundoodata.com/learning-center/major-industries-uttar-pradesh/>

14 April 2021

Uttar Pradesh is the largest industrial state in India. It is also among the most populated states in India. Most of its economy depends on agriculture. There are many industries in Uttar Pradesh that are contributing to the development of the country.

In terms of administration, the state has a High Court and a Large Number of village councils that are referred to as Panchayats. It is a leading manufacturer of export-oriented items such as computer hardware, brass works, hand printing, cotton yarn, black pottery, jewellery, silk dress materials, betel leaves, chemicals, stone products, etc. There are many export-oriented items made across Uttar Pradesh such as software, electronics, computer hardware, chemicals, stone products, brass work, betel leaves, potato-based products, hand printing, leather items, cotton yarn, sarees, silk dress material, black pottery, handicraft items, art products, jewellery, etc.

INDUSTRIES IN UTTAR PRADESH

Agriculture, Livestock, Fishing

UP has a major contribution to national food grain stock. The state comprises fertile regions of Indo-Gangetic Plain which is the reason for agriculture growth. It has also irrigation facilities of canals and tube wells. Western Up has developed in terms of irrigation.

There are some small-scale industries in Uttar Pradesh Lakhimpur Kheri is a major sugar-producing area in the country. The state is mainly known for producing Rice, Oilseeds, Pulses, and Potatoes, Mangoes. Uttar Pradesh has also a major fishing area which comprises more than 170 types of fishes. Agriculture is one of the major industries in Uttar Pradesh.

Minerals and Heavy Industries

Uttar Pradesh is a source of many important minerals and gems. It has reserves of gems, dolomite, and coal, sulphur, pyrophyllite, diaspore, limestone, and silica sand. Sonbhadra, Mirzapur, Ghaziabad, Kanpur, Gautam Buddha Nagar, Lucknow, and Balrampur are the major industrial areas of Uttar Pradesh. It is one of the major industries in Uttar Pradesh.

Handloom & Handicrafts

The major source of income in the U.P is handlooms and handicrafts. Its major centres are located in eastern U.P including Bhadohi, Mau Aima, Azamgarh, Tanda, Banaras. Meerut and Etawah are some of the popular handloom centres in U.P. It is one of the major industries in Uttar Pradesh.

Major Industries of Uttar Pradesh

- Mirzapur cement plants are popular due to their production quality.
- Varanasi is famous all over the world for its embroidered textiles, handloom woven. The city also manufactures diesel-electric locomotive at diesel locomotive works.
- Lucknow is the centre of Chikan embroidery
- Agra and Kanpur are major production centres for leather and leather products.
- The leading gold market in Asia is located in Meerut. It is a leading exporter of musical instruments and sports-related items.
- Bulandshahr is popular all over the world for its Khurja Pottery. It is exported to many foreign countries such as United Arab Emirates, Australia, USA, United Kingdom, UAE, etc.
- Moradabad city of Uttar Pradesh is popular globally for its brass work. Its handicraft items are exported all over the world. Not only brass, but it is also producing many other products such as iron sheet metalwares, woodworks, aluminium artworks, and glassware. Cities like Agra, Aligarh, Bareilly, Allahabad, Ghaziabad, Noida, Lucknow, etc., are also the centre of many institutes.

Noida

Noida has also become a hub for software and mobile app development companies like HCL, Barclay's, Samsung, Agilent, CSC. These companies are contributing a lot to the increasing economy of this city. With Fundoodata paid plans you can get access to more information about the company like the number of employees, turnover, decision-makers details, and more.

- IT Companies
- Construction, Infrastructure
- Consulting
- Electrical, Electronics
- Engineering
- Export, Import
- Garment, Textile
- Advertising, Media

Lucknow

The major industries in the urban areas of Lucknow are machine tools, furniture, automotive, chikan embroidery, distillery chemicals.

- Construction, Media
- Automobile
- Hospital, Healthcare
- Advertising

Ghaziabad

Ghaziabad is mainly referred to as an educational and real estate hub. It is also a hub of the industries including automobile, construction, IT, and engineering.

- Engineering
- Construction, Infrastructure
- Information Technology
- Automobile

Agra

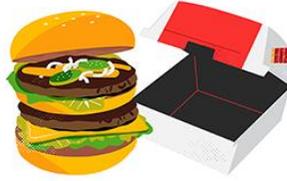
The city is known for its major tourist attraction and leather business. There are many leather manufacturing companies in Agra. Major leather companies in Agra are Dawar Footwear Industries, Kundra International, Basant Overseas, etc. With Fundoodata paid plans you can get access to more information about the company like the number of employees, turnover, decision-makers details, and more.

Kanpur

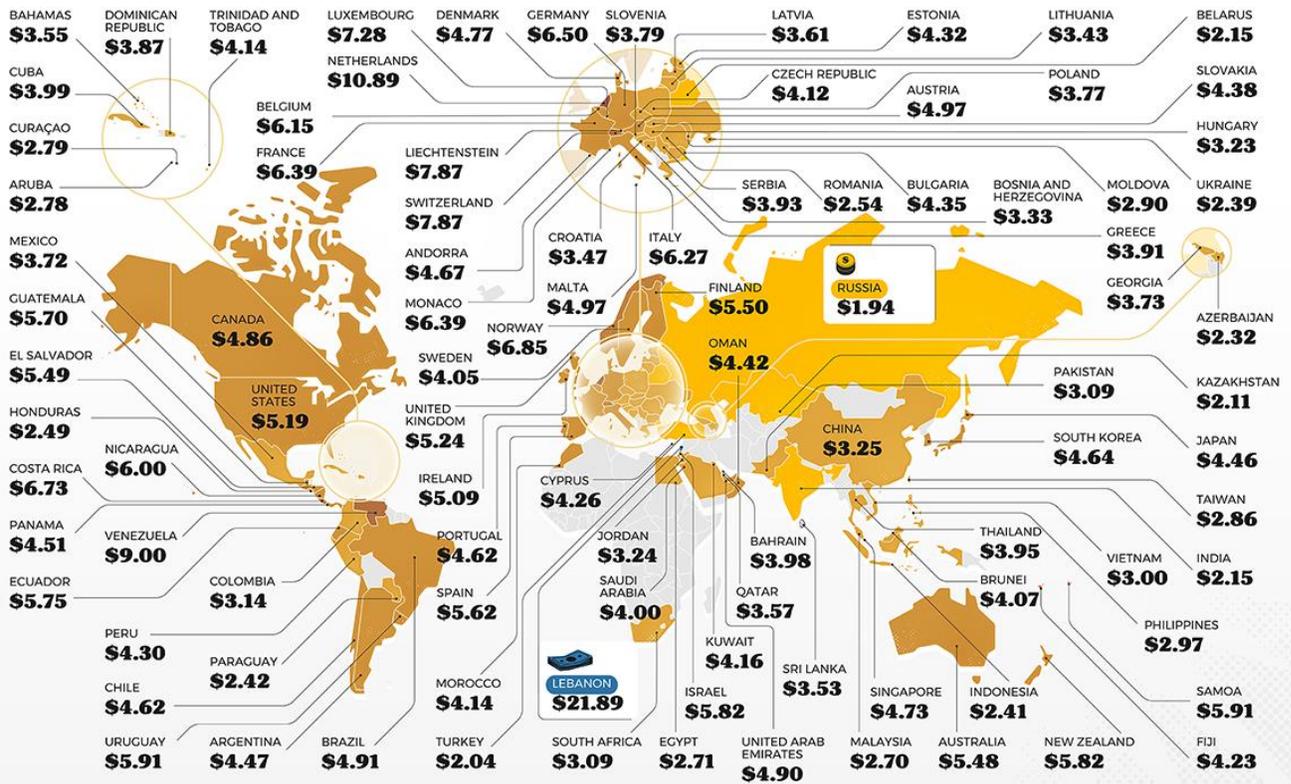
Kanpur is also a major hub of the leather business. There are many leather manufacturing companies are located in Kanpur.

Major leather manufacturing companies in Kanpur are Mirza International Ltd, Super House Ltd, Arvind Footwears Pvt Ltd, Euro Footwear Pvt Ltd, etc.

THE PRICE OF A MCDONALD'S
Big Mac
IN EVERY COUNTRY



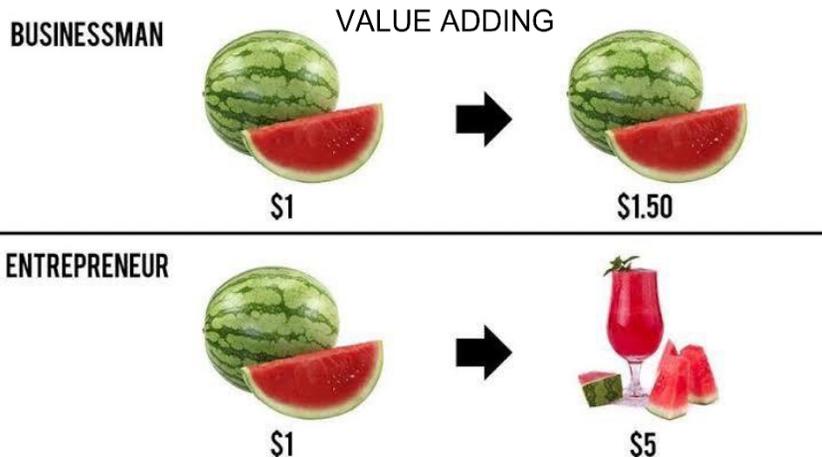
While the Big Mac is available in any McDonald's restaurant, prices vary widely. Besides Lebanon, the Big Mac is the most expensive in the Netherlands - a whopping \$10.84. For the same price, you could buy more than five Big Macs in Russia, where the sandwich costs \$1.94 - the least of any country.



Source: International McDonald's official websites

THIS IMAGE IS LICENSED UNDER THE CREATIVE COMMONS ATTRIBUTION-SHARE ALIKE 4.0 INTERNATIONAL LICENSE - WWW.CREATIVECOMMONS.ORG/CC/LICENSING/SA/4.0

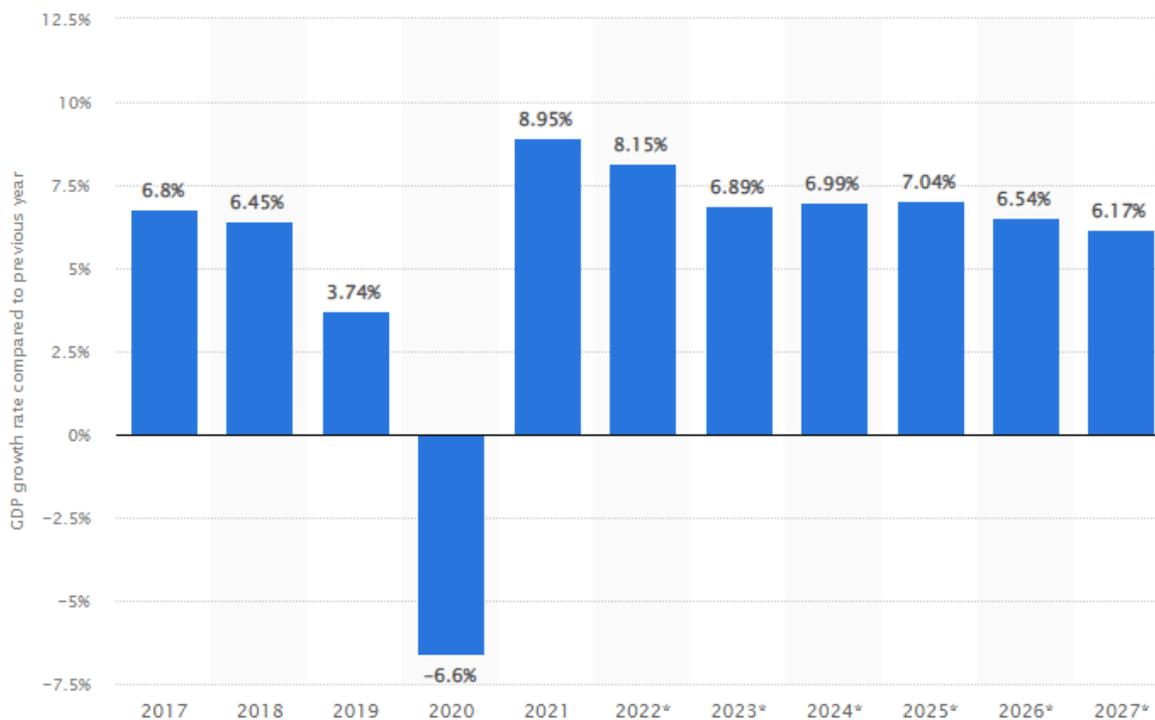
Expensivity



India GDP per capita

Related	Last	Previous	Unit	Reference
GDP	3,173	2,670	USD Billion	Dec 2021
GDP per capita	2,277.40	1,933.10	USD	Dec 2021
GDP per capita PPP	7,333.50	6,525.40	USD	Dec 2021

India: Real gross domestic product (GDP) growth rate from 2017 to 2027



The economy of Uttar Pradesh is the third largest of all the states in India. Nominal GDP of the state for the year 2022-23 is ₹20.48 trillion (US\$260 billion).

Economy of Uttar Pradesh.

GDP per capita ₹81,398 (US\$1,000) (2021–22)

GDP by sector Agriculture (26%) Industry (25%) Services (49%) (2021-22)

Now, to enter:

The NEW WAY The NEW WAY

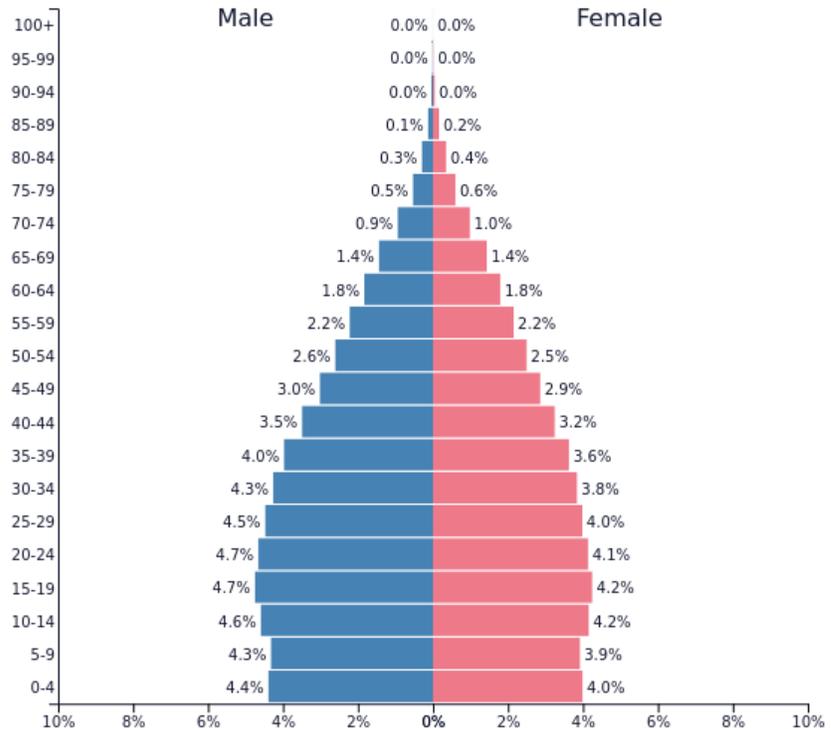
INDIA POPULATION

Is India mostly rural or urban?

July 2022 1,417 million.

Also, why is there great disparities – male to females?

For the first time in history, the Census 2011 reported a decline in the population growth rate of rural India. However, at that time India was still **predominantly rural**, with the urban population being just 30 per cent. **The urban population of India has seen a rise from 17.1 per cent to 35.9 per cent between 1950 and 2022. Meanwhile, the rural population declined from 82.9 per cent (in 1915) to 2022 64.1 per cent.**



Age structure data

Estimate for 2020:

PopulationPyramid.net

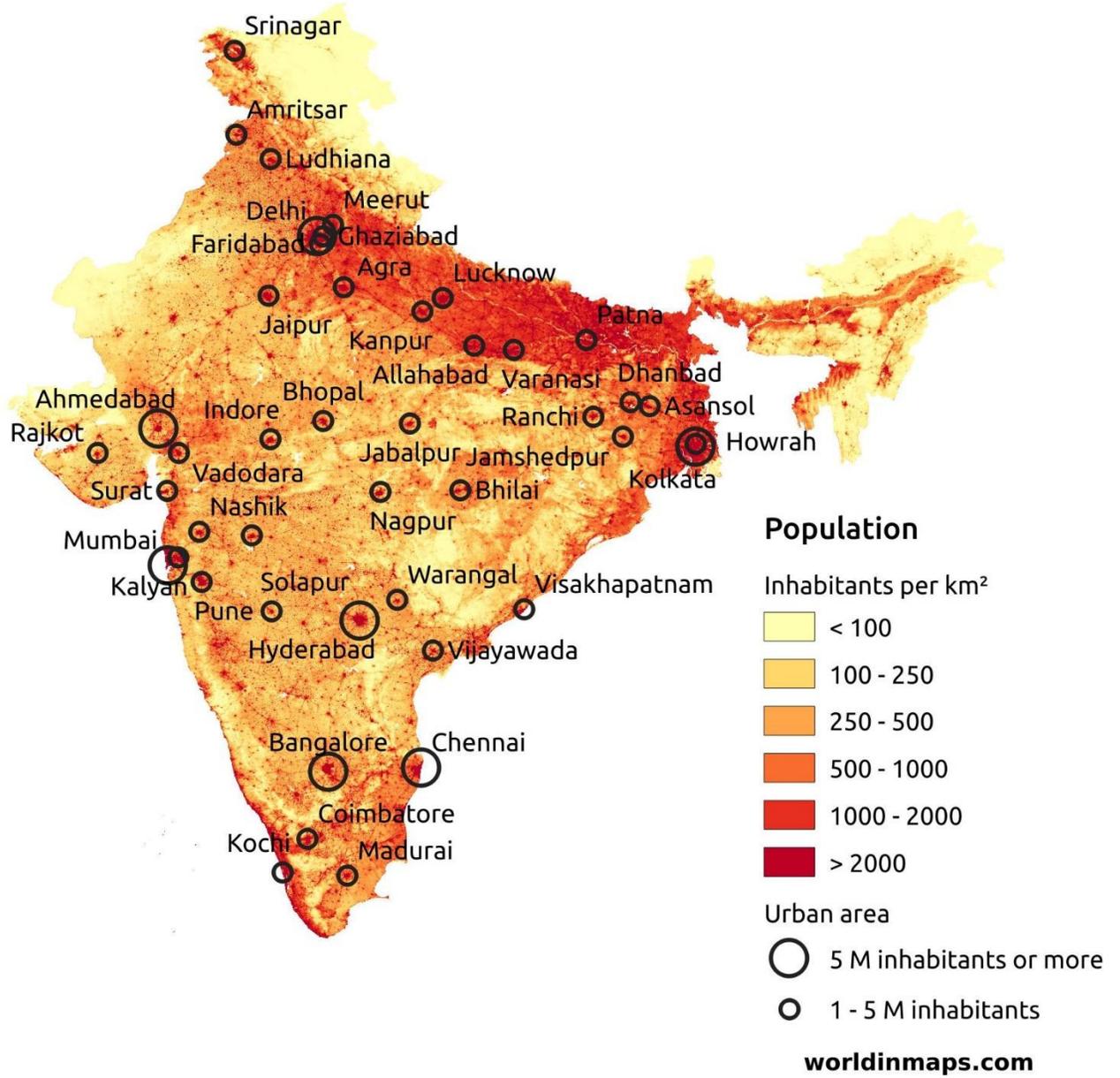
India - 2022
Population: **1,406,631,781**

- **0-14 years:** 26.31% (male 185,017,089/female 163,844,572)
- **15-24 years:** 17.51% (male 123,423,531/female 108,739,780)
- **25-54 years:** 41.56% (male 285,275,667/female 265,842,319)
- **55-64 years:** 7.91% (male 52,444,817 / female 52,447,038)
- **65 years and over:** 6.72% (male 42,054,459 / female 47,003,975)

India Population Forecast

Year	Population
2022	1,417,000,000
2030	1,515,000,000
2050	1,660,000,000
2100	1,447,000,000

Density of population



Projected population growth of the top 14 countries in 2020, 2050, and 2100

Country	Population (millions)			Rank		
	2020	2050	2100	2020	2050	2100
China	1,439	1,402	1,065	1	2	2
India	1,380	1,639	1,447	2	1	1
United States	331	379	434	3	4	4
Indonesia	273	331	321	4	6	7
Pakistan	221	338	403	5	5	5
Brazil	212	229	181	6	7	12
Nigeria	206	401	733	7	3	3
Bangladesh	165	192	151	8	10	14
Russia	146	136	126	9	14	19
Mexico	129	155	141	10	12	17
Japan	126	106	75	11	17	36
Ethiopia	115	205	294	12	8	8
Philippines	110	144	146	13	13	15
Egypt	102	160	225	14	11	10
Democratic Republic of the Congo	90	194	362	16	9	6
Tanzania	60	135	286	24	15	9
Niger	24	66	165	56	30	13
Angola	33	77	188	44	24	11
World	7,795	9,735	10,875			



Indian states by life expectancy at birth

Rank	State	Life expectancy at birth		
		2014–17	2010–14	2002–06
1	Kerala	75.2	74.9	73.8
2	Delhi	74.7	69.9	64.1
3	Jammu and Kashmir	74.1	72.6	-
4	Himachal Pradesh	72.6	71.6	67.0
5	Punjab	72.4	71.6	69.4
6	Maharashtra	72.5	71.6	67.2
8	Uttarakhand	71.7	71.7	60.0
	Tamil Nadu	71.7	70.6	66.2
9	West Bengal	71.2	70.2	64.9
11	Gujarat	69.7	68.7	-
	Haryana	69.7	68.6	-
12	Karnataka	69.2	68.8	65.3
13	Andhra Pradesh (includes Telangana)	69.7	68.5	64.4
*	India	69	68	63.5
14	Bihar	68.9	68.1	61.6
15	Jharkhand	68.6	66.6	58.0
16	Rajasthan	68.5	67.7	62.0
17	Odisha	68.4	65.8	59.6
18	Assam	66.2	63.9	58.9
19	Madhya Pradesh	66	64.2	58.0
20	Chhattisgarh	65.2	64.8	58.0
21	Uttar Pradesh	65	64.1	60.0

Literary Rate in India 2022

<https://www.findeasy.in/indian-states-by-literacy-rate/>

According to National Statistical Office (NSO) data, as of the year 2021, **India's average literacy rate is 77.70%**. The male literacy at the India level in 2021 stands at 84.70% & female literacy stands at 70.30%. The National Family Health Survey 2019-21 (NFHS-5), points to a literacy rate amongst adult women (15-49 years) at 71.5%, & adult men (15-49 years) at 87.4%.

As per the Census 2011, as many as 763,498,517 (76.34 Crore) persons in the country are literate. Of these 434,683,779 (43.46 Crore) are males and 328,814,738 (32.88 Crore) are females. While the overall literacy rate works out to be 72.9 %, the male literacy rate is 80.89% and that for females is 64.64%, showing a gap of 16.25 percentage points between the sexes at the national level.

#	Literate Population 2011	Literacy Rate 2011	Literacy Rate 2021
Persons	763,498,517	72.99%	77.70%
Males	434,683,779	80.89%	84.70%
Females	328,814,738	64.64%	70.30%

Source: Census 2011, National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5) & National Statistical Office (NSO) data
Literacy rate: Literacy rate is defined as the percentage of literate persons of age 7 years and above. A person who can read and write a simple message in any language with understanding is considered literate.

List of States & Union Territories by Literary Rate 2022

According to National Family Health Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-21 male literacy at India level in 2021 stands at 84.4% & female literacy stands at 71.5%.

Male Female gap at the all-India level is 12.9 percentage points with male literacy at 84.7% and female literacy at 70.3%. The gap between male and female literacy is the smallest in Kerala at just 2.2 percentage points. Andhra Pradesh's literacy rate of 66.4% is the lowest among all states in India, Kerala ranked highest in the list with 96.2%. Delhi stood second with 88.7%.

Below is the list of States & Union territories with literacy rates

States & Union Territories	Male Literacy Rate %	Female Literacy Rate %	Average Literacy Rate %
A&N islands	90.11	81.84	86.27
Andhra Pradesh	73.40	59.50	66.40
Arunachal Pradesh	73.69	59.57	66.95
Assam	90.10	81.20	85.90
Bihar	79.70	60.50	70.90
Chhattisgarh	85.40	68.70	77.30
Chandigarh	90.54	81.38	86.43
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	86.46	65.93	77.65
Daman & Diu	91.48	79.59	87.07
Delhi	93.70	82.40	88.70
Goa	92.81	81.84	87.40
Gujarat	89.50	74.80	82.40
Haryana	88.00	71.30	80.40
Himachal Pradesh	92.90	80.50	86.60

Jammu & Kashmir	85.70	68.00	77.30
Jharkhand	83.00	64.70	74.30
Karnataka	83.40	70.50	77.20
Kerala	97.40	95.20	96.20
Lakshadweep	96.11	88.25	92.28
Madhya Pradesh	81.20	65.50	73.70
Maharashtra	90.70	78.40	84.80
Manipur	86.49	73.17	79.85
Meghalaya	77.17	73.78	75.48
Mizoram	93.72	89.40	91.58
Nagaland	83.29	76.69	80.11
Odisha	84.00	70.30	77.30
Puducherry	92.12	81.22	86.55
Punjab	88.50	78.50	83.70
Rajasthan	80.80	57.60	69.70
Sikkim	87.29	76.43	82.20
Tamil Nadu	87.90	77.90	82.90
Telangana	80.50	65.10	72.80
Tripura	92.18	83.15	87.75
Uttarakhand	94.30	80.70	87.60
Uttar Pradesh	81.80	63.40	73.00
West Bengal	84.80	76.10	80.50
All-India	84.70	70.30	77.70

Source: Survey by National Statistical Office (NSO). *UTs & NE States based on 2011 Census

Indian States with Highest Literacy Rate

As per the National Statistical Office (NSO) data for 2017-18 on state-wise literacy rate in the country Kerala ranked highest in the list with 96.2%. Delhi stood second with 88.7%.

States with Highest Literacy Rate

#	State	Male	Female	Average
1	Kerala	97.40	95.20	96.20
2	Mizoram	93.72	89.40	91.58
3	Delhi	93.70	82.40	88.70
4	Tripura	92.18	83.15	87.75
5	Uttarakhand	94.30	80.70	87.60
6	Goa	92.81	81.84	87.40
7	Himachal Pradesh	92.90	80.50	86.60
8	Assam	90.10	81.20	85.90
9	Maharashtra	90.70	78.40	84.80
10	Punjab	88.50	78.50	83.70

Source: survey by National Statistical Office (NSO). *UTs & NE States based on 2011 Census

Indian States with Lowest Literacy Rate

As per the National Statistical Office (NSO) data for 2017-18 on state-wise literacy rate the country, Andhra Pradesh ranked Lowest in the list with 66.2% followed by Rajasthan & Bihar.

States with Lowest Literacy Rate

#	State	Male	Female	Average
1	Andhra Pradesh	73.4	59.5	66.4
2	Rajasthan	80.8	57.6	69.7
3	Bihar	79.7	60.5	70.9
4	Telangana	80.5	65.1	72.8
5	Uttar Pradesh	81.8	63.4	73.0
6	Madhya Pradesh	81.2	65.5	73.7
7	Jharkhand	83.0	64.7	74.3
8	Karnataka	83.4	70.5	77.2
9	Chhattisgarh	85.4	68.7	77.3
10	Jammu & Kashmir	85.7	68.0	77.3

Source: survey by National Statistical Office (NSO). *UTs & NE States based on 2011 Census

Literary Rate Urban Vs Rural 20

The literacy rate among persons (aged 7 years and above) in India was about 77.7%. In rural areas, literacy rate was 73.5% compared to 87.7% in urban areas.

States	Rural Literacy Rate			Urban Literacy Rate		
	Male	Female	Average	Male	Female	Average
Andhra Pradesh	67.5	53.4	60.4	86.3	73.1	79.6
Assam	89.4	79.9	84.9	96.1	91.4	93.8
Bihar	78.6	58.7	69.5	89.3	75.9	83.1
Chhattisgarh	84.0	65.6	75.0	91.8	82.3	87.2
Delhi				94.1	83.4	89.4
Gujarat	85.7	68.0	77.0	95.2	86.3	91.1
Haryana	85.8	66.4	77.0	92.5	81.2	87.3
Himachal Pradesh	92.3	79.2	85.6	97.8	93.0	95.5
Jammu & Kashmir	84.9	66.0	75.8	88.5	75.7	82.6
Jharkhand	80.6	61.4	71.4	92.6	78.6	86.1
Karnataka	78.2	63.1	71.0	92.5	83.7	88.3
Kerala	96.7	94.1	95.4	98.2	96.4	97.3
Madhya Pradesh	77.9	61.0	69.8	91.4	79.5	85.8
Maharashtra	87.0	71.4	79.4	95.3	87.6	91.7
Odisha	82.0	67.3	74.9	94.4	85.9	90.2
Punjab	85.5	74.0	80.0	93.8	86.7	90.5
Rajasthan	77.6	52.6	65.5	91.1	74.6	83.5
Tamil Nadu	84.2	70.8	77.5	92.3	85.9	89.0
Telangana	70.6	53.7	62.1	91.7	79.0	85.5
Uttarakhand	93.1	79.0	86.1	97.4	85.9	92.0
Uttar Pradesh	80.5	60.4	70.8	86.8	74.9	81.2
West Bengal	82.0	72.6	77.4	91.4	84.7	88.1
All-India	81.5	65.0	73.5	92.2	82.8	87.7

Source: survey by National Statistical Office (NSO)

FEMALE SUPPRESSION THROUGHOUT INDIA!

In 2022, males make up 51.95% of the population at 730 million, while the number of females accounts for 48.05% of the total population at **675 million**. That makes the gender split at 52% male – 48% female. Where are the missing 55 million women? What happened to the girl babies? And what is continuing to happen to the girl babies?

15.30% of males are illiterate = 112 million.
29.70% of females are illiterate = 200 million.

In India, the illiterate population is almost equivalent to the population of USA – and mostly women!

Completed educational level of population for different age-groups

Percentage distribution of rural persons (ages 15 years and above by highest completed levels of education)

- 31.5% were not literate,
- 20.9% were literates up to primary
- 17.2% were of level upper primary/middle,
- 24.9% were of levels secondary and higher secondary
- 5.7% were graduates and above.

Percentage distribution of urban persons (age 15 years and above by highest completed level of education)

- 13.9% were not literate,
- 14.7% were literates up to primary,
- 14.0% were of level upper primary/middle,
- 35.8% were of level secondary and higher secondary
- 21.7% were graduate and above

Source: survey by National Statistical Office (NSO)

A note on large numbers

India uses a number system that differs from the international number system. This report presents numbers in the international system and, in parentheses, the Indian system. The Indian number system uses units such as lakhs and crores and places commas at different intervals than the international system. Some examples of equivalents:

International number system vs. Indian number system

One hundred thousand (100,000)	= 1 lakh (1,00,000)
One million (1,000,000)	= 10 lakh (10,00,000)
Ten million (10,000,000)	= 1 crore (1,00,00,000)

TOP 10 FACTS ABOUT GIRLS' EDUCATION IN INDIA

<https://borgenproject.org/top-10-facts-about-girls-education-in-india/>



School enrolment, secondary, female (% gross) in India was reported at **75.28%** in 2020, according to the World Bank collection of development indicators, compiled from officially recognised sources. **More than 50%** of girls fail to enrol in school; those that do are likely to drop out by the age of 12.50% of Indian children aged 6-18 do not go to school. 17 million children in India work as per official estimates.

In 2017, India was ranked 130 in human development out of the world's countries, putting the country on the medium level in

regards to human development. This placement is due to imminent barriers that prevent girls from equal access to India's academic opportunities. By contributing more to girls' education, India's ranking would improve as it would help to alleviate some poverty. This article presents the top 10 facts about girls' education in India.

Top 10 Facts about Girls Education in India

1. The caste system, dating back to 1200 BCE or much further, is a form of discrimination that had been officially outlawed in 1955; however, its influence thrives in India's modern-day education system. On the top of the system is a group called the Brahmins, and at the very bottom are Dalits ("untouchables"). This method has kept many Dalit girls secluded from promising scholastic endeavours. These children are often from their peers segregated during lunchtime and ridiculed by them in class. This rhetoric causes 51% of Dalit children to drop out of elementary school. Another law passed in 1989 was supposed to protect the Dalit caste, but it is not being sufficiently enforced.
2. Gender inequality has deterred education for girls in India for a long time. In 2017, 32% of girls were not enrolled in school in comparison to 28%. A male's education in India is more valued, therefore; it is often seen as unnecessary to financially support a girl's education due to these binding gender roles.
3. In impoverished villages where schools are inaccessible and not encouraged, gender roles lead to a third of girls in India marrying off their educational futures. As high as 47% of the girls in India are subject to marriage by 18 years of age. This leads to early pregnancies, which makes it impossible to attend school as they must shoulder the stigma and the additional workload. Some regions also don't permit pregnant girls to attend school, which puts education even further from their grasp.
4. In 2009, the Right to Education Act (RTE), mandated that it is the right of every child to obtain a minimum amount of education. The program was supposed to make it compulsory for children ages 6 to 14 to access educational opportunities as more provisions were enacted. This was a step in the right direction, but more must be done to actively close the gender gap and retrain society to value girls' education.

5. The Right to Education Act in India seems to have improved the country's ranking when looking at the growth in literacy rates. In 2001, literacy rates were 64.8% however, this had increased to 74.04% by 2011. As of 2001, around 54% of girls were literate; however, after the RTE, the percentage had increased to more than 65 by 2011.
6. Every year, 23 million girls in India drop out of school after they begin menstruating due to lack of sanitary napkin dispensers and overall hygiene awareness in schools. Lack of reproductive education leaves 71% of girls unaware of what takes place in their bodies during menstruation. Many girls even believe that what is happening is "unclean" and shameful. Even with awareness, lack of sanitary pads in rural areas force girls to use cloths that sometimes cause infections; only two to three women use sanitary pads.
7. At least 47% of schools lack toilets, forcing girls to rid their bodily waste onto the streets, which is morally degrading to them. This is another reason they drop out of school, to avoid this shame. RTE included adding toilets to schools to solve this problem, but it wasn't enough. Therefore, the Department of School Education and Literacy under Ministry of HRD implemented a program named, Swachh Vidyalaya, which would add US\$4,582.91 worth of toilets to schools.
8. In Bihar, where the literacy rate for girls is 20 points lower than for their male counterparts, the trek to school is far. For someone in the Rampur Singhara village, the trek is 4 miles, and the bus fare is too expensive to send the child to school. However, the state government has given free bikes to families to encourage a higher literacy rate in poorer regions like Bihar. The bicycle program instantly showed success as the number of girls registering for schools went from 175,000 to 600,000 in the span of four years.
9. India is expanding its horizons with technology to combat illiteracy, and it seems that women are benefiting the most. Computer-Based Functional Literacy (CBFL) teaches the basics of reading. This program targets individuals ages 20 to 50, which branches out India's education system in terms of age for both sexes. Women comprised 81% of those who signed up for this efficient program. Girls who are at home due to poverty, gender roles or a host of other reasons are able to engage in education, thereby increasing the literacy rate.
10. The poverty rate in India has declined from roughly 54% in 1983 to 21.2% in 2011 ever since educational improvements began taking place. Knowing this, it can be found that if India provided more resources for girls' education, its GDP would increase. By simply increasing girls' enrolment in secondary school by 1%, the GDP in India would increase by US\$5.5 billion.

India aims to grow from a medium developed country to one of higher rank. Considering its recent strides in education, it is possible for India to attain this goal. However, this can only be done by realising there is still more work to be done in closing the gap between boys and girls as these top 10 facts about girls' education in India show.

Uttar Pradesh has India's largest population of children, but least teachers per student

<https://scroll.in/article/825966/uttar-pradesh-has-indias-largest-population-of-children-but-least-teachers-per-student>

[Khushboo Balani, Indiaspend.com](#)

7 January 2017

A fourth of Uttar Pradesh's 230 million people are aged between five and 14 years – India's largest child population – but the state has the fewest teachers per student, the poorest transition rate from primary to upper primary school and amongst the lowest learning outcomes in the country.

As Uttar Pradesh, India's most populated state, goes to polls in 2017, we look at the state of education, a subject that should be on top of the agenda for any party coming to power.

As the [first part](#) of this series observed, literacy rates and learning outcomes are some of the lowest in the BIMARU (Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh) states. By 2020, India will have the world's largest working-age population – 869 million – but an *IndiaSpend* analysis of these four states – with 43.6% of India's school-age population between the age of five and 14 – revealed that India is unprepared to educate and train its young population.

Uttar Pradesh's literacy rate of 69.72% is the eighth-lowest in India, according to Census [2011](#).

Literacy rate rose 13.45 percentage points in UP over a decade from 2001, but there are wide regional disparities: In the Northeastern district of Shrawasti, the literacy rate is 49%, while in the best performing district, Ghaziabad (in north-western Uttar Pradesh), it is 85%, according to [this](#) report.

Worst pupil-teacher ratio

India's largest state by population has the worst pupil-teacher ratio in India, with a teacher for every 39 students at the primary level, according to the Unified-District Information System for Education Flash Statistics [2015-16](#). The all-India average is 23:1.

Uttar Pradesh recorded an enrolment of 25.3 million primary students (including both private and government schools) in 2015-16, taught by 665,779 teachers (even including schools where primary, upper primary and secondary co-existed), according to government [education data](#).

At 30 students per teacher – as prescribed by the Right to Education Act – at the primary level, the state should have 840,000 teachers but is short by 21%, or 176,000, according to our analysis.

About 23% of all elementary teacher posts in government schools in Uttar Pradesh are vacant, according to an [answer](#) given in the Lok Sabha.

Uttar Pradesh also reported the second-highest teacher absenteeism (31%) in rural public schools among 19 surveyed states in 2010, according to this 2014 [study](#).

Uttar Pradesh Has The Worst Pupil Teacher Ratio In India

Indicator	Uttar Pradesh	All India
Literacy Rate, 2011	69.72%	74.04%
Pupil-Teacher Ratio, 2015-16	39:1	23:1
Transition rate from primary to upper primary, 2014-15	79.1%	90.14%

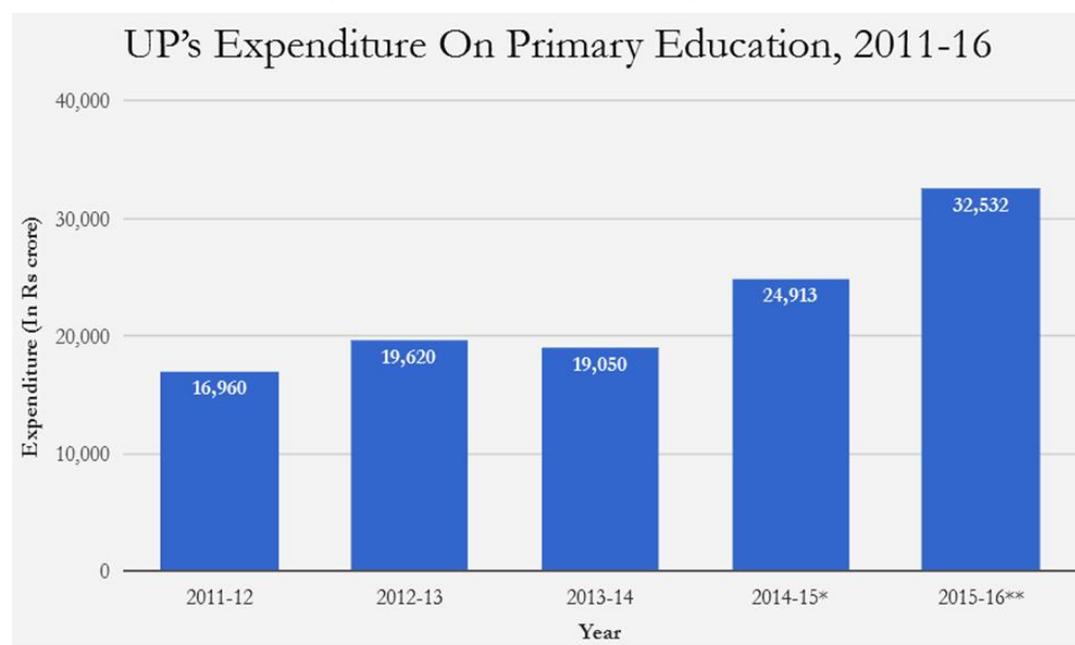
Source: Census 2011, Unified-District Information System for Education, 2015-16 Source: Census 2011, Unified-District Information System for Education, 2015-16

High per-student spending, low learning outcomes

In 2014-15, Uttar Pradesh spent Rs 13,102 per elementary school student, including both primary school students (Class 1 to Class 5) and upper primary school students (Class 6 to Class 8), according to this [commentary](#) in the *Economic and Political Weekly*. This is higher than the all-India spending of Rs 11,252 per student.

Similarly, state expenditure on primary education has gone up 47% between 2011 and 2015, according to the state government's [Economic Survey 2014-15](#), but learning levels remain among the lowest in India.

Source: Economic Survey 2012-13, Economic Survey 2014-15; *Revised estimate **Budget estimate



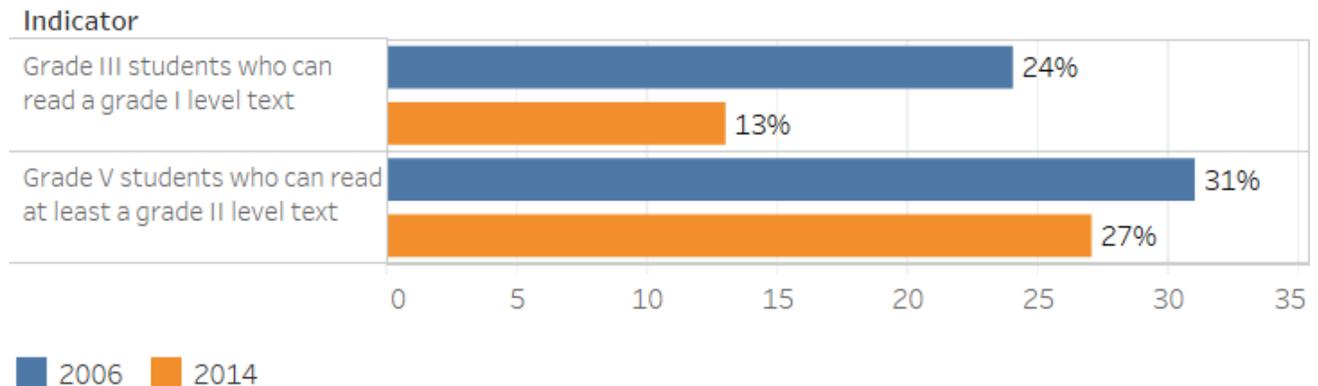
Overall, the proportion of children in Class 3 who can read at least a Class 1 text has improved from 31% in 2006 to 35% in 2014, according to data from the [Annual Status of Education – Trends Over Time Report](#), also known as ASER. But the increase is only in private

schools, where 55% of students in Class 3 could read a Class 1 text in 2014, compared to 50% students in 2006; in government schools, the proportion reduced from 24% in 2006 to 13% in 2010.

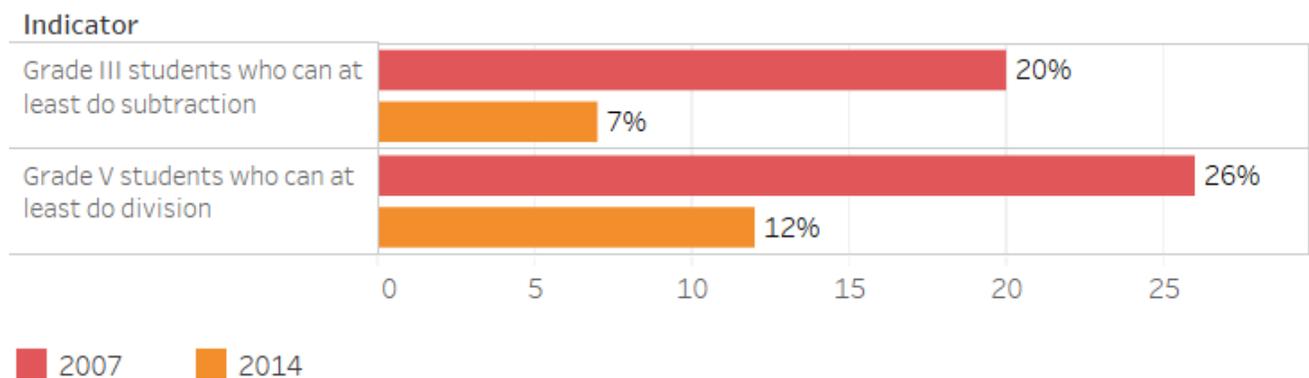
Arithmetic skill levels declined in both government and private schools, with 26% of children in Class 5 able to divide in 2014, down from 30% in 2007, according to ASER data.

Learning Outcomes Decline In Uttar Pradesh

Reading Levels



Arithmetic Levels



Source: Annual Status of Education–Trends Over Time report

Lakhs of children in the workforce

(A lakh is a unit in the Indian numbering system equal to one hundred thousand.)

In Uttar Pradesh few attend school regularly – on average, only 55% of children enrolled were present on the days the ASER team visited primary schools in 2014, according to [ASER](#) data. Further, many students don't make it through school. UP has the lowest transition rate from primary to upper primary level in the country, at 79.1%, according to U-DISE Flash Statistics [2015-16](#).

More children are at work in UP than any other state, according to this [calculation](#) by the National Commission for Protection of Child Rights, based on Census 2011 data: 6,24,000 children, or 8.4% of the five-14 age group.

ANNEXURE REFERRED TO IN REPLY TO PART (a) & (b) OF LOK SABHA STARRED QUESTION NO. 195 TO BE ANSWERED ON 02.08.2021 ASKED BY SHRI VIJAYAKUMAR (ALIAS) VIJAY VASANTH & SHRI BHAGWANT MANN REGARDING PUPIL TEACHER RATIO.

Sl	State/UTs	Pupil-Teacher Ratio (PTR)							
		Overall				Government Schools			
		Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	13	11	10	9	11	10	9	9
2	Andhra Pradesh	24	17	16	40	20	19	16	27
3	Arunachal Pradesh	13	9	11	15	11	9	12	16
4	Assam	22	14	11	16	24	17	11	16
5	Bihar	56	20	53	60	60	26	70	70
6	Chandigarh	26	15	11	26	31	18	12	31
7	Chhattisgarh	19	18	17	14	21	23	20	14
8	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	28	21	29	32	28	22	34	38
9	Daman & Diu	30	25	15	16	33	29	14	13
10	Delhi	33	32	30	19	37	33	31	18
11	Goa	28	20	11	18	14	12	8	17
12	Gujarat	30	23	34	28	28	23	31	22
13	Haryana	24	18	13	13	24	19	11	10
14	Himachal Pradesh	15	9	8	10	13	10	8	10
15	Jammu & Kashmir	15	9	12	21	13	8	12	22
16	Jharkhand	31	22	35	56	33	30	41	66
17	Karnataka	21	16	16	32	16	14	16	50
18	Kerala	26	21	15	22	22	26	16	23
19	Ladakh	10	4	7	13	6	2	6	13
20	Lakshadweep	10	7	6	10	10	7	6	10
21	Madhya Pradesh	28	17	29	35	22	33	37	44
22	Maharashtra	26	27	21	38	21	22	22	27
23	Manipur	13	10	10	16	9	10	7	10
24	Meghalaya	20	13	12	21	20	11	11	24
25	Mizoram	16	8	10	13	14	7	9	14
26	Nagaland	13	8	10	19	7	5	7	14
27	Odisha	16	15	19	68	16	17	21	65
28	Puducherry	17	14	10	16	14	13	9	20
29	Punjab	25	24	15	18	21	29	16	21
30	Rajasthan	25	12	12	15	23	13	14	15
31	Sikkim	7	9	11	11	5	9	11	11
32	Tamilnadu	20	17	13	21	20	17	13	22
33	Telangana	23	14	11	23	18	13	9	19
34	Tripura	15	17	16	10	14	17	16	9
35	Uttar Pradesh	31	25	30	42	29	28	28	36
36	Uttarakhand	19	18	15	19	16	19	12	16
37	West Bengal	30	30	20	27	30	32	20	28
	Overall	27	19	19	27	26	21	19	24

Source: UDISE 2019-20

Sr. No	State/UTs	Pupil Teacher Ratio (PTR)																			
		Overall					Government Schools					Aided Schools					Private Schools				
		Primary	Upper Primary	Elementary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Primary	Upper Primary	Elementary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Primary	Upper Primary	Elementary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Primary	Upper Primary	Elementary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
21	Madhya Pradesh	28	17	23	29	35	22	33	26	37	44	36	16	25	27	32	38	10	20	21	27
22	Maharashtra	26	27	26	21	38	21	22	21	22	27	33	33	33	23	44	30	23	27	16	26
23	Manipur	13	10	12	10	16	9	10	9	7	10	12	7	10	7	15	19	11	15	11	20
24	Meghalaya	20	13	17	12	21	20	11	16	11	24	21	18	20	14	27	19	12	17	11	17
25	Mizoram	16	8	12	10	13	14	7	10	9	14		11	15	10	15	19	11	16	11	13
26	Nagaland	13	8	11	10	19	7	5	6	7	14						23	12	17	13	21
27	Odisha	16	15	16	19	68	16	17	17	21	65	26	24	24	17	73	16	9	13	16	64
28	Puducherry	17	14	16	10	16	14	13	13	9	20	23	19	21	16	20	18	14	16	10	13
29	Punjab	25	24	25	15	18	21	29	23	16	21	47	74	58	29	35	29	20	25	14	14
30	Rajasthan	25	12	19	12	15	23	13	18	14	15						28	11	19	10	15
31	Sikkim	7	9	7	11	11	5	9	7	11	11	15	16	15	13	20	9	8	9	11	12
32	Tamilnadu	20	17	19	13	21	20	17	19	13	22	22	30	26	21	32	20	13	17	11	17
33	Telangana	23	14	19	11	23	18	13	16	9	19	27	23	25	13	18	28	15	22	13	25
34	Tripura	15	17	16	16	10	14	17	15	16	9	35	58	44	18	13	18	14	17	13	14
35	Uttar Pradesh	31	25	29	30	42	29	28	29	28	36	56	61	60	41	60	32	21	27	27	37
36	Uttarakhand	19	18	18	15	19	16	19	17	12	16	35	32	32	23	29	20	16	19	18	22
37	West Bengal	30	30	20	20	27	30	32	31	20	28	71	42	55	16	35	27	20	25	13	18
	Overall	27	19	23	19	27	26	21	24	19	24	31	31	31	25	41	28	15	22	17	25

If Uttar Pradesh were a country

[HTTPS://OZ.COM/INDIA/1094942/IF-UTTAR-PRADESH-WERE-A-COUNTRY-WHERE-WOULD-IT-RANK-BY-SIZE-WEALTH-AND-OTHER-MEASURES/](https://OZ.COM/INDIA/1094942/IF-UTTAR-PRADESH-WERE-A-COUNTRY-WHERE-WOULD-IT-RANK-BY-SIZE-WEALTH-AND-OTHER-MEASURES/)

Dan Kopf, Preeti Varathan

Published 12 October 2017 Last updated 21 July 2022.

Uttar Pradesh is an Indian state nestled in the northern part of the country.



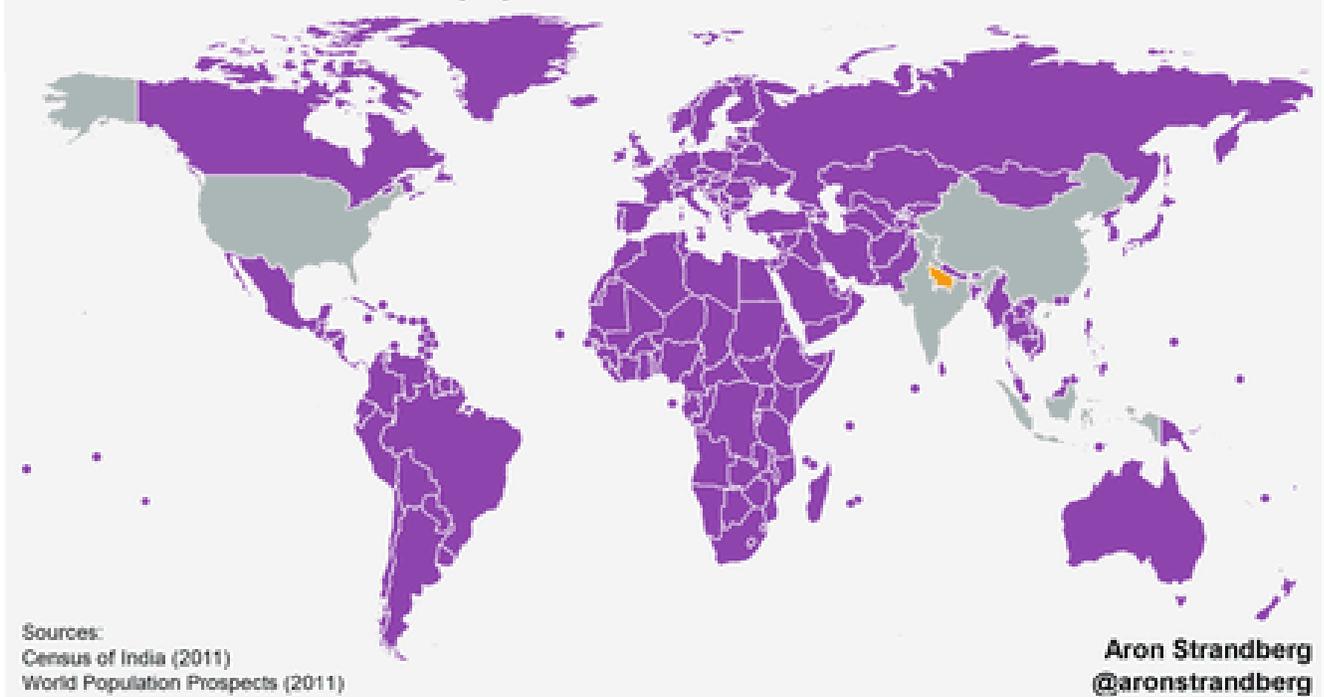
It's a little under 100,000 square miles, less than 8% of the overall area of India. It's also home to 230 million people, making it India's most populous state by far, as well as the biggest state inside a country in the world.

As per the Aadhar Statistics the Uttar Pradesh population in 2021/2022 is **228,959,599 (228.96 Millions)** as compared to last census 2011 is 199,581,477. Growth rate of 14.72% of population increased from year 2011 in Uttar Pradesh.

Uttar Pradesh's population is so large it's more comparable to the other largest countries in the world. As data scientist Aron Strandberg shows, every country in Africa, Europe, and South America has fewer people than Uttar Pradesh.

If Uttar Pradesh *were* a country, it would be big, poor, and unhealthy.

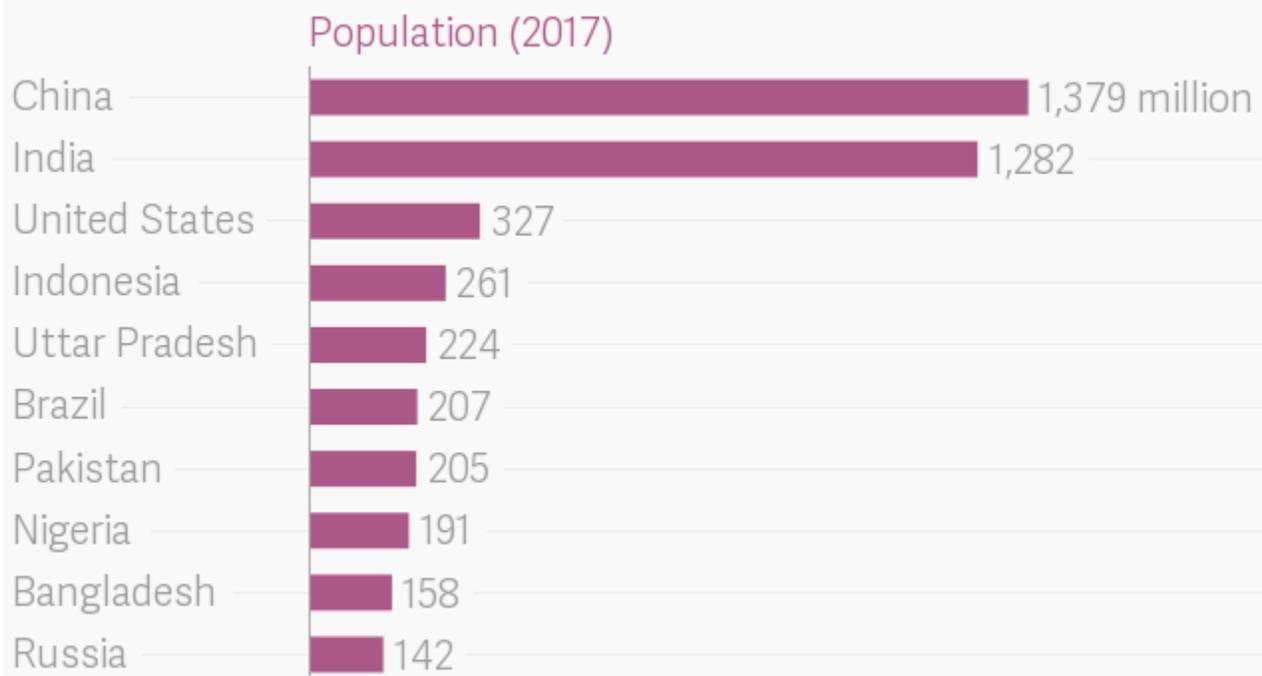
Countries with a smaller population than Uttar Pradesh



A big country

Uttar Pradesh is home to more people than Pakistan and Bangladesh, some of the most densely populated countries in South Asia. (Uttar Pradesh's 2017 population estimate assumes that the state grew at the same pace from 2001 to 2011, which may be slightly exaggerated.)

Uttar Pradesh would be the world's fifth most populous country



What's more, of the most populous countries, only one, Nigeria, has a population that's [growing faster](#) than Uttar Pradesh's.

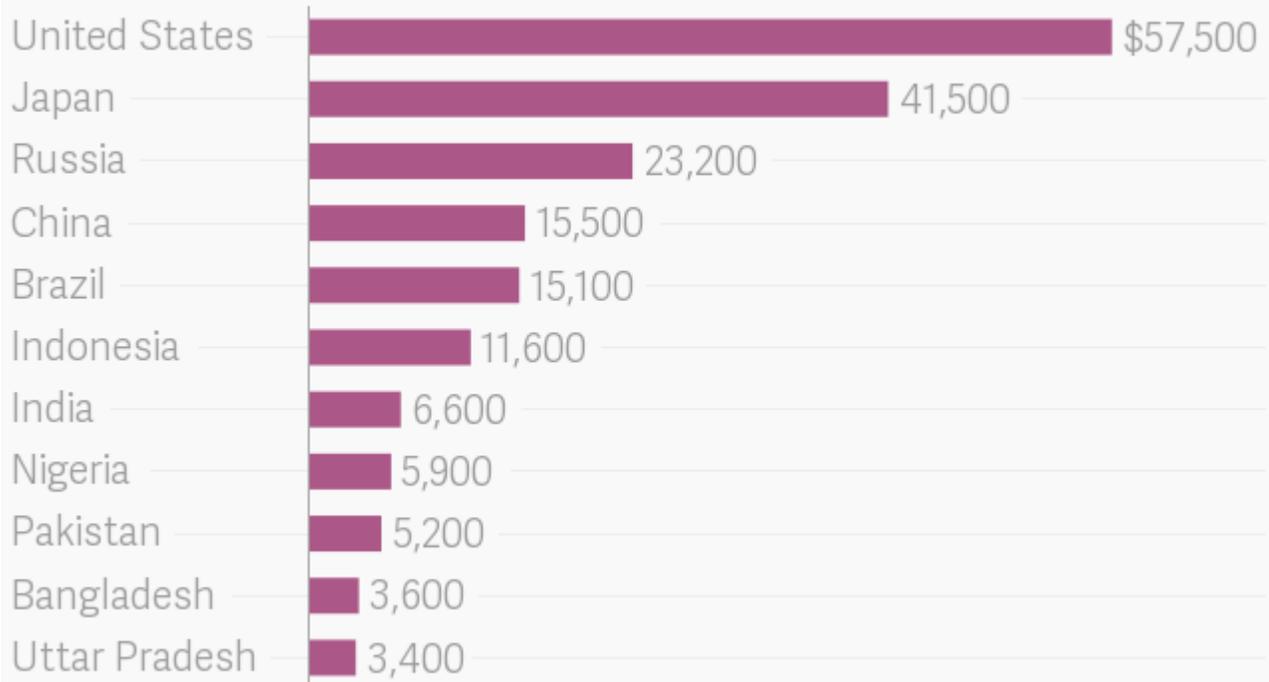
A poor country

Uttar Pradesh would be among the poorest countries in the world, and easily the poorest compared with the 10 most populous countries.

Among Indian states, it is the [second poorest](#). [More than a quarter](#) (pdf) of the state's residents (60 million people) live below the poverty level. Progress reducing poverty in the state has moved slower than the rest of the country.

Uttar Pradesh would be the poorest large country in the world

GDP per capita, adjust for cost of living (2016)



ATLAS | Data: World Bank, PRSIndia

An unhealthy country

Citizens of Uttar Pradesh would have the lowest life expectancy of most other large countries, according to stats from the World Bank and India Economic Survey.

1	Japan	83.3
2	United States	78.7
3	China	75.8
4	Brazil	74.7
5	Bangladesh	71.5
6	Russia	70.6
7	Indonesia	68.7
8	India	67.7
9	Pakistan	65.9
10	Uttar Pradesh	64.9
11	Nigeria	52.1

Since 2000, Uttar Pradesh's population has boomed while its public health centres have dwindled. More have [died from cancer, tuberculosis, and typhoid](#) (pdf) in Uttar Pradesh than anywhere else in India. Close to half of its mothers give birth at home, two-thirds without medical supervision. The maternal mortality rate in Uttar Pradesh is the second-highest in India.

Uttar Pradesh's economic weakness and poor health are somewhat obscured by India's [relatively robust](#) overall economic growth, driven by its large urban centres (none of which are in Uttar Pradesh). Delhi, Chennai,

Mumbai, Hyderabad, and Kolkata are projected to be some of the [fastest growing cities](#), in terms of GDP, in Asia over the next five years.

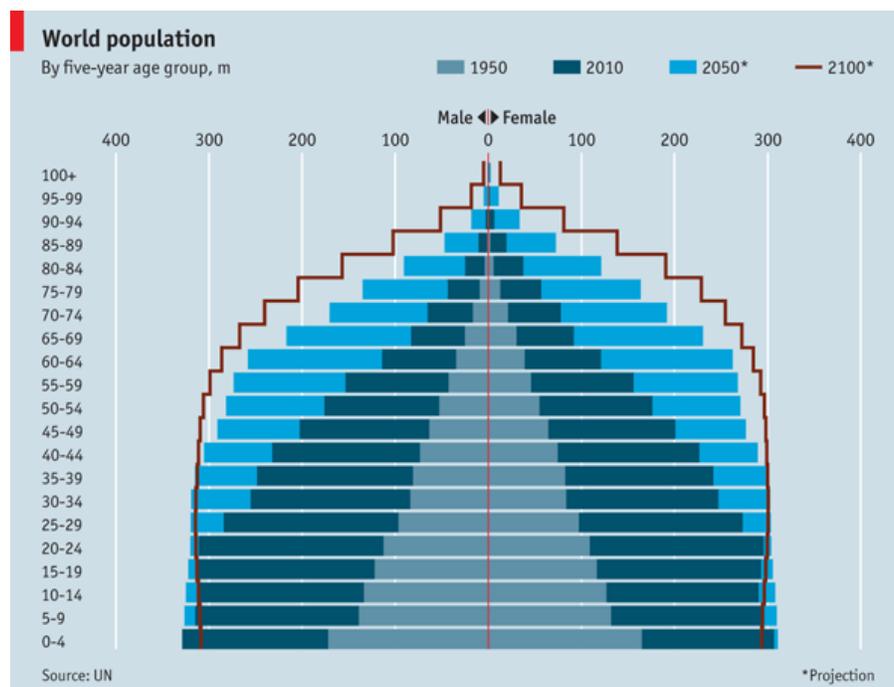
Districts of Uttar Pradesh

The detail analysis of Population Census 2011 published by Govt. of India for Uttar Pradesh state reveal that population of Uttar Pradesh has increased by 20.23% in this decade compared (2001-2011) to past decade (1991-2001). The density of Uttar Pradesh state in the current decade is 2,148 per sq mile.

- Uttar Pradesh is a State of India with population of Approximate 19.98 Crores.
- The population of Uttar Pradesh state is 199,812,341.
- The density of Uttar Pradesh state is 829 per sq km.
- Uttar Pradesh State is spread over 240,928 Sq Km.

• High Literacy

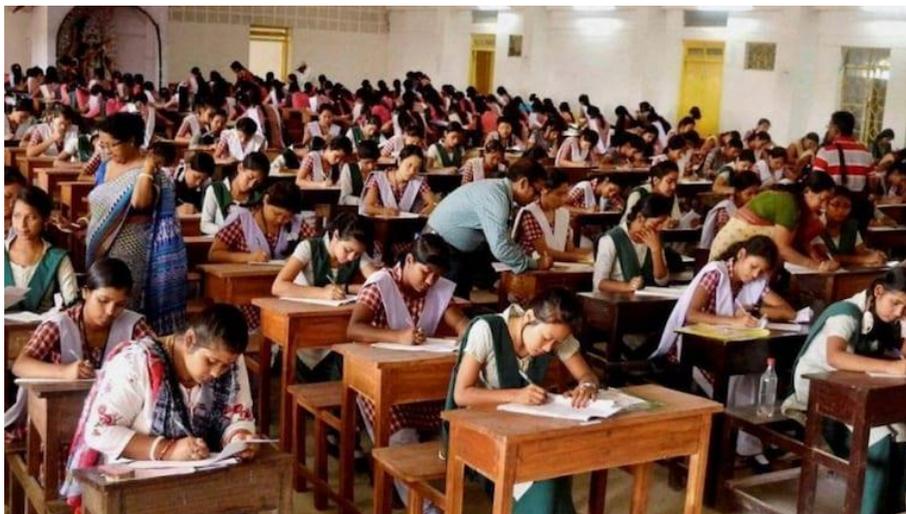
#	District	Literacy
1	Gautam Buddha Nagar	80.12 %
2	Kanpur Nagar	79.65 %
3	Auraiya	78.95 %
4	Etawah	78.41 %
5	Ghaziabad	78.07 %



Uttar Pradesh District	Sub-Districts	Population	Increase	Sex Ratio	Literacy	Density
Allahabad	List	5,954,391	20.63 %	901	72.32 %	1086
Moradabad	List	4,772,006	25.22 %	906	56.77 %	1283
Ghaziabad	List	4,681,645	42.27 %	881	78.07 %	3971
Azamgarh	List	4,613,913	17.11 %	1019	70.93 %	1138
Lucknow	List	4,589,838	25.82 %	917	77.29 %	1816
Kanpur Nagar	List	4,581,268	9.92 %	862	79.65 %	1452
Jaunpur	List	4,494,204	14.89 %	1024	71.55 %	1113
Sitapur	List	4,483,992	23.88 %	888	61.12 %	781
Bareilly	List	4,448,359	22.93 %	887	58.49 %	1080
Gorakhpur	List	4,440,895	17.81 %	950	70.83 %	1337
Agra	List	4,418,797	22.05 %	868	71.58 %	1093
Muzaffarnagar	List	4,143,512	16.94 %	889	69.12 %	1034
Hardoi	List	4,092,845	20.44 %	868	64.57 %	684
Kheri	List	4,021,243	25.38 %	894	60.56 %	524
Sultanpur	List	3,797,117	18.11 %	983	69.27 %	856
Bijnor	List	3,682,713	17.60 %	917	68.48 %	807
Budaun	List	3,681,896	19.95 %	871	51.29 %	712
Varanasi	List	3,676,841	17.15 %	913	75.60 %	2395
Aligarh	List	3,673,889	22.78 %	882	67.52 %	1007
Ghazipur	List	3,620,268	19.18 %	952	71.78 %	1072
Kushinagar	List	3,564,544	23.20 %	961	65.25 %	1227
Bulandshahar	List	3,499,171	20.12 %	896	68.88 %	776
Bahraich	List	3,487,731	46.48 %	892	49.36 %	666
Saharanpur	List	3,466,382	19.66 %	890	70.49 %	940
Meerut	List	3,443,689	14.89 %	886	72.84 %	1346
Gonda	List	3,433,919	24.17 %	921	58.71 %	858
Rae Bareli	List	3,405,559	18.56 %	943	67.25 %	739
Barabanki	List	3,260,699	21.96 %	910	61.75 %	741

Uttar Pradesh District	Sub-Districts	Population	Increase	Sex Ratio	Literacy	Density
Ballia	List	3,239,774	17.31 %	937	70.94 %	1087
Pratapgarh	List	3,209,141	17.50 %	998	70.09 %	863
Unnao	List	3,108,367	15.11 %	907	66.37 %	682
Deoria	List	3,100,946	14.31 %	1017	71.13 %	1221
Shahjahanpur	List	3,006,538	18.00 %	872	59.54 %	685
Maharajganj	List	2,684,703	23.50 %	943	62.76 %	909
Fatehpur	List	2,632,733	14.05 %	901	67.43 %	634
Siddharth Nagar	List	2,559,297	25.45 %	976	59.25 %	884
Mathura	List	2,547,184	22.78 %	863	70.36 %	763
Firozabad	List	2,498,156	21.69 %	875	71.92 %	1038
Mirzapur	List	2,496,970	18.00 %	903	68.48 %	567
Faizabad	List	2,470,996	18.29 %	962	68.73 %	1056
Basti	List	2,464,464	18.21 %	963	67.22 %	917
Ambedkar Nagar	List	2,397,888	18.30 %	978	72.23 %	1020
Rampur	List	2,335,819	21.42 %	909	53.34 %	987
Mau	List	2,205,968	18.98 %	979	73.09 %	1288
Balrampur	List	2,148,665	27.72 %	928	49.51 %	642
Pilibhit	List	2,031,007	23.45 %	895	61.47 %	551
Jhansi	List	1,998,603	14.54 %	890	75.05 %	398
Chandauli	List	1,952,756	18.83 %	918	71.48 %	768
Farrukhabad	List	1,885,204	20.05 %	874	69.04 %	864
Mainpuri	List	1,868,529	17.02 %	881	75.99 %	677
Sonbhadra	List	1,862,559	27.27 %	918	64.03 %	270
Jyotiba Phule Nagar	List	1,840,221	22.76 %	910	63.84 %	818
Banda	List	1,799,410	17.05 %	863	66.67 %	408
Ramabai Nagar	List	1,796,184	14.89 %	865	75.78 %	595
Etah	List	1,774,480	13.62 %	873	70.81 %	730
Sant Kabir Nagar	List	1,715,183	20.77 %	972	66.72 %	1042

Uttar Pradesh District	Sub-Districts	Population	Increase	Sex Ratio	Literacy	Density
Jalaun	List	1,689,974	16.19 %	865	73.75 %	370
Kannauj	List	1,656,616	19.27 %	879	72.70 %	792
Gautam Buddha Nagar	List	1,648,115	37.11 %	851	80.12 %	1286
Kaushambi	List	1,599,596	23.70 %	908	61.28 %	899
Etawah	List	1,581,810	18.15 %	870	78.41 %	684
Sant Ravidas Nagar	List	1,578,213	16.58 %	955	68.97 %	1555
Mahamaya Nagar	List	1,564,708	17.12 %	871	71.59 %	850
Kanshiram Nagar	List	1,436,719	16.93 %	880	61.02 %	735
Auraiya	List	1,379,545	16.91 %	864	78.95 %	684
Baghpat	List	1,303,048	11.95 %	861	72.01 %	986
Lalitpur	List	1,221,592	24.94 %	906	63.52 %	242
Shrawasti	List	1,117,361	-5.02 %	881	46.74 %	681
Hamirpur	List	1,104,285	5.80 %	861	68.77 %	275
Chitrakoot	List	991,730	29.43 %	879	65.05 %	308
Mahoba	List	875,958	23.64 %	878	65.27 %	279



INDIA – Map of Consciousness (MoC) calibrations:

India overall MoC: 305

India is a union of 28 states and 8 union territories:



Rank	State or Union Territory	Population (2011)	National Share (%)	Rural population	Percent rural	Urban population	Percent urban	MoC
1 (S1)	Uttar Pradesh	199,812,341	16.51%	155,317,278	77.73%	44,495,063	22.27%	300
2	Maharashtra	112,374,333	9.28%	61,556,074	54.78%	50,818,259	45.22%	290
3	Bihar	104,099,452	8.6%	92,341,436	88.71%	11,758,016	11.29%	275
4	West Bengal	91,276,115	7.54%	62,183,113	68.13%	29,093,002	31.87%	295
5	Madhya Pradesh	72,626,809	6%	52,557,404	72.37%	20,069,405	27.63%	290
6	Tamil Nadu	72,147,030	5.96%	37,229,590	51.6%	34,917,440	48.4%	295
7	Rajasthan	68,548,437	5.66%	51,500,352	75.13%	17,048,085	24.87%	280
8	Karnataka	61,095,297	5.05%	30,069,335	49.22%	31,025,962	50.78%	280
9	Gujarat	60,439,692	4.99%	34,694,609	57.4%	25,745,083	42.6%	280
10	Andhra Pradesh	49,577,103	4.1%	34,966,693	70.53%	14,610,410	29.47%	295
11	Odisha	41,974,219	3.47%	34,970,562	83.31%	7,003,656	16.69%	295
12	Telangana	35,003,674	2.89%	21,395,009	61.12%	13,608,665	38.88%	295
13	Kerala	33,406,061	2.76%	17,471,135	52.3%	15,934,926	47.7%	300
14	Jharkhand	32,988,134	2.73%	25,055,073	75.95%	7,933,061	24.05%	300
15	Assam	31,205,576	2.58%	26,807,034	85.9%	4,398,542	14.1%	320
16	Punjab	27,743,338	2.29%	17,344,192	62.52%	10,399,146	37.48%	315
17	Chhattisgarh	25,545,198	2.11%	19,607,961	76.76%	5,937,237	23.24%	315
18	Haryana	25,351,462	2.09%	16,509,359	65.12%	8,842,103	34.88%	315
19 (UT1)	NCT of Delhi	16,787,941	1.39%	419,042	2.5%	16,368,899	97.5%	325
20 (UT2)	Jammu and Kashmir	12,267,032	1.01%	9,064,220	73.89%	3,202,812	26.11%	280
21 (S19)	Uttarakhand	10,086,292	0.83%	7,036,954	69.77%	3,049,338	30.23%	285
22 (S20)	Himachal Pradesh	6,864,602	0.57%	6,176,050	89.97%	688,552	10.03%	300
23 (S21)	Tripura	3,673,917	0.3%	2,712,464	73.83%	961,453	26.17%	310
24 (S22)	Meghalaya	2,966,889	0.25%	2,371,439	79.93%	595,450	20.07%	315
25 (S23)	Manipur	2,570,390	0.21%	1,793,875	69.79%	776,515	30.21%	325
26 (S24)	Nagaland	1,978,502	0.16%	1,407,536	71.14%	570,966	28.86%	325
27 (S25)	Goa	1,458,545	0.12%	551,731	37.83%	906,814	62.17%	325

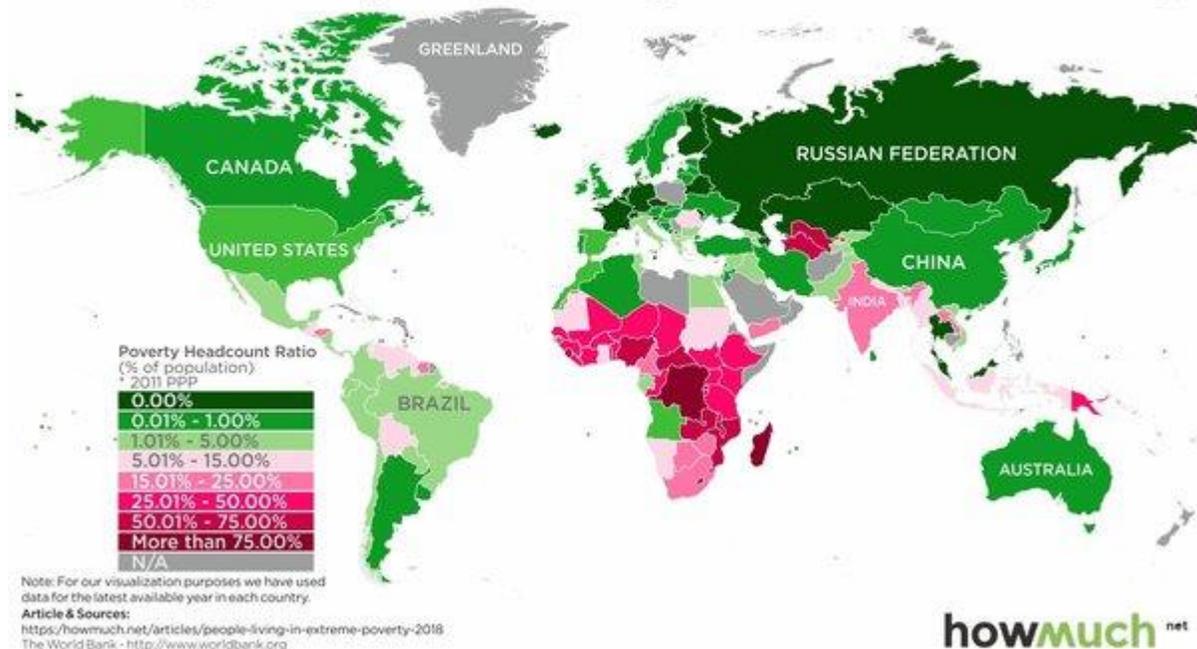
Rank	State or Union Territory	Population (2011)	National Share (%)	Rural population	Percent rural	Urban population	Percent urban	MoC
28 (S26)	Arunachal Pradesh	1,383,727	0.11%	1,066,358	77.06%	317,369	22.94%	330
29 (UT3)	Puducherry	1,247,953	0.1%	395,200	31.67%	852,753	68.33%	290
30 (S27)	Mizoram	1,097,206	0.09%	525,435	47.89%	571,771	52.11%	330
31 (UT4)	Chandigarh	1,055,450 (estimated)	0.09%	28,991	2.75%	1,026,459	97.25%	320
32 (S28)	Sikkim	610,577 (estimated)	0.05%	456,999	74.85%	153,578	25.15%	320
33 (UT5)	Dadra and Nagar Haveli and Daman and Diu	585,764	0.05%	243,510	41.57%	342,254	58.43%	295
34 (UT6)	Andaman and Nicobar Islands	380,581	0.03%	237,093	62.3%	143,488	37.7%	285
35 (UT7)	Ladakh	274,000	0.02%	43,840	16%	230,160	84%	285
36 (UT8)	Lakshadweep	64,473	0.01%	14,141	21.93%	50,332	78.07%	280
Total	India	1,210,569,573	100%	833,463,448	68.84%	377,106,125	31.16%	305

India is a union of 28 states and 8 union territories.

The following is a list of the top 20 largest metropolitan areas in India as of a 2011 census.

City	State/Territory	Metropolitan Population	City Proper Population	Map of Consciousness
1. Mumbai	Maharashtra	18,414,288	12,442,373	280
2. Delhi	Delhi	16,314,838	11,034,555	285
3. Kolkata	West Bengal	14,112,536	4,496,694	290
4. Chennai	Tamil Nadu	8,696,010	4,646,732	290
5. Bangalore	Karnataka	8,499,399	8,443,675	295
6. Hyderabad	Andhra Pradesh	7,749,334	6,731,790	295
7. Ahmedabad	Gujarat	6,352,254	5,577,940	300
8. Pune	Maharashtra	5,049,968	3,124,458	300
9. Surat	Gujarat	4,585,367	4,467,797	305
10. Jaipur	Rajasthan	3,046,163	3,046,163	305
11. Kanpur	Uttar Pradesh	2,920,067	2,765,348	320
12. Lucknow	Uttar Pradesh	2,901,474	2,817,105	315
13. Nagpur	Maharashtra	2,497,777	2,405,665	315
14. Indore	Madhya Pradesh	2,167,447	1,964,086	315
15. Patna	Bihar	2,046,652	1,684,222	305
16. Bhopal	Madhya Pradesh	1,883,381	1,798,218	315
17. Thane	Maharashtra	1,841,488	1,841,488	295
18. Vadodara	Gujarat	1,817,191	1,670,806	295
19. Visakhapatnam	Andhra Pradesh	1,728,128	1,728,128	310
20. Pimpri-Chinchwad	Maharashtra	1,727,692	1,727,692	320

People Living in Extreme Poverty Percentage of Population Living on less than \$1.90 a day*



The State of India's Orphaned Children Crisis

<https://www.ilmuk.org/news/the-state-of-india-s-orphaned-children-crisis/>



India is a country known for its beautiful culture and languages; a land that has birthed some of the biggest religions in the world. It also houses one of the seven wonders of the world, the Taj Mahal, along with many other spectacular monuments. However, the beauty and history of the country do not hide the dire situation it is in.

India is the second most populated country in the world, despite being the seventh largest in the world in size. An estimated 1.4 billion people live in India, 158.8 million of them being children below the age of six.

As a third world country, more than half the population are living in poverty, leaving many parents unable to properly care for their children. ILM UK is there for children who are living in sub-par conditions caused by poverty, but the orphan crisis in India runs so deep that we desperately need your help so we can continue to make a difference. <https://www.ilmuk.org/> International Learning Movement

India Orphan Crisis in Numbers

There are more than **30 million orphaned and abandoned children in India** – that's almost 4% of the youth population. Since the Covid-19 pandemic struck in 2020, thousands more children have been orphaned, and the true figures are still unknown. It was thought that 1,000 children were left orphaned as a result of the pandemic in Uttar Pradesh alone, but the real figure could be much higher.

Adoption laws in India are strict, leading to exceptionally low numbers of adoptions taking place. From March 2019 to March 2020, only 3,351 children were adopted. It's thought there are only 20,000 couples registered to adopt a child in India, but according to the Indian Society of Assisted Reproduction, there are almost 28 million couples who are trying to conceive but who are infertile.

With an almost equal number of couples who want a child and children who need a home, you'd think that adoption rates would be much higher, but due to the complicated adoption process and skewed views of adoption as a whole, most children are left to fend for themselves. Most people want a child of

their own within their own gene pool, and the majority of couples will exhaust every option before considering adoption. Even then, if IVF fails, a lot of couples will settle without children.

What's more alarming is that of the 30 million children without a legal guardian or carer, less than half a million were actually in institutionalised care. The rest are left wandering the streets, vulnerable to abuse and trafficking. The sight of children on the streets on India is incredibly normalised, with most turning a blind eye to the problem.

With so few children actually in care homes, most orphans are not 'available' for legal adoption. Even then, prospective parents are fairly picky, with most wanting a child without a disability and between the ages of 0-2 years old. This narrows down the pool of viable orphans considerably, especially when you consider only half a million are in a position to be adopted anyway.

Covid-19 and the Orphan Crisis

Covid-19 is believed to have pushed over 75 million people in India into financial difficulty. Many who were employed now are not, and with the country still reeling from the effects of the pandemic, job prospects are few and far between, leaving many without a source of income and no idea where their next meal is coming from.

In addition, India's already fragile healthcare system is now extremely overwhelmed. Many patients are being turned away from receiving care due to a lack of equipment, resources, and beds, leaving them at the mercy of a deadly disease. A lot don't make it, resulting in children being left without parents or guardians.

Those whose parents survive the disease but who have lost their jobs are living in desperate situations, relying on foraging and handouts from aid workers to keep them afloat. For a lot of parents, putting their children in an orphanage seems like the only option, but with families all over the country being affected by the pandemic, care homes are overwhelmed.

In darker instances, there have been reports of parents attempting to sell their children because they can no longer provide for them.

Dangers Facing Orphans in India

There are several threats facing orphans in India, especially for those who live on the street. One of the biggest risks is exploitation. It's thought that eight million children aged between five and 14 are forced in child labour, but the true figure is likely to be much higher.

Some children are forced to work on fields or in factories, whilst others undertake domestic work. Thousands more are trafficked every year, and although the country has attempted to crack down on trafficking and child labour, child exploitation is still a very real threat to orphans who have no adult protection.

Girls are often sold off as child brides, with 27% of girls in India being married before the age of 18. Boys don't fare better, with many being sold to extremist groups and being forced to fight as child soldiers. Orphaned children living on the streets have the protection of the law, but in practice, they have no physical protection from danger. ILM UK is there when no one else is, helping to keep orphans safe and providing them with a safe environment with food, shelter, clothes and access to education and healthcare.

Who Cares? A response to India's Covid-19 Orphan Crisis

<https://moderndiplomacy.eu/2022/03/23/who-cares-a-response-to-indias-covid-19-orphan-crisis/>



Children play outside a metal polishing workshop in a slum in Uttar Pradesh, India. © UNICEF/Niklas Halle'n 23 March 2022

When the world recorded 15.4 million AIDS-orphaned children in 2020, it didn't expect the number of orphans to jump by 10% in a few months (Hillis et al., 2021). Recent research on *the Lancet* predicted 1.5 million children worldwide lost one or both parents due to Covid-19 (Hillis et al., 2021). **Orphan and Vulnerable Children (OVA)**'s lack of access to resources can cause the backsliding of many criteria of the multidimensional poverty scale. The pandemic significantly damaged developing countries which have less comprehensive childcare systems for orphaned children. With 44% of deaths from Covid-19 composed of 21-40 years old, India needs human capital for sustainable economic growth (Statista Research Department, 2021). Research has found that the impact of orphanhood translates into a reduction of 8.5% in consumption expenditure in OVA's adulthood (Beegle et al., 2010). Epidemics also had a history of reducing the GDP growth rate by 0.56 to 1.47% (Bonnell, 2000). The decrease of the taxable population poses serious questions to the sustainability of India's economic growth and anti-poverty campaigns.

India's current situation asks an age-old question in a more urgent way: how can we take care of these kids?

"Who are 'we'?" one might ask. The answer might not be obvious. Much previous research proved that India's traditional institutional care system is not optimal for a child's emotional and educational development—more than 27% of them do not conduct education assessments, 33% are not registered with the state (Bhandare, 2018). Since the pandemic started, 26,176 children have become OVAs because of Covid-19; only 274 have enrolled in an institution (Press Trust of India, 2021). Therefore, to ensure sustainable human development and

mitigate the impact of COVID-19 on the Indian economy, policymakers should care for OVAs by establishing a community-based care system.

Community-based care can better support orphaned children to receive an education. Child-headed or foster households put the financial obligation on the oldest, school-aged child, especially girls (Kidman, 2021). Community-based care can give these children more options by ensuring basic necessities, providing better quality of care, protecting them from exploitation, and helping them access financial institutions.

OVAs often lack necessities, which leads them to criminal activities or exploitative employment situations. The research found that working with school feeding programs and community cooperatives operating in many villages are cost-effective ways to ensure children don't turn to criminal activities. USAID statistics show that it took US\$150,000 (around 11,400,000 Rupees) to care for 76 orphans in an orphanage, while it took US\$125,000 (around 9,500,000 Rupees) for 200 orphans through a community program (Committee on International Relations, 2001). The community system better allocates resources than the 1,000,000 rupees payout the government promised individual OVA for their long-term education and family support (PIB Delhi, 2021).

Contrary to belief, **community-based care also provides better quality of care than foster homes and orphanages**. Even when the country covers all living costs, family-based caretakers still deprive children of education and legal inheritance. The research found that empowering community groups to monitor the orphaned children's living condition can reduce the chances of exploitation. In comparison, foster care isolates orphaned children from their original network and is often more exploitative. A lack of foster care culture in India also causes more people to become foster parents for financial reasons. In addition to being expensive, orphanages often raise children who lack life skills, emotional maturity, and social connections (Edström & Macgregor, 2010). Connections in the community are valuable resources that help orphaned children with job-seeking and general integration in society. In other words, community-care systems are most likely to produce children who become productive economy members.

Community-based care can also help child-headed households access institutions designed for adults with less risk of their relatives claiming their inheritance—a significant challenge for illiterate and underage OVAs. “Parents have been productive and have left assets for the children, but immediately after their deaths, the relatives squander everything,” observed a social worker during Botswana's AIDS crisis (UN Integrated Regional Information Networks, 2002). Many current Indian children OVA children fell victim to property-grabbing, denied credit, insurance, or medical help because of their age (Bhandare, 2018). The community could act as an insurer to support the children when dealing with legal and financial institutions.

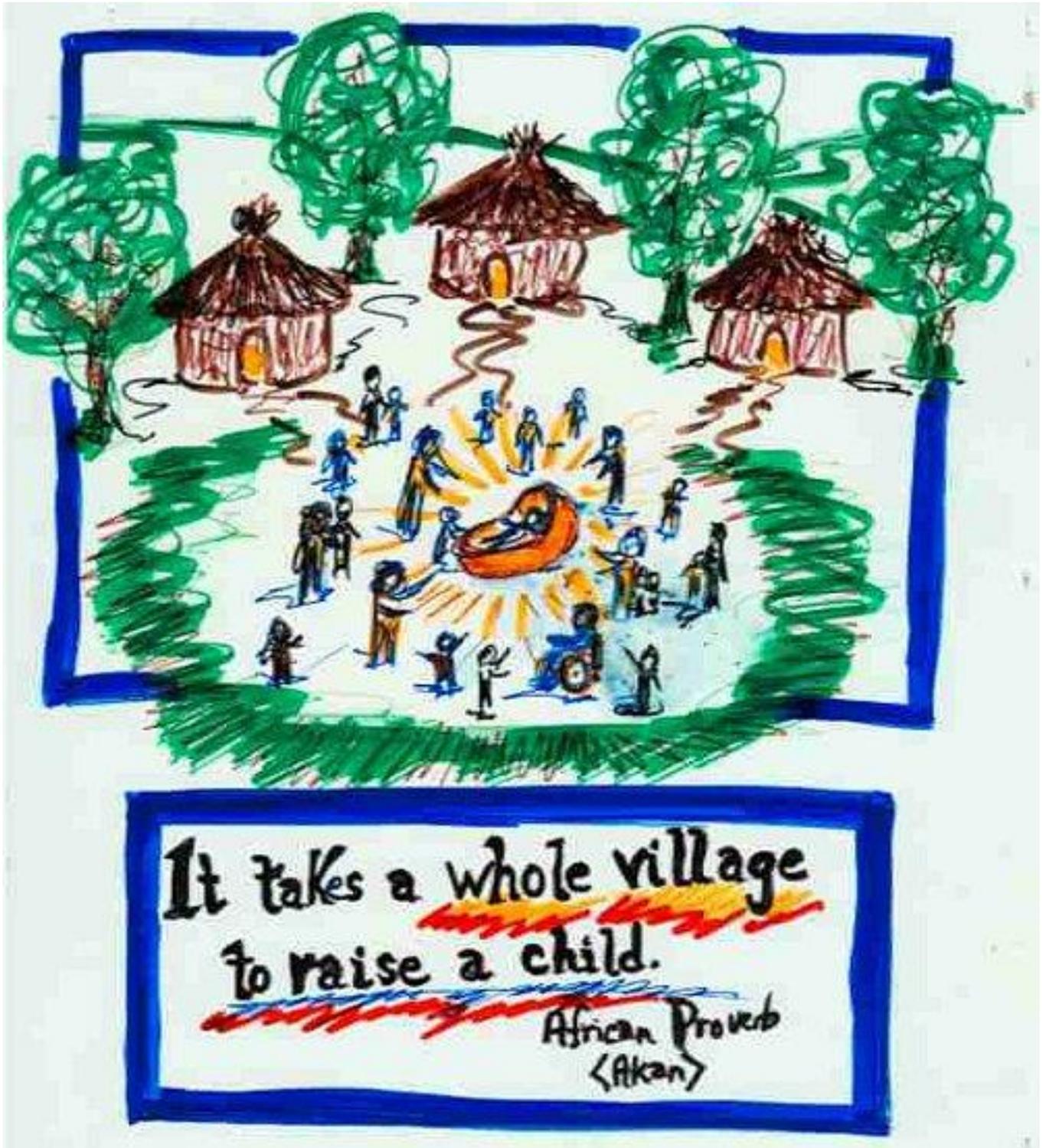
However, to mitigate the long-term impact that Covid-19 has on the Indian economy, India needs educated and job-ready OVAs. Community schools are an accessible and cost-effective option (Salaam, 2005). These schools don't have fee requirements and are operated by local volunteer teachers (Salaam, 2005). The model is also flexible to the agricultural calendar (Salaam, 2005). The community's knowledge of the usefulness of different types of training can also help children learn for income.

The urgency of the OVA crisis urges policymakers to revisit their local networks and reconstruct solidarities on a national or even international stage. The policies could only work

if the policymakers are willing to consider community workers as valid partners. Interconnectedness with communities, regardless of their size, could benefit the Indian economy and the young lives that will soon hold the future in their hands.

It Takes A Village

New research reveals the important role the wider community plays in raising a child



India Houseless Population 2011

<https://www.census2011.co.in/houseless.php>

India is home to 4.5 lakh (450,000) houseless families which has total population of 17.73 Lakh (1,773,040) living without any support roof cover. The highest being living in state of Uttar Pradesh and Maharashtra. The Sex Ratio of houseless population of India is just 694 females per 1000 Males. Total 2.7 lakh (270,605) children with age 0-6 are also houseless in India as per primary census data of 2011. Literacy rate of houseless people is 56.07% lower than national average of 74.04%.

#	State	State Initials	Total	Males	Female	Child(0-6)	Literacy
-	India		1,773,040	1,046,871	726,169	270,605	56.07%
1	Uttar Pradesh	UP	329,125	205,662	123,463	47,426	37.17%
2	Maharashtra	MH	210,908	127,809	83,099	30,211	50.24%
3	Rajasthan	RJ	181,544	97,568	83,976	37,568	19.96%
4	Madhya Pradesh	MP	146,435	81,599	64,836	27,440	31.72%
5	Andhra Pradesh	AP	145,211	75,678	69,533	20,750	46.79%
6	Gujarat	GJ	144,306	83,967	60,339	24,920	34.87%
7	West Bengal	WB	134,040	91,839	42,201	9,556	41.02%
8	Karnataka	KA	76,735	42,874	33,861	11,998	45.83%
9	Haryana	HR	51,871	28,748	23,123	10,278	22.12%
10	Tamil Nadu	TN	50,929	28,119	22,810	5,978	50.12%
11	Delhi	DL	47,076	37,836	9,240	3,594	46.13%
12	Punjab	PB	46,714	25,814	20,900	8,912	27.16%
13	Bihar	BR	45,584	24,231	21,353	8,401	47.64%
14	Orissa	OR	34,061	19,681	14,380	4,529	46.69%
15	Chhattisgarh	CT	24,214	13,868	10,346	4,455	43.94%
16	Jharkhand	JH	23,391	12,828	10,563	4,360	40.23%
17	Jammu and Kashmir	JK	19,047	10,524	8,523	2,868	28.98%
18	Assam	AS	12,919	6,698	6,221	1,816	63.56%

#	State	State Initials	Total	Males	Female	Child(0-6)	Literacy
19	Kerala	KL	11,853	7,751	4,102	880	58.37%
20	Uttarakhand	UT	11,824	7,917	3,907	1,524	45.89%
21	Chandigarh	CH	4,139	3,837	302	119	54.25%
22	Himachal Pradesh	HP	4,098	2,481	1,617	688	47.16%
23	Tripura	TR	3,225	1,755	1,470	358	79.63%
24	Manipur	MN	3,212	1,592	1,620	477	78.72%
25	Goa	GA	3,051	2,049	1,002	346	55.30%
26	Puducherry	PY	1,590	777	813	205	52.85%
27	Arunachal Pradesh	AR	1,556	924	632	209	59.91%
28	Meghalaya	ML	1,241	622	619	228	55.68%
29	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	DN	1,004	549	455	221	19.80%
30	Nagaland	NL	876	528	348	135	62.48%
31	Daman and Diu	DD	737	429	308	104	36.65%
32	Sikkim	SK	277	156	121	29	78.23%
33	Mizoram	MZ	152	81	71	19	93.98%
34	Andaman and Nicobar Islands	AN	95	80	15	3	65.22%

According to the 2011 Census of India, 18.56% of India's homeless were in Uttar Pradesh.

India is a union of 28 states and 8 union territories.

A Solution to Homelessness

<https://www.iifl.com/blogs/solution-homelessness>

10 February 2017

According to UNICEF, about 25% of children in India have no access to education. The number of children excluded from school is higher among girls than boys. Although women and men are treated equally under Indian law, girls and women, especially in the lower social caste, are considered inferior and are oppressed by their fathers, brothers and husbands. Without education, the lower social caste, are considered inferior and are oppressed by their fathers, brothers and husbands. Without education, the chance of finding a living wage from employment in India is virtually hopeless.



The primary solution to homelessness is affordable and accessible homes, coupled with supportive services. Know about the government initiatives and solutions with IIFL.

India is a developing country and still many people are homeless. *Around 1.77 million people are homeless in India i.e. 0.15% of the country's total population (Source: 2011 Census).*

The reasons for their homelessness are –

- Their poor economic condition.
- They don't meet eligibility criteria for the housing finance.
- The scarcity of homes at desired locations.
- Lack of awareness about home loan among the common masses.

Meeting the defined eligibility criteria of banks / NBFCs is a major hindrance for home loan aspirants. Usually, the lender asks for identity, address proofs, proof of income, and property papers. When the

applicant misses out some papers, he/she has to face home loan rejection at the lender's end. Here, the major challenge lies in submitting proof of income.

Let's take a case study as an example – Anil Gangwar works in a big garment shop as a supervisor. The shop owner pays him a salary in cash. As he receives a salary in cash, he can't furnish income documents like the bank account statement, salary slips to a lender for a home loan. This has led to the rejection of his application several times. There are many people like Anil Gangwar, who are facing a tough time in getting their home loan application approved because of lack of income proof documents.

However, people with bare or no income documents can avail housing finance. Owing to lack of awareness about new home loan plans and housing schemes, people can't take out the right decision. IIFL Home Loans' **Swaraj home loans** provide applicants freedom from strict income documentation process. Though some documents are required like latest salary certificates, 6 months bank statements, Form 16&ITR but if they don't have the income proof documents, they can also avail housing finance. The shop owner would give them a letter certifying their income and this furnishes their income eligibility for home loans. Again, first time home buyers can leverage subsidy up to Rs 220,000/- under **Credit Linked Subsidy Scheme of Pradhan_Mantri Awas Yojana (CLSS-PMAY)**.

On one side, we can see the piles of unsold inventories in metropolitan cities. While on the other side, there are many areas in our country, where there is an acute shortage of homes. ***People migrating to big cities have to pay a price by residing in the substandard housing unit.*** The reason is a shortage of the realty inventory supply in affordable housing segment.

We can expect a positive sentiment in the Indian realty market. India is moving towards being the land of smart cities, where there will be better infrastructure and civic facilities. The enhanced private-public partnership towards affordable housing would bring in more supplies to the market.

To bring a meaningful change in the society, the need of the hour is to create awareness among common masses. Thanks to the digital era, from 2013 to 2016, the internet penetration has increased more than twice in India. Still, it has not touched 40% of the population. With government's attempt towards the cashless economy and digital India, it is likely that the internet penetration percentage will rally up. People should keep an eye on home loans advertisements on all the mediums. Interestingly, with a few clicks of the mouse, they can access all indispensable housing finance information required for their use. Thanks to online aggregators like Paisabazar, the applicant can easily compare useful information like home loan interest rates and documentation requirement of varied banks and NBFCs at one place.

44% rural households in UP still powerless

<https://www.hindustantimes.com/lucknow/44-rural-households-in-up-still-powerless/story-tNX5EyljEHH5ao55G3K07L.html#:~:text=Over%2044%25%20of%20rural%20households,not%20wish%20to%20be%20identified.>

[Lucknow News](#)

Published on 2 May 2018

Over 44% of rural households in Uttar Pradesh still do not have access to electricity, despite electrification of all villages in the state, said a power sector official who did not wish to be identified.



Uttar Pradesh alone accounts for nearly 42% of the total 3.13 crore (31,300,000) un-electrified households in the country.

Although the country may have achieved the 100% village electrification target as informed by Prime Minister Narendra Modi through a tweet on Sunday, this does not necessarily mean that every rural household in the state has power now.

DISTRICTS LOW ON HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIFICATION

Districts	Electrification %
Fatehpur	35.16
Saharanpur	35.48
Kanpur Dehat	34.72
Kanpur Nagar	35.53
Kaushambi	32.96
Jalaun	25.02
Jhansi	27.54
Lalitpur	25.70

“It is true more than 1.33 crore (13,300,000) households (in UP) still cannot have access to power supply despite the electrification of all around 1.25 crore (12,500,000) villages and hamlets. Giving power connections to such a large number of un-electrified households by March 2019 is certainly an uphill task,” said a senior Uttar Pradesh Power Corporation Ltd official, who did not wish to be identified.

The government data on household electrification shows that of the 30,185,950 total households in UP only 13,323,549 are electrified or have an electrified connection till date (as on May 1) which means only 55% households are electrified.

Uttar Pradesh alone accounts for nearly 42% of the total 3.13 crore (31,300,000) un-electrified households in the country. The data further shows that UP had 15,479,904 un-electrified rural households before the launch of the Saubhagya scheme on October 11. The scheme seeks to provide an electricity connection to each and every household by March 2017.

Since then, Uttar Pradesh has been able to give around 21 lakh (2,100,000) connections. This is nearly 13% of the target.

District-wise status of household electrification presents a very poor picture.

Jhansi, for example, has over 72% un-electrified households and Lalitpur 74% and Jalaun 74.98%.

CHANGING DEFINITION

The definition of rural electrification has been changing from time to time. As per the current definition, a village is declared as electrified if 10% of the total inhabited households have an official electricity connection, apart from public places like schools, health centres, panchayat bhawan (village council) if any, also being connected.

“This is why all over 1.25 crore (12,500,000) villages and hamlets are technically electrified in the state, although nearly half of the total households still do not have an electricity connection,” said people familiar with the matter. “But most of these un-electrified households may be using electricity illegally,” they said.

Internet is still out of reach of half the population, only 24% of women in rural India used it

<https://jsnewstimes.com/lko/internet-is-still-out-of-reach-of-half-the-population-only-24-percent-of-women-in-rural-india-used-it>

1 December 2021



Lucknow

Even in this age of internet, only 33% of women in the country have ever used internet. In rural India, the number of such women is only 24.6%. When we analysed the 11 most populous states of the country in the released report of National Family Health Survey-5, we found that the number of women spending 10 years or more time in school is 41% while that of men is 50.2%.

Internet access for men

The number of men using the Internet in all these states is much higher than that of women. In many places it is double. The number of men who have ever used the Internet across the country is 57.1%, compared to 33.3% of women. Rural men (48.7%) also lag behind urban men (72.5%), although the difference is more visible between urban (51.8%) and rural women. Whereas in the case of spending more than 10 years in school, the difference is definitely less. According to the NFHS-5, only 20.6% of women in Bihar who have ever used or are using the Internet, compared to 43.6% of such men. In Uttar Pradesh this percentage is 30.6% and 59.1%. About 35% of women in Karnataka have access to the

Internet at some point in time, compared to 62.4% of men. It is 38% and 61.5% in Maharashtra, 30.8% and 58.9% in Gujarat, respectively. In West Bengal, Madhya Pradesh and Andhra-Telangana, less than 30% of women use the Internet, while in West Bengal (47%) more than half of men use the Internet. Rajasthan performed slightly better (39.6% females, 65.2% males) while Tamil Nadu, on the other hand, topped these states with 46.9% (female) and 70.2% (male) internet access.

Rural India still far behind

We have seen above that women are far behind in terms of internet usage as compared to men, in rural India this gap increases further. And compared to urban women, this number is half. The number of women who have ever used the Internet in the country is about 52%, which is much higher than rural women (24.6%). If we talk about the states, then among the women who have used the internet in Bihar, the participation of rural women is only 17.0% and that of men is 39.4%. West Bengal lags behind in this case, where only 14.0% of rural women and 38.3% of men use or have ever used the Internet. Similarly, in the country's largest state Uttar Pradesh, this number is 24.5% and 54.2%. Maharashtra 23.7%, 47.2%, Karnataka 24.8%, 55.6%, Rajasthan 30.8%, 59.4%, Andhra Pradesh 15.4%, 41.5%, Tamil Nadu 39.2%, 64.9%, Telangana 15.8%, 46.7%, Gujarat 17.5%, 48.0%.

Women also lag behind in going to school

Bihar's 28.8% females and 42.8% males have attended school for 10 years or more. The situation is almost equal in West Bengal where it is 32.9% and 34.7%. In Uttar Pradesh, it is 39.3% and 48.6% respectively. Similarly, in Karnataka, 50.2% of women spent more than 10 years in school compared to 56.5% of men. Whereas in Maharashtra, 50.4% of women and 61% of men were in school for more than 10 years. In Gujarat this figure is 33.8% and 45.6%. The numbers in Tamil Nadu are 56.6% (female) and 59.1% (men), while in Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan this figure is the same.

23 mn homes in villages still without power, 17% don't have drinking water in India

https://www.business-standard.com/article/current-affairs/23-mn-homes-in-villages-still-without-power-17-don-t-have-drinking-water-118082900140_1.html

20 August 2018

The first mobile phone call in India was made in 1995; now, 23 years later, 43,000-odd inhabited villages do not have mobiles services.

Up to 23 million households (in over 292,000 villages) without electricity; 7% (43,000) villages without mobile services; 17% rural habitations without clean drinking water; 25% of 14- to 18-year-olds (nearly 88 million) in rural areas cannot read basic text in own language.

These data reflect those left out of India's growth story in the country's rural areas, home to 833 million or 69% of the population, according to various data sets analysed by **IndiaSpend**.

As India's economy grew seven-fold over 25 years to Rs 121.9 lakh crore (US\$1.8 trillion) in 2016-17, moving to the world's fifth largest over this period, per capita income increased more than four times—from Rs 15,766 to Rs 82,269 (US\$197 to US\$1,028) – during the same period.

Of 640,932 villages in India (597,608 inhabited and 43,324 uninhabited), all inhabited villages have been electrified—according to the government, although this is unverified—but over 23 million households in rural areas are without electricity.

Of more than 219 million rural households, 195 million, or 89%, have been electrified, official data show.

Of 23 million rural households to be electrified, Uttar Pradesh leads the list with over 12 million households, followed by Assam (1.9 million) and Odisha (1.8 million), as on August 22, 2018.

As many as 18,374 Indian villages got electricity over three years to 2018, but in no more than 8%, or 1,425 villages, do all households have electricity, according to the government's GARV dashboard.

The first mobile phone call in India was made in 1995; now, 23 years later, 43,000-odd inhabited villages do not have mobiles services as on July 27, 2018, according to government data.

Odisha has the most villages (9,940) without mobile services, followed by Maharashtra (6,117) and Madhya Pradesh (5,558).

While mobile phone ownership is increasing, many rural inhabitants still struggle to access electricity for simple daily tasks—such as charging a phone—**IndiaSpend** reported on 17 May 2018.

Of 1.7 million rural habitations, over 289,000 habitations, or nearly 17%, have only partial access to clean drinking water (getting at least 40 litre per capita per day), according to an 8 August 2018 reply to the Lok Sabha (lower house of Parliament): and 62,582 habitations have water that is “quality affected” or contaminated.

Rural road building picking up pace

Of 178,184 eligible habitations to be covered under the Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY, or the Prime Minister's Rural Roads Programme), started in 2000 to ensure all-weather roads across villages,

31,022 or 17% habitations are yet to be connected, according to this reply to the Lok Sabha on March 22, 2018.

Rural road building increased from 24,161 km in 2012-13 to 47,447 km in 2016-17, rural development ministry data show.

Over 626,377 km rural roads have been built till 31 March 2016, under PMGSY since the launch, according to data from the road transport ministry.

Houses being built

Of a target of building over 9.9 million houses in villages being implemented under the Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana (Gramin) (Prime Minister's Rural Housing Programme), only 4.5 million or 45% have been completed, rural ministry data show.

While 10.76 million beneficiaries have been registered under the scheme, 8.9 million houses have been sanctioned.

Healthcare still a worry

There is a 19% shortfall in health sub centres, 22% shortfall in primary health centres (PHCs) and 30% shortfall in community health centres (CHCs) at the end of March 2017, according to data from the Rural Health statistics.

While sub centres cover a population of 5,000 people in the rural areas, PHCs cover 30,000 people and CHCs cover 120,000 people.

PHC, the first contact point between the village community and the medical officer, has a shortfall of nearly 46% for health assistants (female) and 60% for health assistants (male). For allopathic doctors, the shortfall was 12%, mainly due to shortfall of doctors at PHCs in Uttar Pradesh (1,412), Chhattisgarh (444) and Odisha (340).

Even as health crises in India grew, National Health Mission (NHM) funds unspent by states over five years to 2016 increased by 29%, according to a recent audit by the government's auditor, **IndiaSpend** reported on 20 August 2018.

There is a 24%-38% shortfall in the availability of medical personnel at PHCs, sub centres, and CHCs in 28 states / union territories of India, according to the latest audit by the Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) of India, **IndiaSpend** reported on 21 August 2018.

The CAG survey found that 73% sub centres were more than 3 km from the remotest village, 28% were not accessible by public transport and 17% were unhygienic, we reported.

Learning still a concern

About 25% of the 14-18 age group (~ 88 million) in rural areas still cannot read basic text fluently in their own language, according to the Annual Status of Education Report, 2017 by Pratham, an advocacy.

Over 86% of youth in the 14-18 age group in rural areas are still within the formal education system, either in school or in college, the report said.

In 2017, Pratham, which has been doing the ASER report since 2005, focused on an older age group, youth who are 14 to 18 years old and have moved just beyond the elementary school age.

“Near-universal enrolment and automatic promotion through the elementary stage have resulted in more and more children successfully completing elementary schooling,” the report said.

More than half struggle with division (3 digit by 1 digit) problems. The ability to do division can be thought of as a proxy for the ability to do basic arithmetic operations.

While 53% of all 14-year-olds in the sample could read English sentences, for 18-year-old youth, this figure was closer to 60%.

[Are Indian doctors the best in the world, and if so, why is Indian medical education not attracting more international students?](https://www.quora.com/Are-Indian-doctors-the-best-in-the-world-and-if-so-why-is-Indian-medical-education-not-attracting-more-international-students?)

<https://www.quora.com/Are-Indian-doctors-the-best-in-the-world-and-if-so-why-is-Indian-medical-education-not-attracting-more-international-students>

The claim that Indian doctors are the best in the whole wide world is dubious at best.

Yes. Indian doctors are good. As good as their western counterparts. Some are better. Some are not.

Indian doctors are better in some fields because they are exposed to a lot more cases than their western counterparts. Indian surgeons are the best at cataract surgery simply because India has the maximum number of cataract cases. Same is the case with cleft lip. We end up doing many more surgeries than the chap who wrote the textbooks we learn from in the first place.

Similarly ER doctors working in cities like Chicago are probably better at handling Gun Shot Wounds or stabbings than Indian doctors simply because they see more of it there.

The reason why the Indian Medical Education doesn't attract international students is a completely different story. There are not many international students because

1. The government doesn't permit non-Indian applications to positions other than specifically demarcated (for students of friendly countries where medical education isn't well established)
2. There are far, far, far too many domestic students competing for a handful of seats in the national pool of medical seats. (probably the reason for point 1)

Moreover, it is essential to train in the country where you intend to practice. Because the working protocols and equipment vary drastically from country to country. The doctors who finish their education in India and immigrate to developed countries feel as if they were suddenly transported from stone age to the future.

What sets us (in India) apart is probably the culture in which we were brought up and our work ethics.

The whole human race is suffering from repressed childhood and mind control.

At the moment just prior to conception, we are in a pristine condition, our soul is in a perfect natural love state and our now forming embryo is also in a perfect physical state. Conception takes place and the fire hosing of our parents' emotional injuries and erroneous beliefs begins unloading upon us. Incarnation takes place 16 days later when the foetus begins pumping blood.

By the time we are six years of age, just prior to the arrival of our Indwelling Spirit, our soul condition is reflecting the level at which our parents are at. If our parents' soul conditions are different, then we will be reflecting the level of one or the other parent. This is easily ascertained by using kinesiology muscle testing in the manner that Dr David R Hawkins has published, in conjunction with his Map of Consciousness (MoC).

This is how humanity remains stagnant for generation after generation. We become the level at which our parents are at and then we go on and do the same thing to our own children.

Suppression of our true personality throughout our early childhood forming years by our parents is possibly the greatest crime of all. We now can abandon this entrapment by Living Feelings First and then also embracing Feeling Healing, and in particular Soul Healing with Divine Love.

Presently, our life is one continuous suppression of our true personality by:

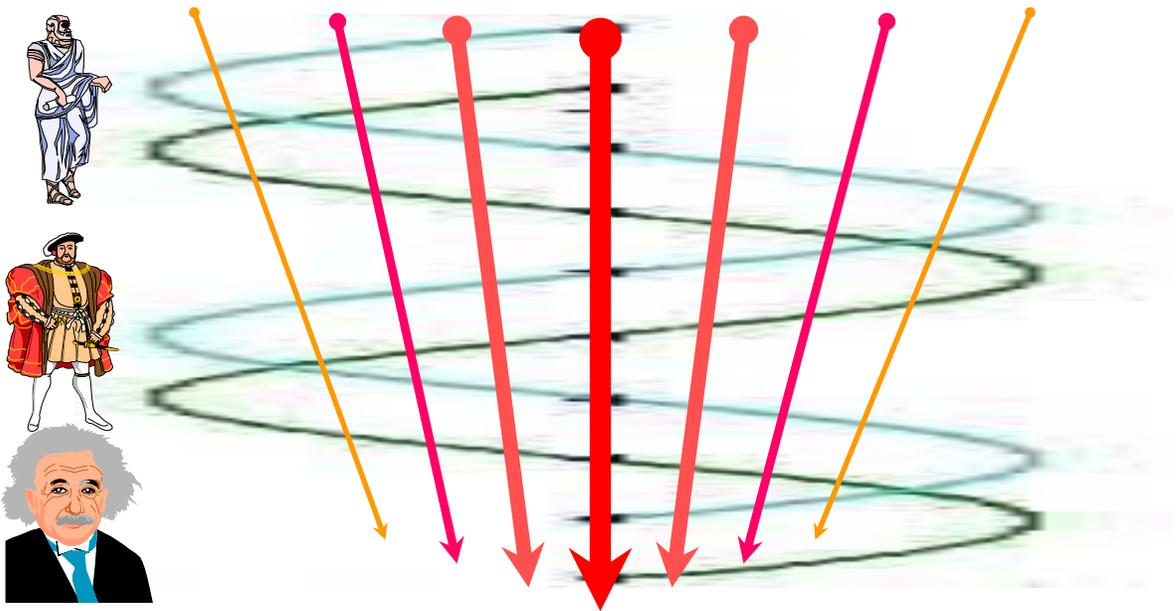
1. Our physical parents and carers throughout our early childhood.
2. Schooling, our teachers through pre-school, primary, high school and higher education.
3. Our spiritual and religious teachers of all denominations.
4. Our employers in all forms. None more severe than military service.
5. Our government at all levels; local, state and federal.

The people of India presently calibrate overall at **305** on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness. While they continue in this manner, as they have done so in the past, this may remain their state for the coming centuries.

It is now possible to introduce a pathway to vibrancy, spontaneity and truth – this is the agenda herein!

generations

OUR BLOCKED EMOTIONS FLOW DOWN FROM GENERATION to GENERATION:



Childhood illnesses, and illnesses of baby within the womb, stems from blocked emotions passed down from generation to generation, resulting in malfunctions in the foetus.

We are a product of all that has come before us.

Our own soul condition is reflected in our children.



To assist baby, as well as our self, work and pray to express our blocked emotions.

Clearing our negative emotions – Feeling Healing – grows our soul condition as well as that of our children.

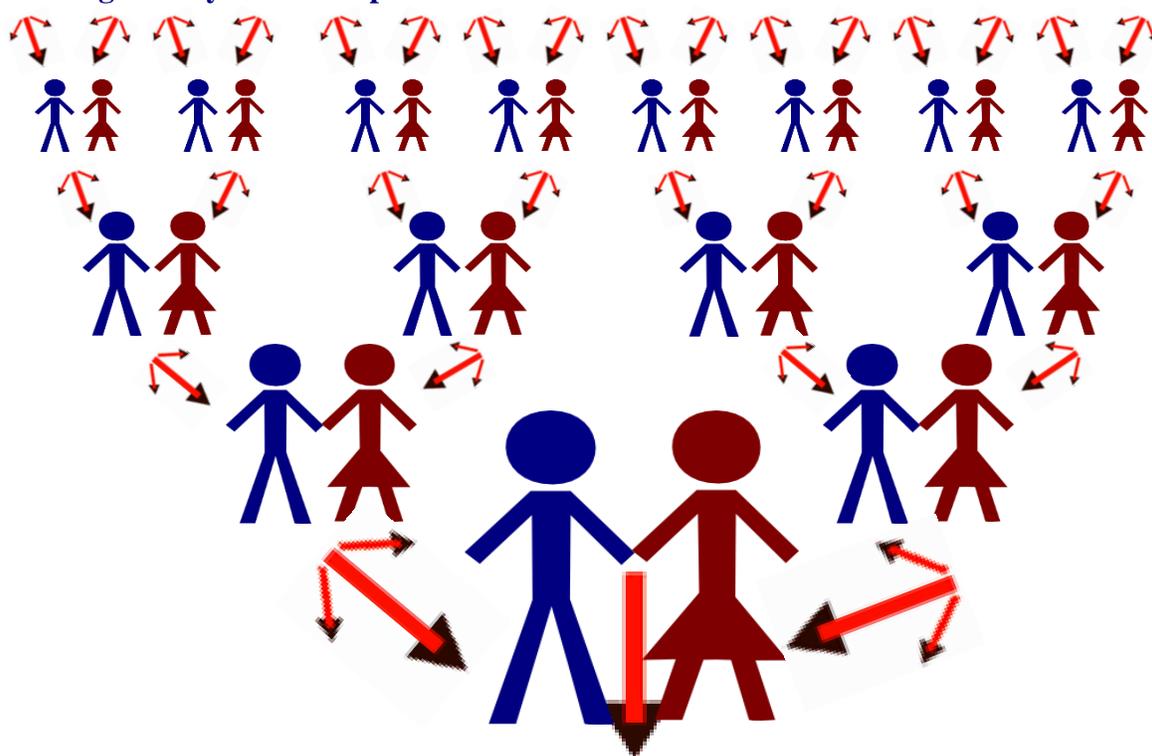
Baby's body, when conceived, is always perfect. Their soul condition is also perfect.

GENERATIONAL TRANSFER of EMOTIONAL BLOCKS and INJURY:

As children we are conceived taking on the denial of the seven Mansion Worlds which is passed onto us though our parents and carers. We absorb our parent's emotional injuries and their soul condition, which can typically reflect more of one or the other parent, however both parents input is of equal importance. As children we continue to mirror our parents' soul condition until we leave home. When we decide to heal our childhood suppression and ongoing repression, we then have to systematically work through all seven worlds of feeling-denial, healing all the unloving influences from our parents. This is doing our Feeling Healing.

In turn, we are a reflection of our parents' soul condition, and their parents' soul condition and so on back through the generations. We can break this cycle by working on our own soul condition, feeling our emotions and expressing our fears and blockages while seeking truth.

These emotional blockages and injuries frequently manifest in our children as illnesses, even before birth or shortly there after. It is the accumulation and combination of issues held by past generations that insidiously manifest as life threatening illness episodes within unborn and new born babies. Parents through their own healing can lift illness from their children! Thus, to assist our children, we must firstly resolve emotional issues within our selves. General emotional injuries or blockages manifest as various health issues. Thus, an illness episode or pain can be generally related to parents' emotional issues.



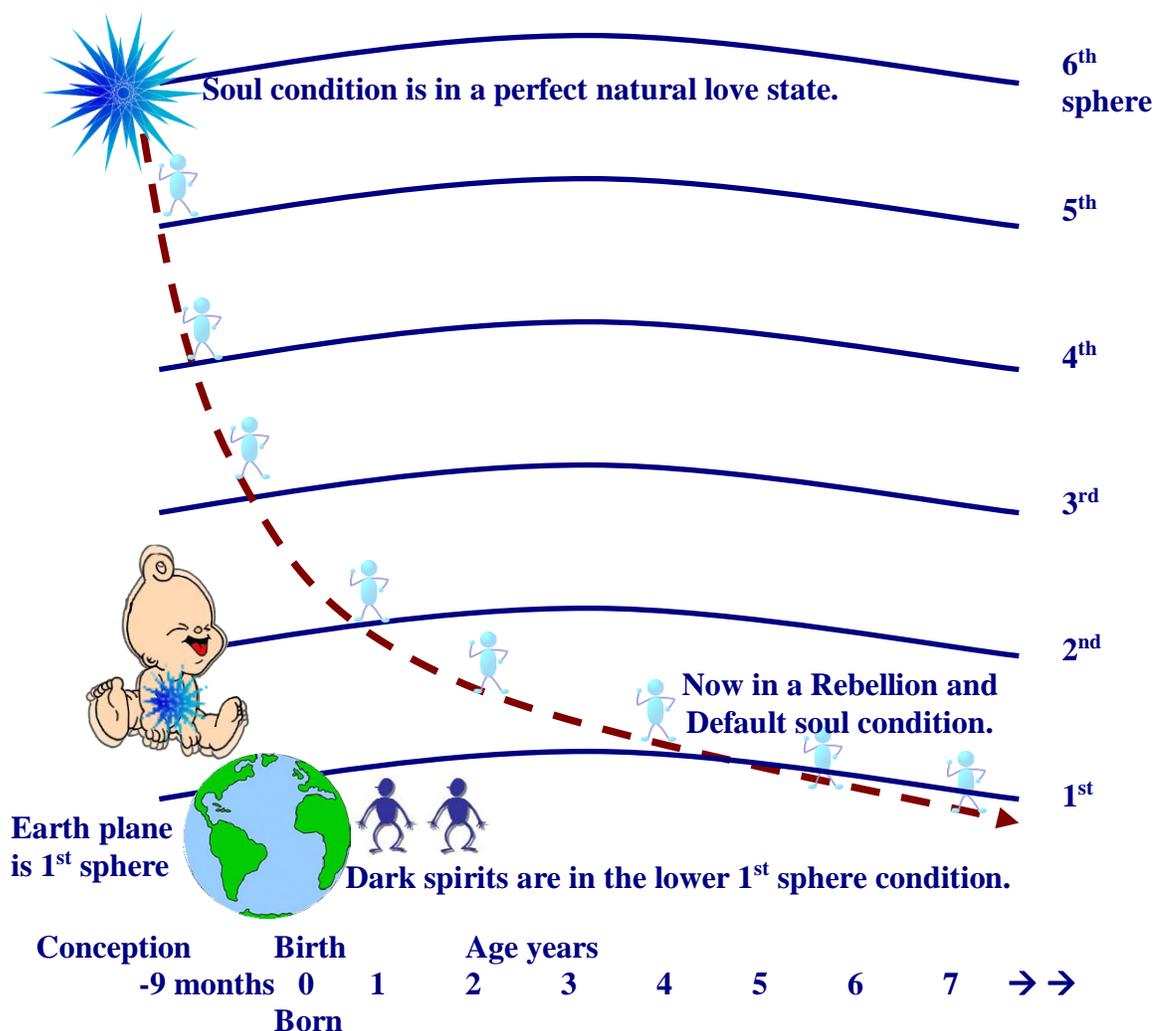
SOUL CONDITION of BABIES are SUPPRESSED to that of its PARENTS!

A newly incarnated soul is immediately being infused with the emotional injuries of those in its environment, that is, the damaging emotions and erroneous beliefs of its mother, its father and of those within its family environment.

This process continues until the child reaches around the age of six, then it tends to develop its own way from then on, however, closely aligning itself with a parent or both parents. Kinesiology testing of Map of Consciousness confirms this suppression progress. Conception can be likened to facing a water cannon for the child!

Poor condition spirits may have previously connected with a young child should the environment be conducive for such a relationship. However, on 22 March 2017, all such spirit connections became blocked. A spirit cannot harm another personality.

We, as parents, can work on our own soul condition, through feeling healing, which in turn benefits the baby. We can also ask and prompt spirits to seek help from brighter spirits from within their own environment.



OUR INDUCTION into PHYSICAL LIFE:

At our conception, we are welcomed by a relentless infusion of errors and injuries, unknowingly, carried by our parents and carers!



Our physical parents do not realise that even before our incarnation we have taken on board their combined emotional errors and misbeliefs. We are now suffering their pain!



We are conceived perfect. Our childhood illnesses, deformities and personality distortions are all a cocktail of their injuries. The onslaught is so great that worldwide around 50 million miscarriages occur annually.

Only by embracing Feeling Healing will miscarriages, deformities, childhood illnesses and abortions abate worldwide – and then childhood delinquencies will also abate.

WE ENDURE FOUR LAYERS of PERSONALITY SUPPRESSION!



Unknowingly, our parents pass onto their children (us) their beliefs and way of living that has evolved since the Rebellion, some 200,000 years ago, and then the Default, some 38,000 years ago. In this way, humanity is suppressing the female, rejecting our Spiritual Parents, namely Jesus and Mary, and denying our Heavenly Parents being our true Mother and Father, of Their truth, standing and existence.

The Rebellion is against love, the Default is all the difficulties we have in our relationships because of our rebellion. Healing the Default is becoming true, to ourselves and in our relationships, and ending our unlovingness – our rejection of love, so ending the Rebellion. Nanna Beth 29 June 2017



We are souls, our personality is an expression of our soul. It is our free expression of our soul through our feelings that we are to embrace and follow. This expression may appear to be wilful in nature, from time to time, and consequently our parents' attempt to suppress this expression. They proceed to remodel us when as young children, in the manner their parents treated them and so on for many generations going back.

During our forming years, as a child, we are unable to recognise the suppression of our personality as being extra-ordinarily harmful to our soul based personality and, accordingly, we don't know that things can be any other way. Presently, neither do our parents.



This childhood suppression way of living continues throughout our schooling years, thus we learn this is a way of life that is normal.

Our religions all have been formed based on the tenets of the Rebellion and Default. The teachers and leaders throughout all denominations take us further away from our suppressed feelings that have been hammered into us during our forming years, thus entrenching us further into rejecting our true selves.



The controlling and suppression mechanisms of our parents, educators and spiritual teachers all manifest throughout all of commerce. This control comes heavily and brutally down upon all levels of employment. The capability to express one's soul based attributes and gifts is sealed throughout all of one's working life.

A new way of living is to enable the liberation of one's true personality through the Feeling Healing process AND the transfer of authority to the individual via embracing freedom of expression.

Only 1 doctor for 18,000 people in Uttar Pradesh

[Yusra Husain](#) / TNN / 14 December 2018



LUCKNOW: There is only [one doctor in government sector](#) for every 18,000 people in [Uttar Pradesh](#), a state that has a population of over 230 million. The data points out a major crisis in government health sector when compared to the World Health Organisation (WHO) recommendation for a doctor-patient ratio of 1:1,000.

For once, even after keeping WHO recommendation aside, there are 18,700 sanctioned posts of doctors in the state, of which around 11,000 are currently occupied. This means there is an over 40% shortage of government doctors that needs to be urgently addressed.

Referring to the stark inadequacy, the Provincial Medical Health Services (PMHS) association said that the government should conduct fresh recruitment to fill up the existing 7,700 vacant posts instead of making old doctors work till 70 years.

Questioning the health minister's announcement on moving a proposal for increasing the retirement age of government doctors to 70 years, general secretary of PMHS association Dr Amit Singh said, "How is extension of retirement age a solution to the gap in medical services. How will that gap be filled by this. All 11,000 doctors will not get extension, only those near retirement will opt if interested. What the government really needs to do is to give incentives for attracting young medical professionals in government service and incentive for rural postings, so that people don't leave."

"The 18,000 sanctioned posts were created in 1960 when the population of the state was one third of what it is today. And in all these years, not once have all sanctioned posts been full ever. What is the government's plan for this?", he asked.

The association members said that even when the government conducted recruitments, it could not retain the doctors in absence of good facilities and incentives.

"Around 1,600 new doctors had been recruited, but only 800 joined the government service. Moreover, around 30% of those who joined also left the job midway, because working conditions are bad and the incentives are not rewarding."

India's health workforce crisis

The doctor-patient ratio in India is less than the WHO-prescribed limit of 1:1000

On an average, a government doctor attends to 11,082 people, more than 10 times than what the WHO recommends. The shortage of government doctors does not augur well for India where 70 per cent of health care expenses are met by out-of-pocket expenditure



https://www.downtoearth.org.in/dte-infographics/61322-not_enough_doctors.html

India need doctors by 2030, according to a study published in the Indian Journal of Public Health

2,070,000

Shortage of other medical staff



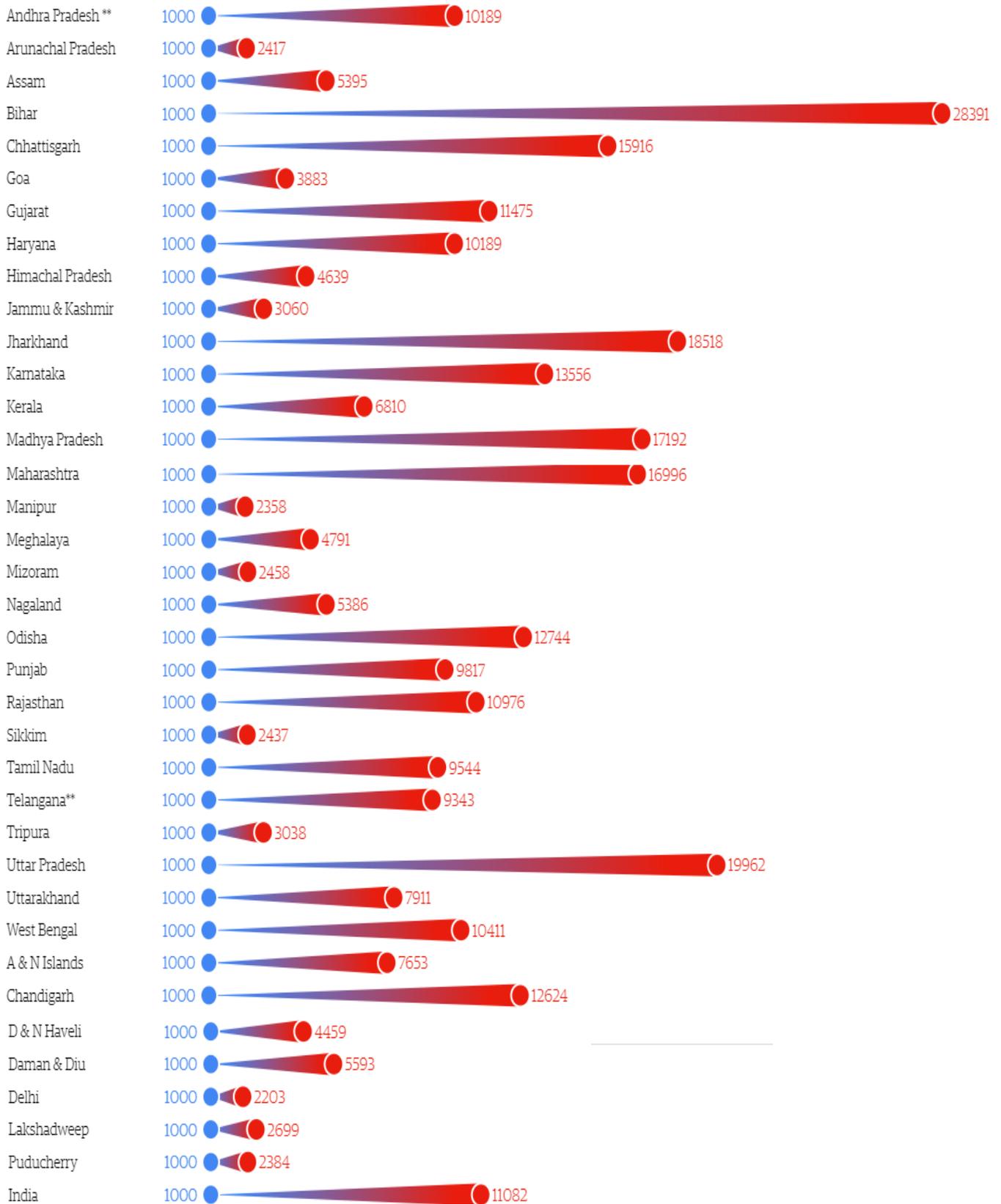
There are reportedly 462 medical colleges that churn out 56,748 doctors every year. Similarly, 3,123 institutions across the country prepare 125,764 nurses each year. However, with India's population increasing by about 26 million each year, the increase in number of medical staff is too little.



Did you know?

In India, on an average, a government doctor attends to 11,082 people, more than 10 times than what the WHO recommends

WHO Standard (1 Doctor/ 1000 People) Average Population Served by Each Govt. Allopathic Doctor



Data Source: Directorate of State Health Services & National Health Profile, 2018

In the last decade, number of medical schools in India increased from 256 (2006) to 479 (2017), of which 259 are privately owned and managed. However, issues such as inadequate teaching infrastructure and faculty have led the Union Health Ministry bar 82 medical colleges from taking admissions in 2018-19. Out of these, 70 are privately-owned. To counter the massively unregulated business of private medical education and increase seats in medical education, public-private partnership (PPP) models can be explored.

If the entire country wants to achieve 1:1,000 ratio, it will need 2.07 million more doctors by 2030, according to a study published in the Indian Journal of Public Health, in September last year. With the government sparing just 1.3 per cent of the GDP for public healthcare, as opposed to the global average of 6 per cent, shortage of government doctors means people will continue to incur heavy medical expenditure in private health care system.

Every allopathic doctor in India caters to at least 1,511 people, much higher than the World Health Organization's norm of one doctor for every 1,000 people. The shortage of trained nurses is even more dire, with a nurse-to-population ratio of 1:670 against the WHO norm of 1:300.

“Among the major states, Jharkhand, Chhattisgarh, Uttar Pradesh and Bihar fare very poorly. Among the major states, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra and Uttar Pradesh are way behind others in government doctors-to-population ratio. The shortfall of nurses is highest in Bihar, Jharkhand, Sikkim, Telangana, Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand,” the report said.



Poor hospital beds-to-population ratio

<https://theprint.in/health/1-doctor-for-1511-people-1-nurse-for-670-covid-exposes-indias-healthcare-fault-lines/602784/>

The Finance Commission report described the hospital beds-to-population ratio as a “crude proxy” of the vulnerability of a health system.

“India is estimated to have a total of 18,99,228 hospital beds (over 60% of which are in the private sector), that is, roughly 1.4 beds per 1,000 population. This is lower than in many comparator countries: China’s bed density exceeds four per 1,000; Sri Lanka, the United Kingdom and the United States have around three per 1,000; and in Thailand and Brazil, hospital beds exceed two per 1,000 persons,” it observed.

“Within India, hospital bed densities are particularly low in Bihar, Odisha, Chhattisgarh, the erstwhile state of Jammu and Kashmir, Jharkhand, Manipur, Madhya Pradesh and Assam. Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Haryana and Telangana have relatively low densities of public hospital beds, but this is made up by the availability of private beds,” it stated.

However, the commission clarified that hospital beds alone do not present a complete picture of the health system. India, for example, has a three-tier system, which means sub-centres, primary health centres and community health centres make up the first rung of the health system. The commission found that there was a significant shortfall in the number of centres required, ranging from 23% for sub-centres to 28% for PHCs to 37% for CHCs. There is severe deficit of public health facilities in Bihar, Jharkhand, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal, it said.

“The Covid-19 pandemic has exposed various fault lines in the country’s health sector. Low investment, sharp inter-state variations in the availability of health infrastructure and in health outcomes, supply side problems of doctors, paramedics, hospitals and inadequate number of healthcare centres like primary health care centres, sub-centres and community health centres are some of the structural challenges that exist. Consequently, we find about 70% of expenditure on health is out of pocket, one of the highest globally,” the commission stated.

Also read: [Doctors work 14-hr shift, handle double workload as Delhi hospitals battle staff crunch](#)

National health programmes have done well

The 15th Finance Commission recognised the role played by national health programmes in tackling diseases like malaria and tuberculosis and the strides that the Universal Immunisation Programme (UIP) has made in enhancing coverage of childhood vaccines such as polio, measles, diarrhoea etc. UIP, which includes 11 vaccines, aims to vaccinate all mothers and babies in the country.

It also noted the advances made in maternal and child health with reduction in maternal and infant mortality over the years, alongside a healthy dip in birth rates, even as institutional births have gone up steadily.

“National health programmes have played a crucial role in tackling several serious health concerns. The malarial death rate in India declined to 0.02 deaths per 100,000 population in 2018 from 0.10 deaths in 2001, and the country has achieved the Millennium Development Goal (MDG) of halting and reversing the incidence of tuberculosis (TB) by 2015. There has been significant progress in achieving immunisation coverage through the Universal Immunisation Programme (UIP) which provides protection from six vaccine-preventable diseases,” said the report.

Poverty and its Causes in India

<https://www.mapsofindia.com/my-india/society/poverty-in-india-and-its-causes>

Ramandeep Kaur
September 2019

2



There are many ways of defining and estimating poverty in a country, such as India. For example, the Tendulkar Committee in India based its calculations of subsistence level on the requirement of cereal, pulses, milk, edible oil, non-vegetarian items, vegetables, fresh fruits, dry fruits, sugar, salt and spices, other food, fuel, clothing, footwear, education, medical (non-institutional and institutional), entertainment, personal and toilet goods, other goods, other services and durables. Hence, as per Tendulkar Committee methodology, the national poverty line (in Rs per capita per month) for the year 2011-12 was calculated at Rs 816 for rural areas and Rs 1,000 for urban areas. Using this methodology, the National Sample Survey Organisation estimated poverty at 21.9% of the population (269 million) in 2011-12. That means in the category of poor fell the people whose daily income was less than Rs 27 a day in villages and Rs 33 a day in cities. On the other hand, the subsequent Rangarajan Committee pegged the poverty line at Rs 32 in rural areas and Rs 47 in urban areas. On this basis, the number of poor living below the poverty line in India in 2011-2012 was revised to 29.5% of the population (363 million).

In contrast, the international poverty line as updated in October 2015 by the World Bank stands at US\$1.90 per day (2011 PPP). In 2011, 21.2% of the total population in India was estimated to be living below this poverty line, as per the World Bank data.

Household expenditure is considered for calculating the poverty count in India. In this method, the purchasing power of people for buying food and some essential non-food items is taken into account. In the last few years, though the condition in cities continues to be more or less the same, the government welfare programmes have really helped reduce the incidence of poverty in rural India. Schemes such as MGNREGS have resulted in a decrease in poverty in rural areas at a faster pace than their urban counterparts.

But in spite of all the attempts, the overall number of poor in India is still increasing and becoming a hurdle. Poverty is just like a disease to which many other problems such as crime, low-paced development, etc., are associated. There are a number of people in India who still live on the streets and beg for the whole day to eat a meal. Underprivileged children are unable to attend school and, and those have the opportunity to drop out after a year or so. People below the poverty line live in unhygienic conditions and are so prone to many health problems. With this, the vicious cycle of poor health, lack of education and more poverty keeps on increasing.

Facts on Poverty in India

Who comes in the category of the poorest class in India?

Tribal people, Dalits and labour class including farmworkers in villages and casual workers in cities are still very poor and make the poorest class in India.

Where do the majority of poor live in India?

60% of the poor still reside in the states of Bihar, Jharkhand, Odisha, Madhya Pradesh, Chattisgarh, Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand. The reason for these states to be in the category of the poorest state is because 85% of tribal people live there. Also, most of these regions are either flood-prone or suffer from calamities. These conditions hamper agriculture to a great extent, on which the household income of these groups depends.

According to the Global Hunger Index Report 2018 by the International Food Research Institute, India ranks 103 in the Global Hunger Index (GHI). Though there is no shortage of food production in India, our nation still has 35.8% of children under five in the underweight category. India is working hard to become a superpower in 2020, but such statistics are worrisome, as our nation still lags behind in improving GHI. At the same time, India seems to have achieved commendable success towards poverty eradication, because it is no longer the country with the largest number of poor people.

In 2018, for the first time in decades, Nigeria pipped India to the top slot in terms of the total number of people living in extreme poverty. As per World Poverty Clock, India's figure of 70.6 million was surpassed by Nigeria's 87 million people living in extreme poverty.

Moreover, according to a Sustainable Development Goals Report of the United Nations Development Program released in 2018, India has made significant progress: "Between 2005-06 and 2015-16, the incidence of multidimensional poverty in India was almost halved, climbing down to 27.5% from 54.7% as per the 2018 global Multidimensional Poverty Index report. Within ten years, the number of poor people in India fell by more than 271 million (from 635 million to 364 million). This MPI index measures progress across 3 key dimensions of health, education and living standards, and uses 10 indicators – nutrition, child mortality, years of schooling, school attendance, sanitation, cooking fuel, drinking water, electricity, housing and assets. People who lag behind in at least a third of the MPI's components are defined as multi-dimensionally poor.

Causes of Poverty in India

The high population growth rate is one of the major reasons of poverty in India. This further leads to a high level of illiteracy, poor health care facilities and lack of access to financial resources. Also, high population growth affects the per capita income and makes per capita income even lower. It is expected that the population in India will reach 1.5 billion by 2026 and then India will be the largest nation in the world. But India's economy is not growing at the same pace. This means a shortage of jobs. For this much population, near about 20 million new jobs would be required. The number of poor will keep on increasing if such a big number of jobs won't be created.

The ever-increasing prices of even basic commodities is another reason for poverty. A person below the poverty line finds it difficult to survive. The caste system and unequal distribution of income and resources is another reason for poverty in India.

Apart from all these, unskilled workers are paid very low in spite of the hard work they put in daily. The problem lies with the unorganised sector as owners do not bother with the way their workers live and the amount they earn. Their area of concern is just cost-cutting and more profit. Because of the number of workers looking for a job is higher than the jobs available, unskilled workers have no other option but to work for less money. The government should really find a way to impose minimum wage standards for these workers. At the same time, the government should ensure that this is implemented well.

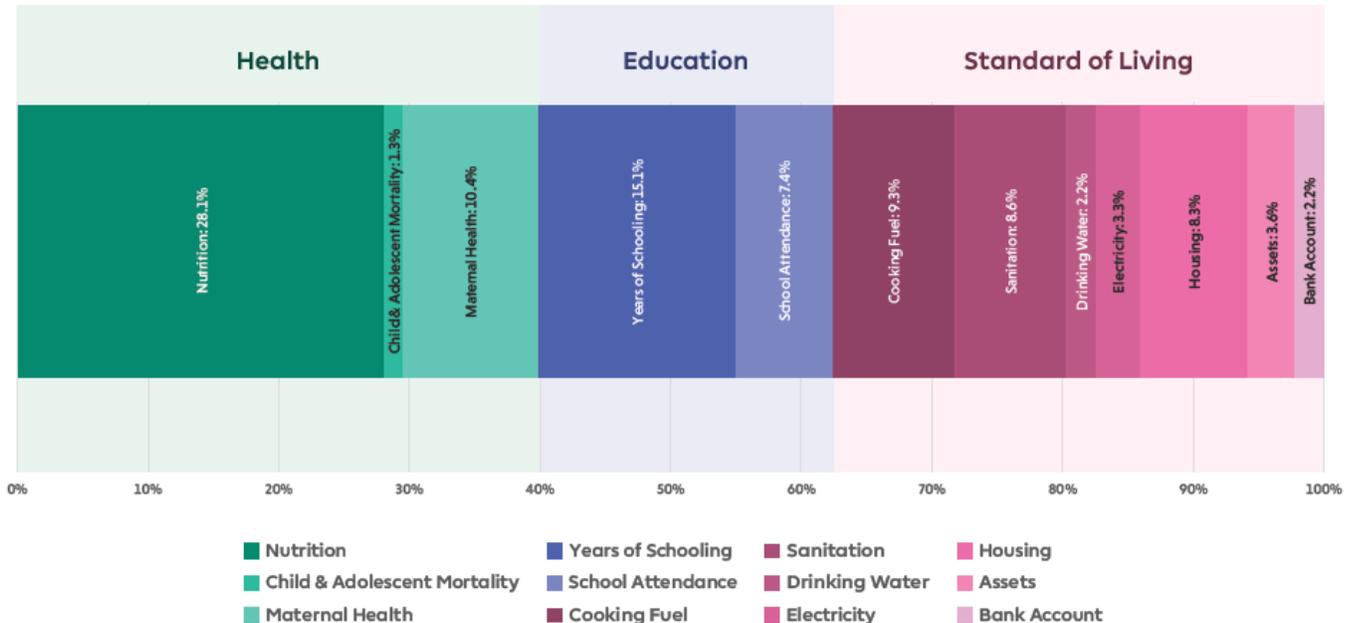
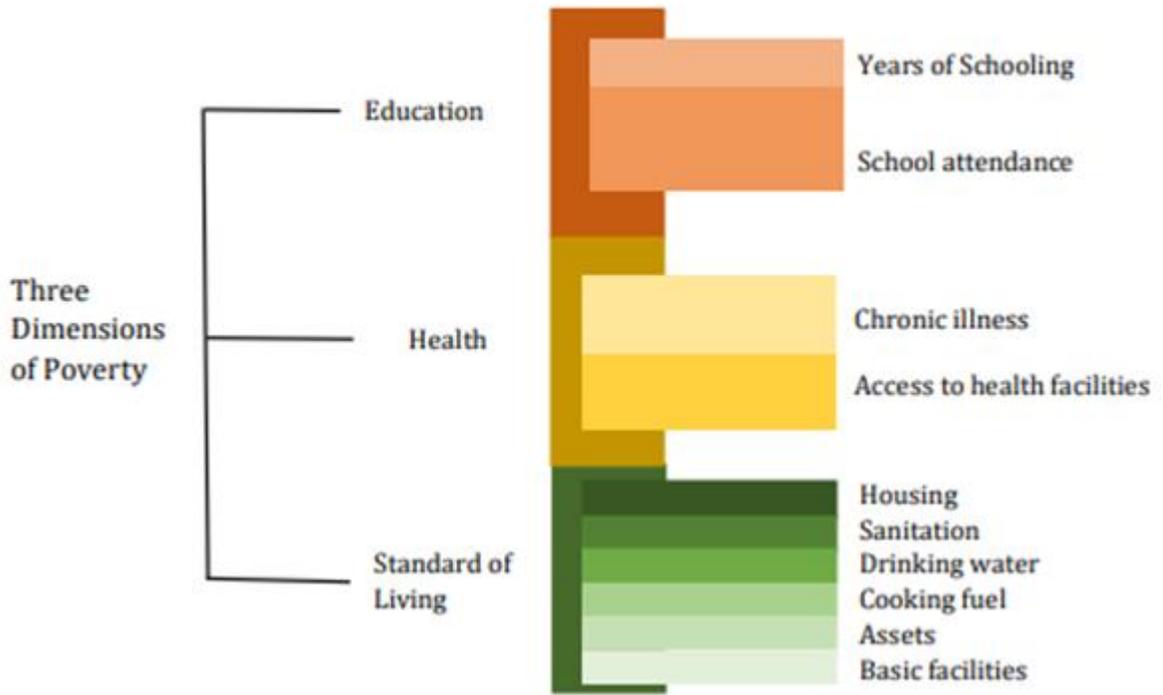
Poverty must be eradicated from India as every person has the right to live a healthy life.

India Multidimensional Poverty Index

Oxford Poverty & Human Development Initiative (OPHI)

https://ophi.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/India_MPI_2021_REPORT.pdf

Structure of the National MPI



INDIA BASELINE REPORT NATIONAL MULTIDIMENSIONAL POVERTY INDEX **Oxford Poverty & Human Development Initiative (OPHI)**

https://ophi.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/India_MPI_2021_REPORT.pdf

A nation's Multidimensional Poverty Index (MPI) has three equally weighted dimensions – education, health, and standard of living – which are represented by **twelve indicators**: Deprived if:

Nutrition

A household is considered deprived if any child between the ages of 0 to 59 months, or woman between the ages of 15 to 49 years, or man between the ages of 15 to 54 years – for whom nutritional information is available – is found to be undernourished.

Child and Adolescent Mortality

A child / adolescent under 18 years of age has died in the family in the five-year period preceding the survey.

Antenatal Care – Maternal Health

A household is deprived if any woman in the household who has given birth in the 5 years preceding the survey has not received at least 4 antenatal care visits for the most recent birth or has not received assistance from trained skilled medical personnel during the most recent childbirth.

Years of Schooling

Not even one member of the household aged 10 years or older has completed six years of schooling.

School Attendance

Any school-aged child is not attending school up to the age at which he/she would complete class 8.

Cooking Fuel

A household cooks with dung, agricultural crops, shrubs, wood, charcoal or coal.

Sanitation

The household has unimproved or no sanitation facility or it is improved but shared with other household.

Drinking Water

A household is deprived if it does not have access to improved drinking water or safe drinking water is more than a 30-minute walk from home (as a round trip).

Electricity

A household is deprived if it has no electricity.

Housing

A household is deprived if it has inadequate housing: the floor is made of natural materials, or the roof or walls are made of rudimentary materials.

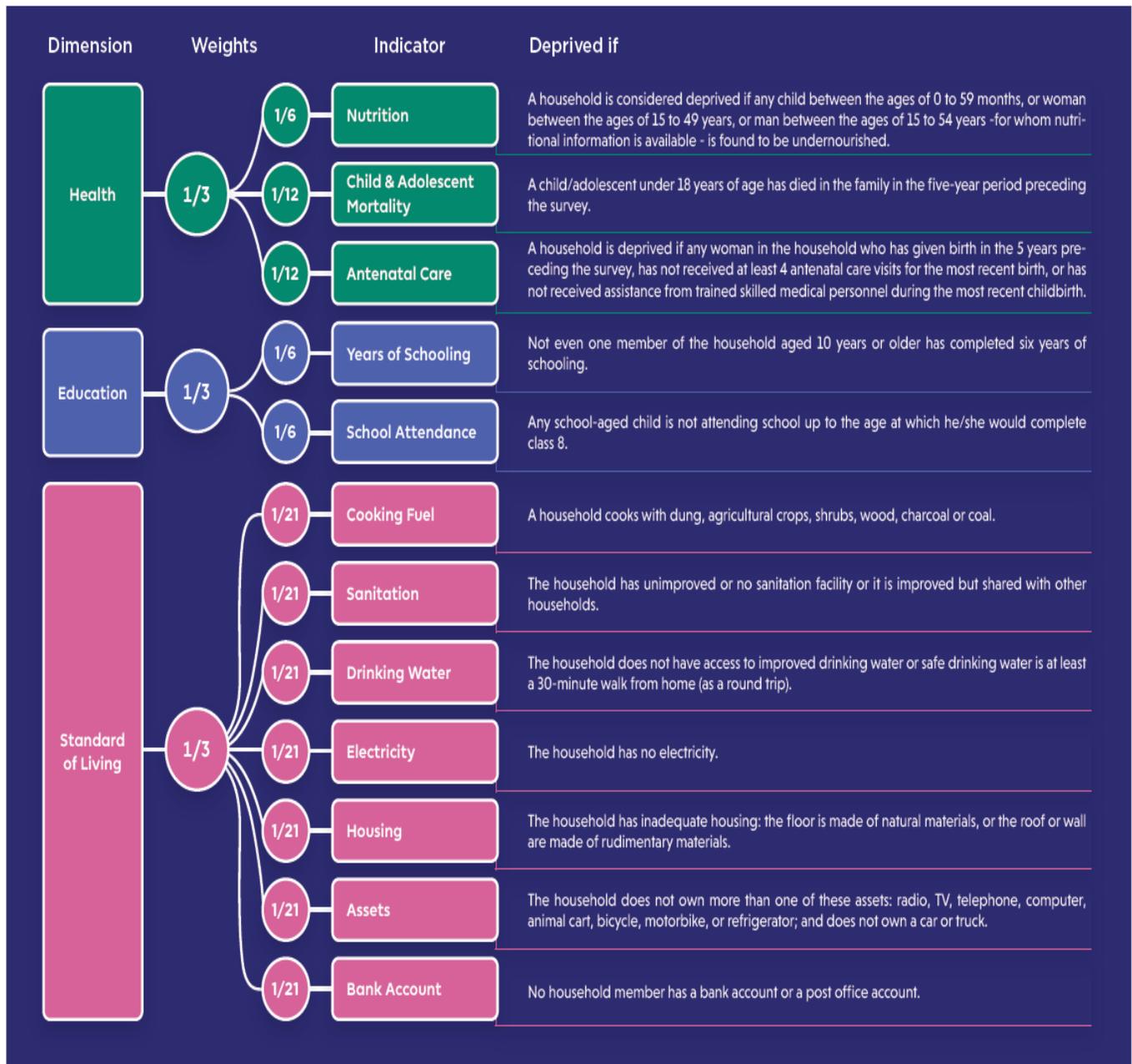
Ownership of Assets

The household is deprived if it does not own more than one of these assets: radio, TV, telephone, computer, animal cart, bicycle, motorbike, or refrigerator; and does not own a car or truck.

Bank Account

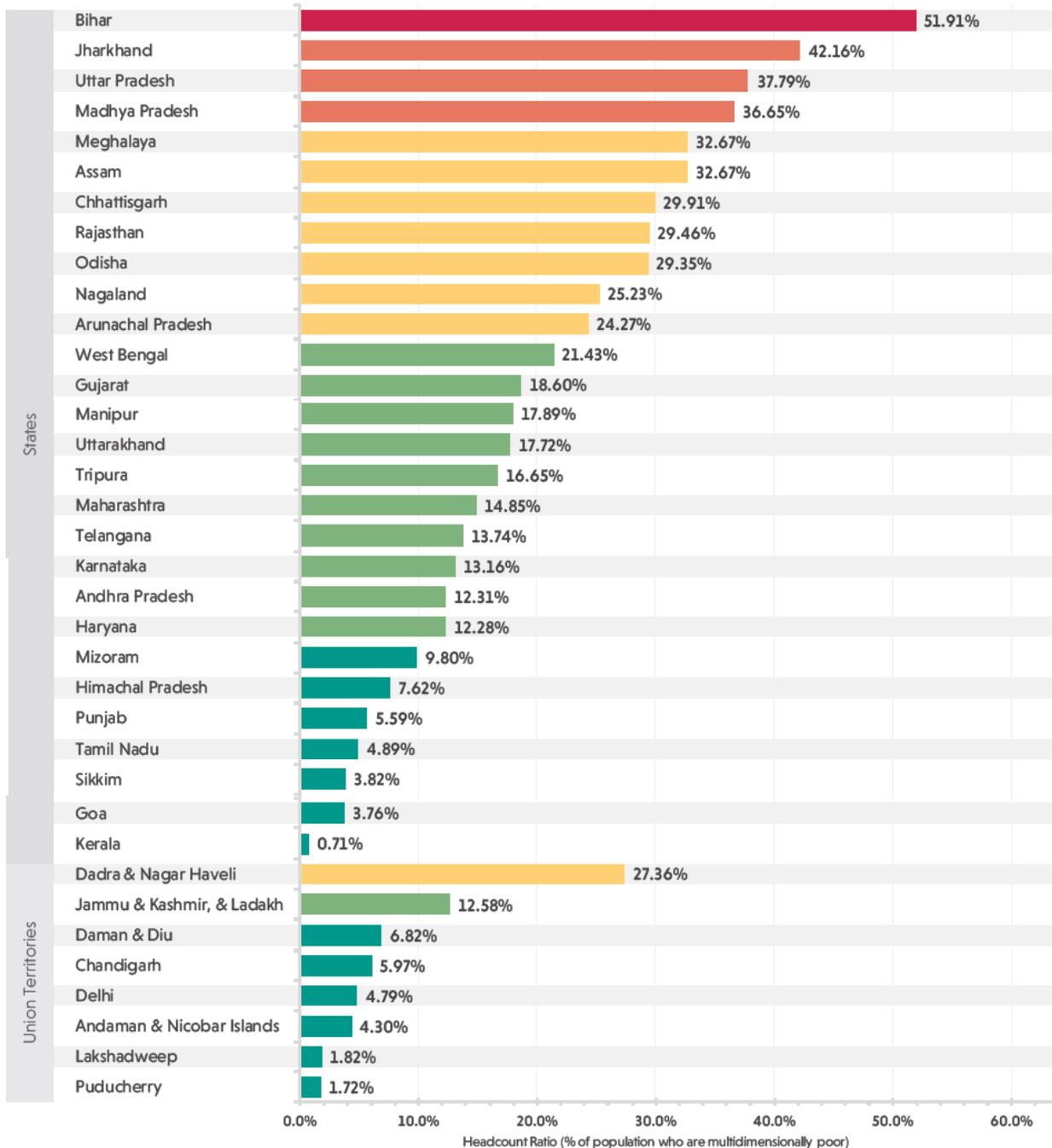
No household member has a bank account or a post office account.

Multidimensional Poverty Index – 12 Indicators:



India: Headcount Ratio

Percentage of population who are multidimensionally poor in each State/UT



Note on data representation: As the data period for the NFHS-4 is 2015-16, the estimates for the present Union Territories of Jammu & Kashmir, and Ladakh have been computed for their combined geographical region. Similarly, the estimates for the present Union Territory of Dadra & Nagar Haveli & Daman & Diu have been computed separately for their erstwhile regions.

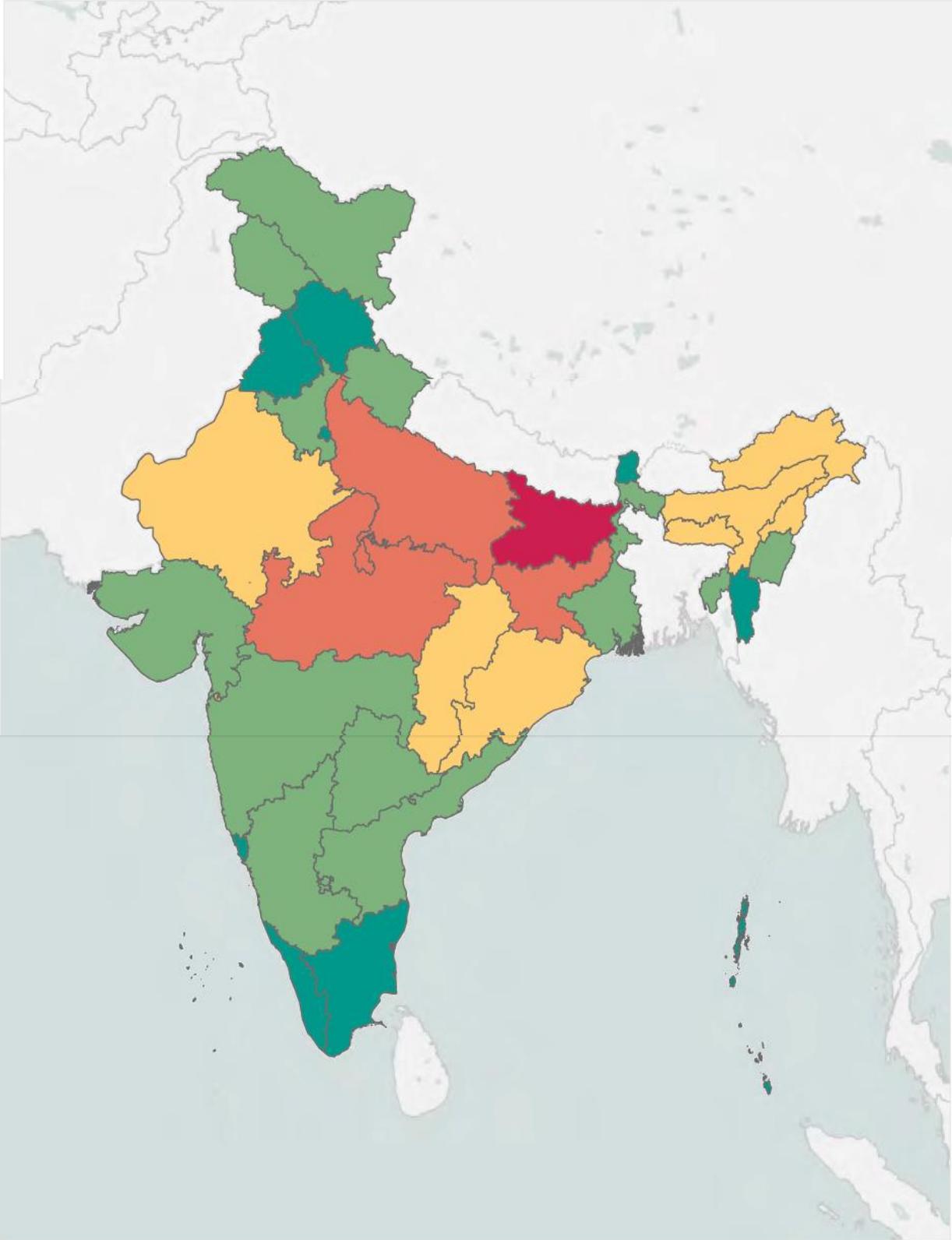
Multidimensional Poverty Index



The size of the bar represents the percentage of population who are multidimensionally poor in each State/UT of India. The colour of the bar represents the MPI score of the district. The colour moves from green, through yellow, to red as the MPI score increases. Green represents areas with the lowest MPI scores while red represents areas with the highest MPI scores. The legend provides the range of MPI scores represented by a colour.

India: States & Union Territories

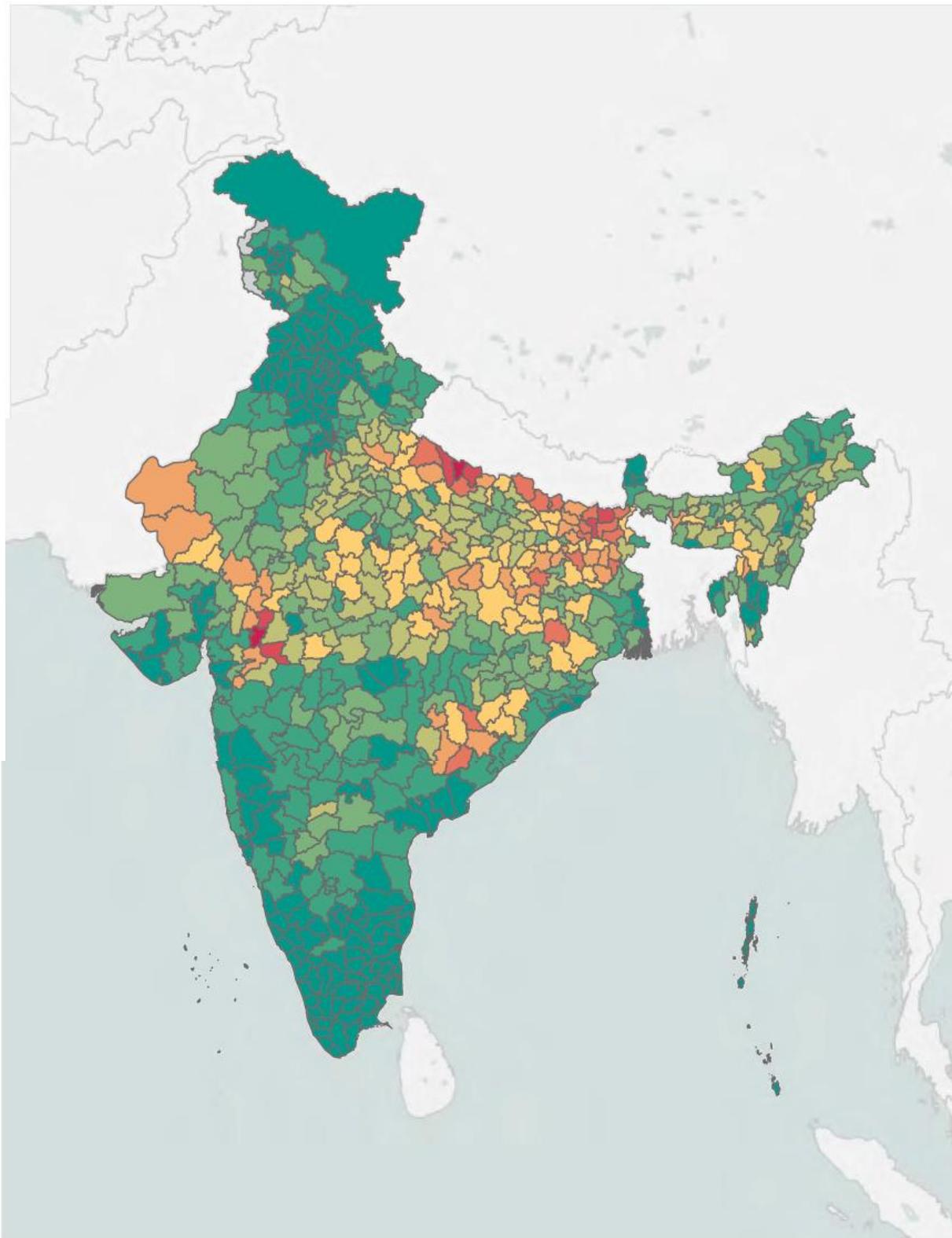
Multidimensional Poverty Index Score (State/UT-wise)



The colour represents the MPI score of a State/UT. The colour moves from green, through yellow, to red as the MPI score increases. Green represents areas with the lowest MPI scores while red represents areas with the highest MPI scores. The legend provides the range of MPI scores represented by a colour.

India: Districts

Multidimensional Poverty Index Score (District-wise)

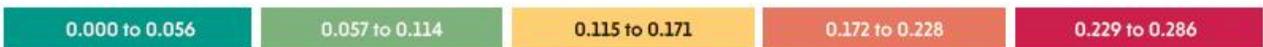
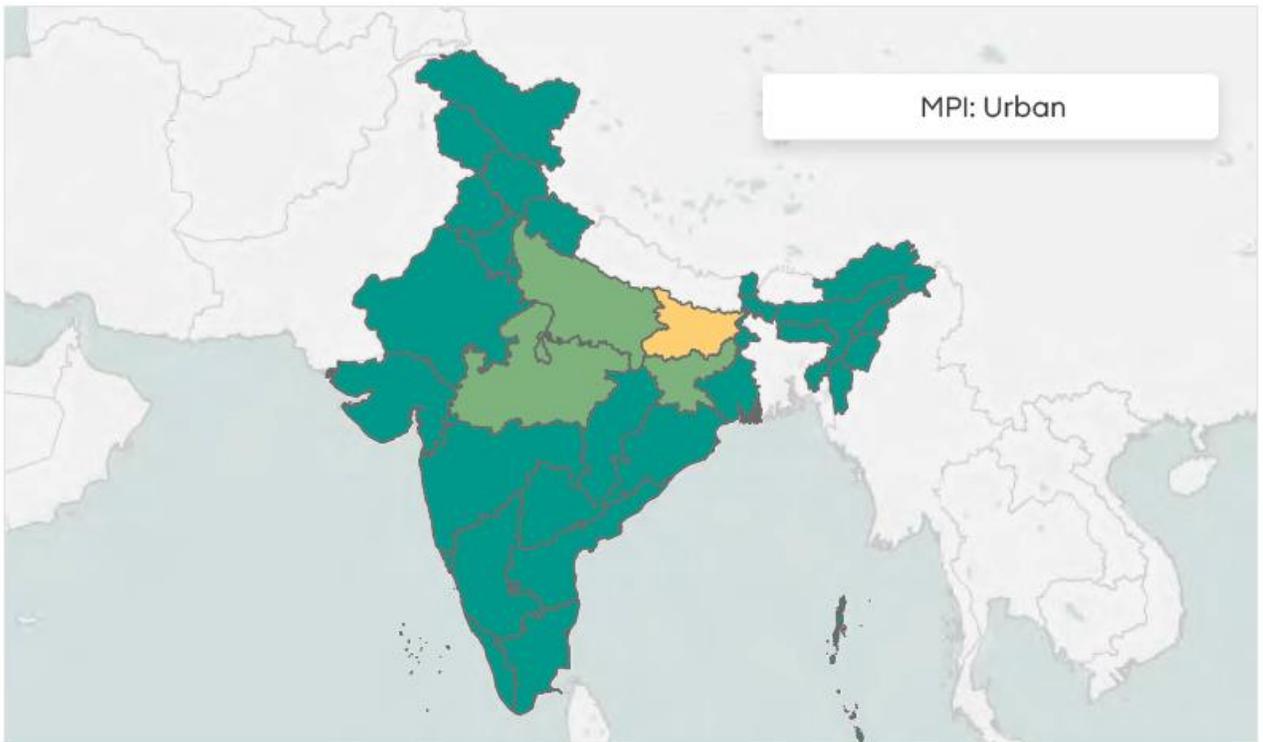
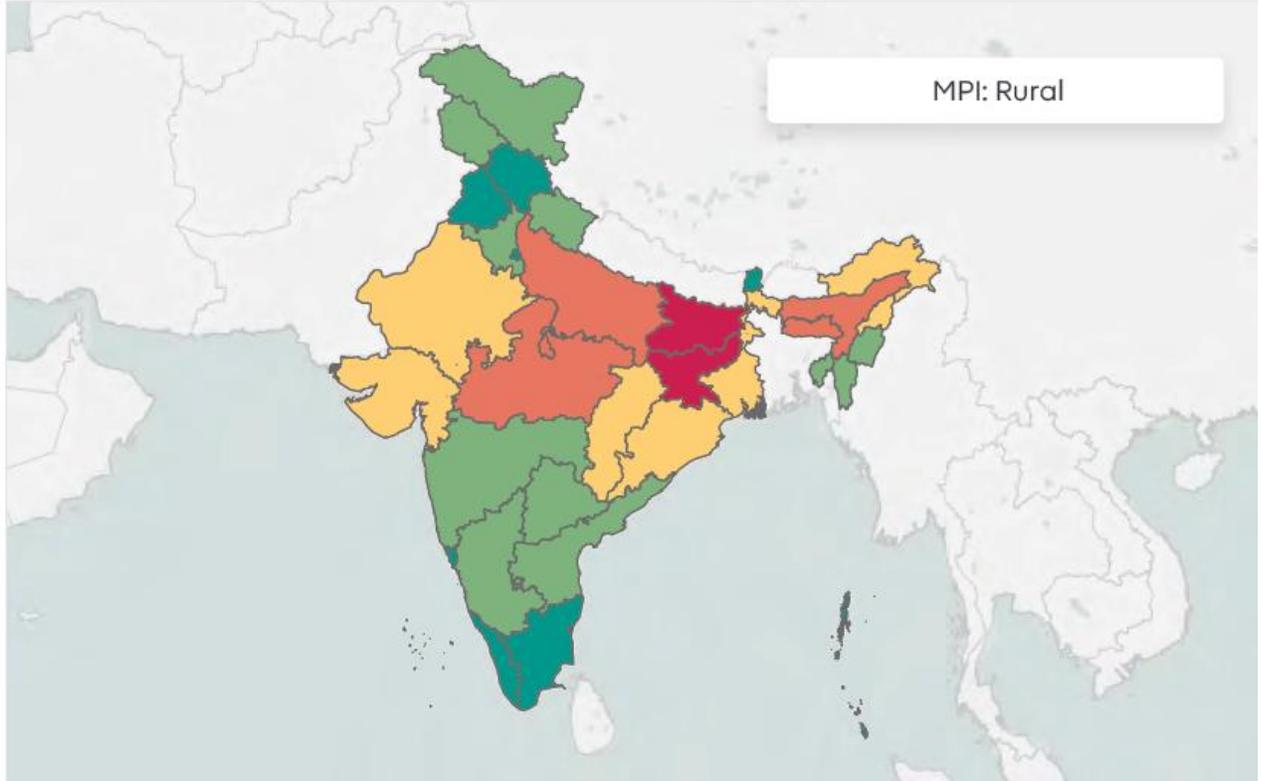


0.000 to 0.049 0.050 to 0.099 0.100 to 0.149 0.150 to 0.199 0.200 to 0.249 0.250 to 0.299 0.300 to 0.349 0.350 to 0.399 0.400 to 0.450

Districts of Jammu and Kashmir, and Ladakh are as per the Political Map of India 10th Edition (Survey of India). Other districts are as per the Census of India, 2011. The colour represents the MPI score of a district. The colour moves from green, through yellow, to red as the MPI score increases. Green represents areas with the lowest MPI scores while red represents areas with the highest MPI scores. The legend provides the range of MPI scores represented by a colour. Regions with no data are shown in grey.

India: States & Union Territories

Multidimensional Poverty Index Score (Rural and Urban)



The colour represents the MPI score of a State/UT. The colour moves from green, through yellow, to red as the MPI score increases. Green represents areas with the lowest MPI scores while red represents areas with the highest MPI scores. The legend provides the range of MPI scores represented by a colour.

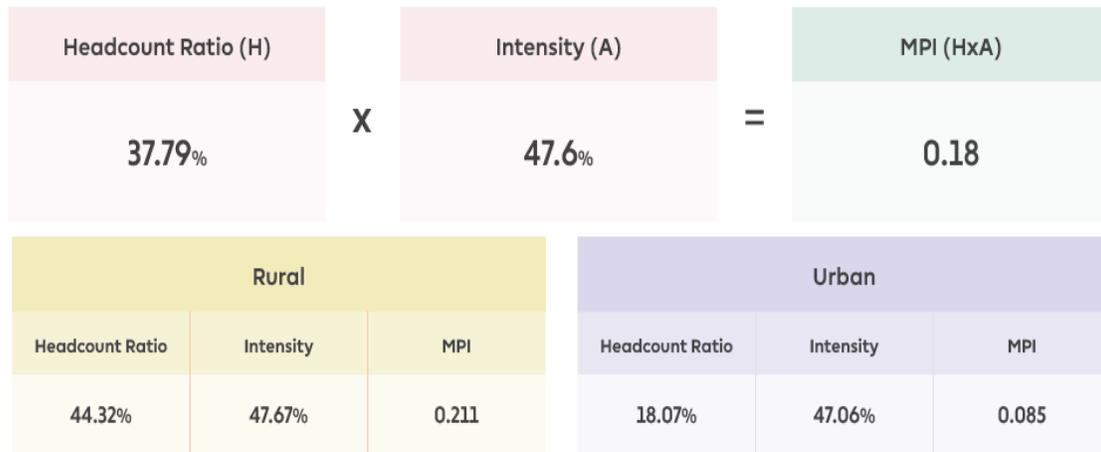
INDIA MPI DOWNLOAD DATA

Uttar Pradesh

A snapshot of multidimensional poverty in Uttar Pradesh

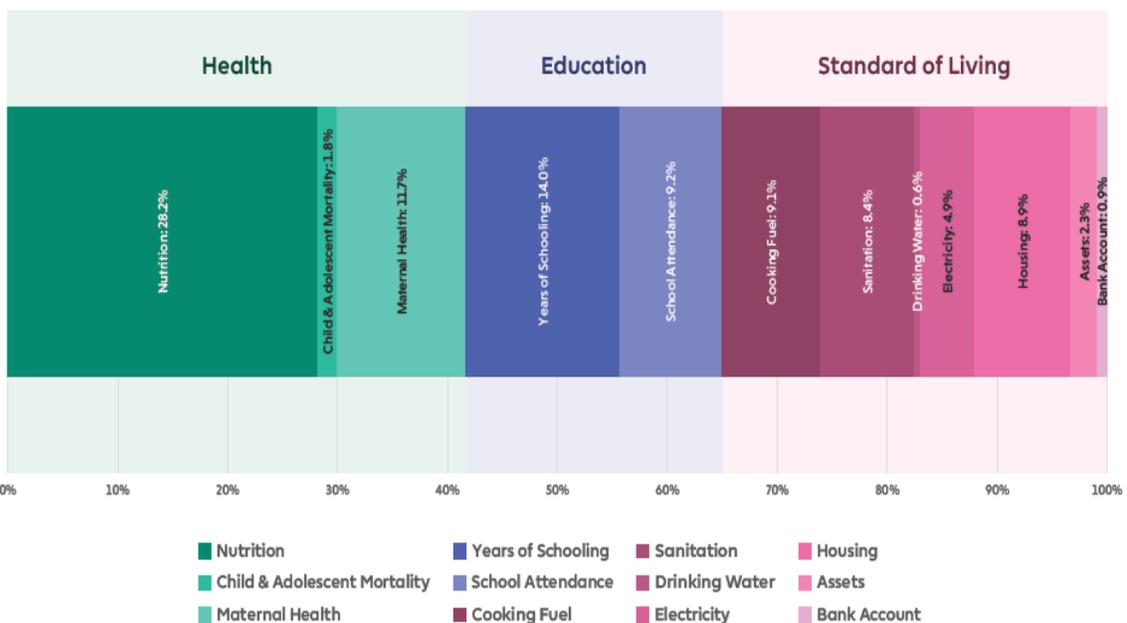
Overview

Uttar Pradesh Headcount Ratio, Intensity and MPI



Uttar Pradesh: Indicator-wise Contribution to the MPI

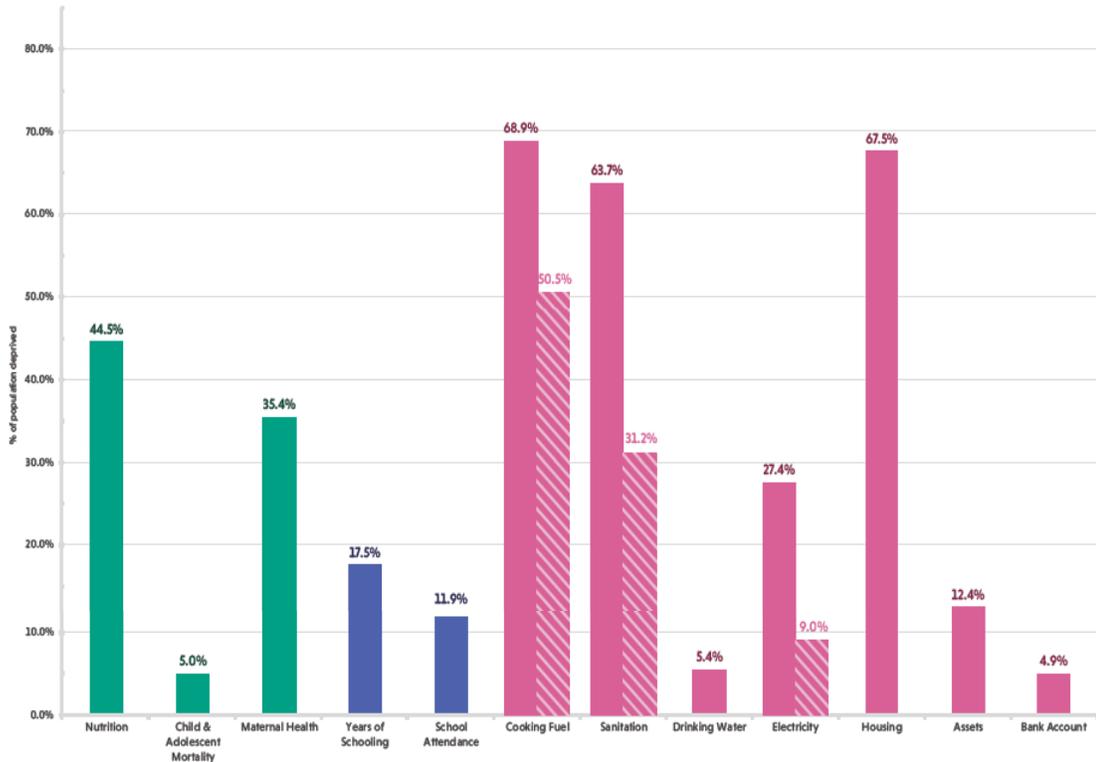
Percentage contribution of each indicator to the MPI score



Note on the data period: The NFHS 4 (2015-16) precedes the full roll out of flagship schemes of Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana (PMAY), Jal Jeevan Mission (JJM), Swachh Bharat Mission (SBM), Pradhan Mantri Sahaj Bijli Har Ghar Yojana (Saubhagya), Pradhan Mantri Ujjwala Yojana (PMUY), and the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY).

Uttar Pradesh: Uncensored Headcount Ratio

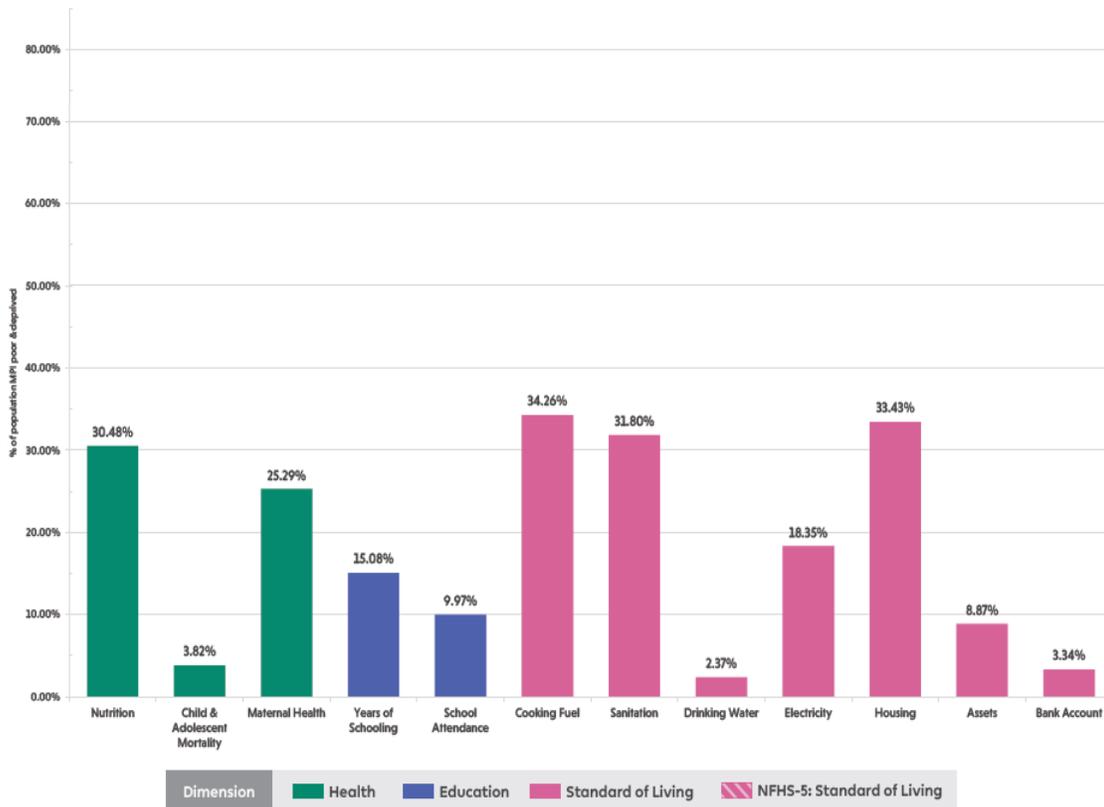
Percentage of total population who are deprived in each indicator



Note on comparison: The striped bars denote the provisional estimates of the uncensored headcount ratio based on the data available in the NFHS-5 Uttar Pradesh State Factsheet (2019-20).

Uttar Pradesh: Censored Headcount Ratio

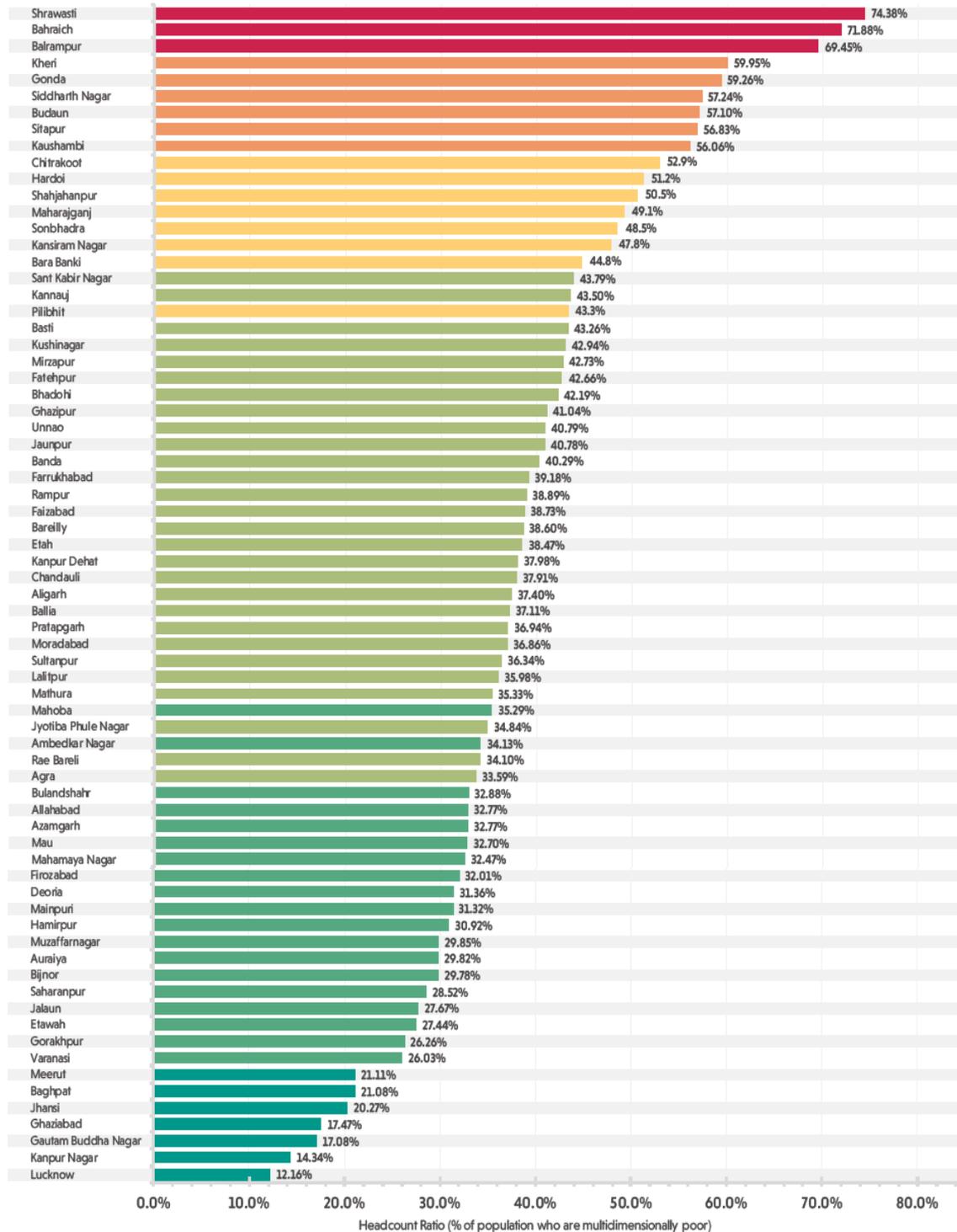
Percentage of total population who are multidimensionally poor and deprived in each indicator



Dimension: Health (Green), Education (Blue), Standard of Living (Pink), NFHS-5: Standard of Living (Striped Pink)

Uttar Pradesh: Headcount Ratio

Percentage of population who are multidimensionally poor in each district



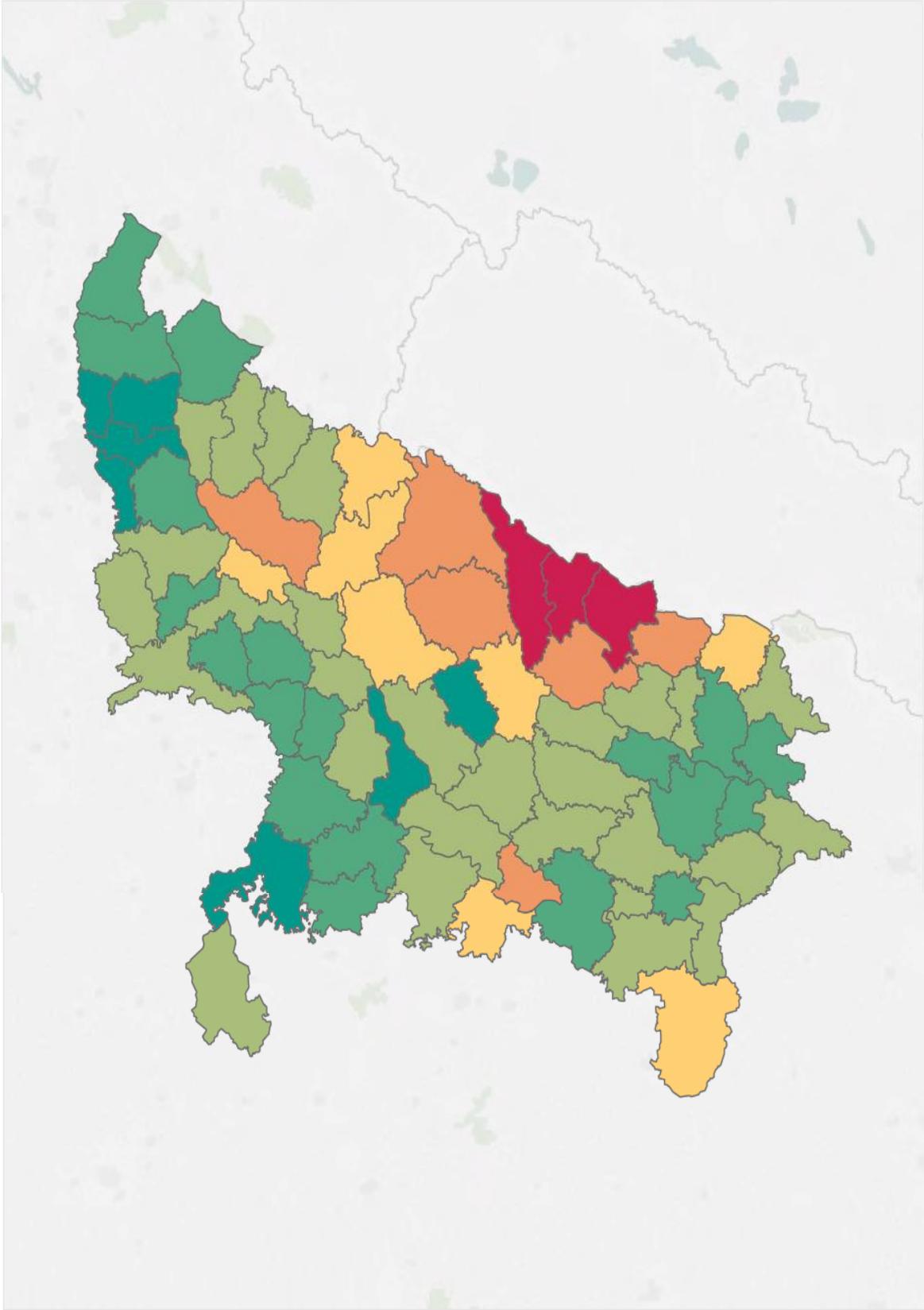
Multidimensional Poverty Index



The size of the bar represents the percentage of population who are multidimensionally poor in each district of Uttar Pradesh. The colour of the bar represents the MPI score of the district. The colour moves from green, through yellow, to red as the MPI score increases. Green represents areas with the lowest MPI scores while red represents areas with the highest MPI scores. The legend provides the range of MPI scores represented by a colour.

Uttar Pradesh

Multidimensional Poverty Index Score (District-wise)



0.054 to 0.104	0.105 to 0.155	0.156 to 0.206	0.207 to 0.257	0.258 to 0.309	0.310 to 0.360	0.361 to 0.412
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Districts of Uttar Pradesh are as per the 2011 Census of India. The colour represents the MPI score of a district. The colour moves from green, through yellow, to red as the MPI score increases. Green represents areas with the lowest MPI scores while red represents areas with the highest MPI scores. The legend provides the range of MPI scores represented by a colour.

Poverty Rate in India Statistics 2022 | Poorest State in India

<https://www.theglobalstatistics.com/poverty-in-india-statistics-2021/>

Poverty is an issue that affects billions of people around the world, yet most of us are familiar with very few examples of what poverty actually looks like. One nation where poverty has been particularly pervasive in recent years is India, but the country has made great strides in reducing its overall poverty level in recent years and continues to be a developing country to watch closely in the coming years. For more information on the types of poverty found in India, what they look like, and how they're affecting the nation as a whole, read on to learn all about poverty in India.

India is one of the world's fastest growing major economy. According to International Monetary Fund (IMF), at the growth rate of 11.5%, India is going to be the fastest growing economy in 2022. The world's only country to register a double-digit growth in 2022.

But the sudden outbreak of the novel coronavirus in early 2020 pushed many into poverty in India. It is estimated that 150-199 million additional people will fall into poverty at the end of 2022. Due to the pandemic, there were job cuts on a large-scale. The poverty rate of India is set to rise. According to the CMIE report, around 7 million jobs were lost in a year. The consumption expenditure has come down and the public spending on development was sluggish. So, poverty in India is expected to rise in the coming days. The world's largest economy also has one of its largest rates of child poverty.

India has more than halved its number of severely poor individuals, according to a World Bank working paper issued in the month of April 2022. Between 2011 and 2019, people earned less than US\$1.9 per day on a purchasing power parity basis. The report says "Within a decade, India may lift the final 10% of its population out of extreme poverty".

According to an IMF research, India had nearly eradicated extreme poverty by 2020-21 when food subsidies are considered in.

What is Poverty?

Poverty in India can seem like an intractable problem—but it doesn't have to be! The government has taken many steps to make life better for the citizens of India, but despite these efforts, poverty still remains a serious problem. Let's discuss what is meant by poverty.

'Poverty' is a situation in which a person couldn't fulfil his basic needs like food, home, clothes and drinking water. Hence, he is considered to be living in poverty.

According to **Niti Aayog**, **25%** of the **Population in India** are **Poor**. Every fourth person of the total population of India is in poverty.

In the Global MPI 2021 ranking, **India** is at **66 out of 109** other countries.

What is Poverty Rate?

Poverty rate means **economic and social conditions characterised by severe deprivation of basic human needs, including food, safe drinking water, sanitation facilities, health care and education.**
Niti Aayog's First Multidimensional Poverty Index (MPI) Report

According to **Niti Aayog's first Multidimensional Poverty Index (MPI)** report released in **November 2021**, the **National MPI score of India** is **0.118**. In **Urban** areas, the MPI score is **0.08** and **rural** it is **0.155**.

Kerala has turned out to be the state with the **lowest rate of poverty in India**. As per the index, only **0.71 per cent** population of Kerala is poor. **Kottayam** of Kerala is the only **district in India without poverty**. This district has registered a zero in the recently released poverty index.

States like **Bihar, Jharkhand and Uttar Pradesh** have registered the highest poverty rate across India. These states have emerged as the **‘poorest states’ in India**. **51.91%** of the population in **Bihar** classified as poor, followed by **Jharkhand (42.16%)** and **Uttar Pradesh (37.79%)**.

India’s first-ever national MPI measure is based on utilising 12 key indicators like nutrition, child and adolescent mortality, antenatal care, years of schooling, school attendance, etc., which cover areas such as health and nutrition, education and standard of living.

Poverty in India

No matter how fast India’s economy grows, poverty remains one of the country’s biggest challenges. It is often difficult to pinpoint the number of people who live in poverty in India because many live in remote areas and are not counted as part of the national census.

India is no longer the country with the most extreme poverty, states the Brookings report. In the global poverty ranking, India is sliding down. As per the real-time data from **World Poverty Clock**, **7%** of the **Indian population** are living in extreme poverty and 0.6 Indians are escaping extreme poverty every minute.

Indian government’s spending on rural welfare schemes was helping in a big way to reduce national poverty. By 2030, the target of government is to eradicate extreme poverty for all people everywhere, currently measured as people living on less than US\$1.25 a day.

Meaning of Extreme Poverty

India Poverty Statistics 2022

Total Population	1,406,156,288
People living in extreme poverty	83,068,597
Males	37,767,473
Females	45,301,124

According to **World Poverty Clock**, the number of people who are living in poverty is **83,068,597** (83 million) or roughly 6% of the population. There are **37,767,473** males and **45,301,124** females impacted by poverty in India. Females are more affected than males.

Poverty in India – Age Groups

AGE GROUPS	NO. OF PEOPLE
0-4	11,216,926
5-9	12,103,639

AGE GROUPS	NO. OF PEOPLE
10-14	13,480,409
15-19	10,182,310
20-24	5,211,873
25-29	3,800,309
30-34	6,986,947
35-39	8,220,823
40-44	5,045,245
45-49	1,785,554
50-54	822,463
55-59	1,049,636
60-64	5,527,405
65-69	4,234,187
70-74	3,799,953
75+	4,230,068

The age group from 0-19 are the most affected by extreme poverty. This can lead the youngsters to malnutrition and illiteracy. We can see a decreasing trend after the age of 40.

Prosperous State of India

Below are the Indian states with Low Poverty.

- Kerala
- Goa
- Sikkim
- Tamil Nadu
- Punjab

Kerala has the lowest rate of poverty in India, with only 0.71% of the population classified poor. Kerala is followed by states like **Goa** (3.76%), **Sikkim** (3.82%), **Tamil Nadu** (4.89%) and **Punjab** (5.59%).

Poorest State in India

Below are the Poorest Indian states with High Poverty.

- Bihar
- Jharkhand
- Uttar Pradesh

- Madhya Pradesh
- Meghalaya

Bihar is the **Poorest State** in **India**. As per NITI Aayog Multidimensional Poverty Index report, the states like **Bihar, Jharkhand, Uttar Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh and Meghalaya** have turn out to be the ‘poorest states’ in India. **51.91%** of the population in **Bihar** classified as poor, followed by **Jharkhand (42.16%), Uttar Pradesh (37.79%), Madhya Pradesh (36.65%)** and both **Meghalaya & Assam (32.67%)**.

Poverty in India State wise

AREA	MULTIDIMENSIONAL POVERTY INDEX SCORE
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4.30
Andhra Pradesh	12.31
Arunachal Pradesh	24.27
Assam	32.67
Bihar	51.91
Chandigarh	21.81
Chhattisgarh	29.91
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	27.36
Daman and Diu	6.82
Delhi	4.79
Goa	3.76
Gujarat	18.60
Haryana	12.28
Himachal Pradesh	7.62
Jammu & Kashmir and Ladakh	12.58
Jharkhand	42.16
Karnataka	13.16
Kerala	0.79
Lakshadweep	1.82
Madhya Pradesh	36.65

AREA	MULTIDIMENSIONAL POVERTY INDEX SCORE
Maharashtra	14.85
Manipur	17.89
Meghalaya	32.67
Mizoram	9.80
Nagaland	25.23
Odisha	29.35
Puducherry	1.72
Punjab	5.59
Rajasthan	29.46
Sikkim	3.82
Tamil Nadu	4.89
Telangana	13.74
Tripura	16.65
Uttar Pradesh	37.79
Uttarakhand	17.72
West Bengal	21.43

Measuring Poverty in India

Global Multidimensional Poverty Index – India

The Global Multidimensional Poverty Index was launched in 2010 by the United Nations Development Program (UNDP) and the Oxford Poverty and Human Development Initiative (OPHI). Each year, it measures the complexities of poor people's lives, individually and collectively and focuses how the multi-dimensional poverty has declined. India is among the four countries to have halved their MPI value. During the period from 2006 to 2016, India had the biggest reduction in the number of multi-dimensionally poor people. 273 million of them moved out of this poverty in over 10 years time.

The MPI is a measure of multidimensional poverty covering more than 100 developing countries. It tracks deprivation across three dimensions and 10 indicators as indicted below:

- **Education, where years of schooling and child enrolment comes into effect (1/6 weightage each, total 2/6);**
- **Health, the child mortality and nutrition comes into this (1/6 weightage each, total 2/6);**

- **Standard of living, includes electricity, flooring, drinking water, sanitation, cooking fuel and assets**

Global MPI 2020 Report indicates that India is 62nd among 107 countries with an MPI score of 0.123 and 27.9% population identified as multi-dimensionally poor, the number was 36.8% for rural and 9.2% for urban India. There were wide variations across states.

What is Poverty Line?

‘**Poverty Line**’ is a method to find the poverty of a person based on his/her income and consumption level.

Poverty Line in India

The **poverty line of India in Rural areas is Rs. 972 (US\$12.15)** and **Urban area, it is Rs. 1,407 (US\$17.59) per day!**

Those who earn above this level is considered as ‘**Not poor**’ and come under ‘**Above the Poverty Line**’ and those who earn below this level is considered as ‘**Poor**’ and they are ‘**Below the Poverty Line**’.

Every 5 years, sample surveys are conducted by NSSO (National Sample Survey Organization) to estimate the poverty line of India.

Official Release of Poverty Line Estimates

The Planning Commission used to release the estimates of poverty as number of persons below poverty line as a percentage of Indian population. This was followed for the years 1973-74, 1977-78, 1983, 1987-88, 1993-94, 1999-2000, 2004- 05, 2009-10 and 2011-12.

For 2011-12, the Planning Commission released poverty data in July 2013, based on the Tendulkar poverty line.

Poverty Percentage in India

- According to Global MPI Reports 2019 and 2020, **21.9%** of the population was poor in the country or the number of poor was pegged at 269.8 million.
- According to World Poverty Clock in 2022, roughly **6%** or **83,068,597** (83 million) of the population are living in poverty.

World Bank Poverty Line

The World Bank Poverty Line defines extreme poverty as living on less than US\$1.90 a day, measured in 2011 purchasing power parity prices.

As an alternative way of measuring the poverty of people, World Bank developed the ‘poverty gap index’ that measures the intensity of poverty, by calculating the amount of money required by a household in order to reach the poverty line. That means, it calculates the income or consumption shortfall from the poverty line.

International Poverty Line

According to the World Bank collection of development indicators, the Poverty gap for India is reported at 4.3% in 2011 down from 20% in 1977.

World Poverty Clock (WPC)

World Poverty Clock is a systematic analytical framework to measure progress towards SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals) by World Data Lab. It is a global model that tracks real-time poverty estimates until 2030 for every country in the world. Here publicly available data on income distribution, production and consumption are used, and they bridge the common decade gaps between large-scale surveys and censuses.

The percentage of the world's population living below the extreme poverty line has reduced from 36% to 10% in 2015 for the last quarter-century according to World Poverty Clock. That means a reduction from about 1.9 billion people living in extreme poverty to about 736 million in 2015.

Causes of Poverty in India

There are many Causes for Poverty in India:

- **Malnutrition**
- **Illiteracy**
- **Unemployment due to the rapid growth of population**
- **Low level of economic development**
- **Unequal distribution of resources and land**
- **Improper implementation of various welfare policies**
- **Farmers unable to repay the loan they borrowed**

In a country as wealthy as India, why does one fourth of its population live below the national poverty line? The causes are complex, including exploitation by local landlords and colonial-era policies that still affect current living conditions. There are also cultural factors like caste-based discrimination that make it difficult for lower-class Indians to escape their economic situation. But what does it mean to be poor in India today, and how is it different from being poor 20 years ago? Here we examine some key features of Indian poverty—the role played by caste and religion, government response to poverty, gender issues and a growing problem with urbanisation—and lay out potential solutions going forward.

Poverty Alleviation Programs in India

Poverty in India is an ever-present problem that has endured throughout the country's history, and unfortunately it seems that it will continue to be a problem as long as income inequality continues to exist and the percentage of the population living below the poverty line remains so high. Although there are some schemes that have been put in place to help alleviate poverty, there will always be those who struggle due to lack of access to resources and opportunities. People may also stay trapped in poverty because it has become too risky to move up to better jobs; they often do not have money to buy equipment and supplies, pay school fees for their children or start small businesses like shops that would allow them to produce things with more value so that they can earn higher incomes. With a huge population and limited resources, poverty alleviation in India has been a slow, yet persistent process.

Successive governments have tried to stem rural-urban migration through pro-rural policies aimed at improving living conditions and employment opportunities, but millions still live below their means. After the independence, the Indian government initiated many welfare schemes like subsidising food through ration cards, increased access to loans, promoting education, improving agricultural methods and family planning. These measures helped greatly to eradicate poverty by eliminating famines, malnutrition, illiteracy and unemployment.

A record decline in poverty by more than half is only since 1991 after India's rapid economic growth.

Promotion of economical growth.

Increasing the anti-poverty programmes like **MGNREGA**, which was started in the year 2005, aims to provide a minimum of 100 days of wage employment to every household. Ministry of Rural Development's programmes like **NRLM, PMAY, DDUGKY** focused on **alleviating the poverty of Indian households**.

India's dominant economic growth over the last 30 years continued to pull millions of people out of poverty. Obviously, due to the unexpected impact of coronavirus COVID-19, India will also be experiencing a likely spike in its poverty rate. Moving forward, the elimination of poverty in India over the next decade is within reach in spite of challenges ahead.

(Source: Global Multidimensional Poverty Index (MPI)- UNDP, International Monetary Fund, World Poverty Clock, Niti Aayog's SDG India Index)

According to UNICEF, about 25% of children in India have no access to education. The number of children excluded from school is higher among girls than boys. Although women and men are treated equally under Indian law, girls and women, especially in the lower social caste, are considered inferior and are oppressed by their fathers, brothers and husbands. Without education, the lower social caste, are considered inferior and are oppressed by their fathers, brothers and husbands. Without education, the chance of finding a living wage from employment in India is virtually hopeless.

UTTAR PRADESH MINIMUM WAGES, EFFECTIVE FROM 1ST APRIL 2022

The Government of **Uttar Pradesh** has revised the variable dearness allowance in minimum wages. As per notification No. 268-76/Pravartan-(M.W.)/15 effective from 1st April 2022 to 30th September 2022.

Class of Employment	Basic Per Month	VDA Per Month	Total Per Day	Total Per Month
Unskilled	INR 5,750.00 US\$ 71.87	INR 3,780.00 US\$ 47.25	INR 366.54 US\$ 4.58	INR 9,530.00 US\$ 119.12
Semi-skilled	6,325.00 US\$ 79.06	4,158.00 US\$ 51.97	403.19 US\$ 5.04	10,483.00 US\$ 131.04
Skilled	7,085.00 US\$ 88.56	4,658.00 US\$ 58.22	451.65 US\$ 5.65	11,743.00 US\$ 146.79

Because India does not have a minimum wage, there is no mandatory minimum rate of pay for workers in India. Pay rates must be agreed upon directly with the employer through collective bargaining or other means of negotiating a fair living wage.

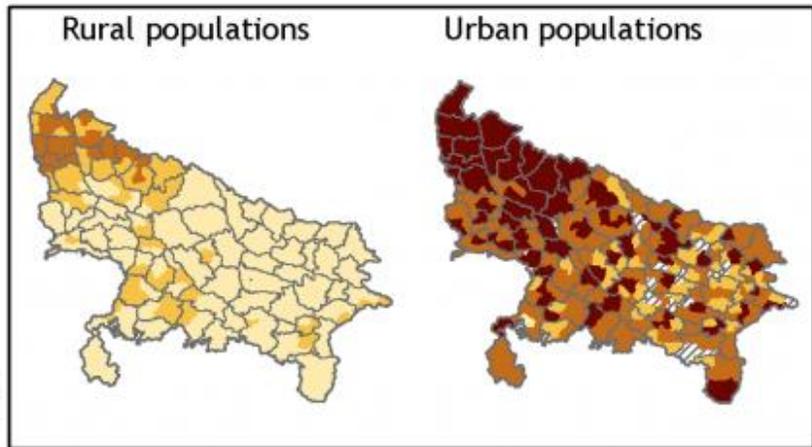
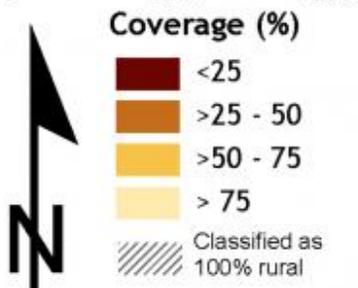
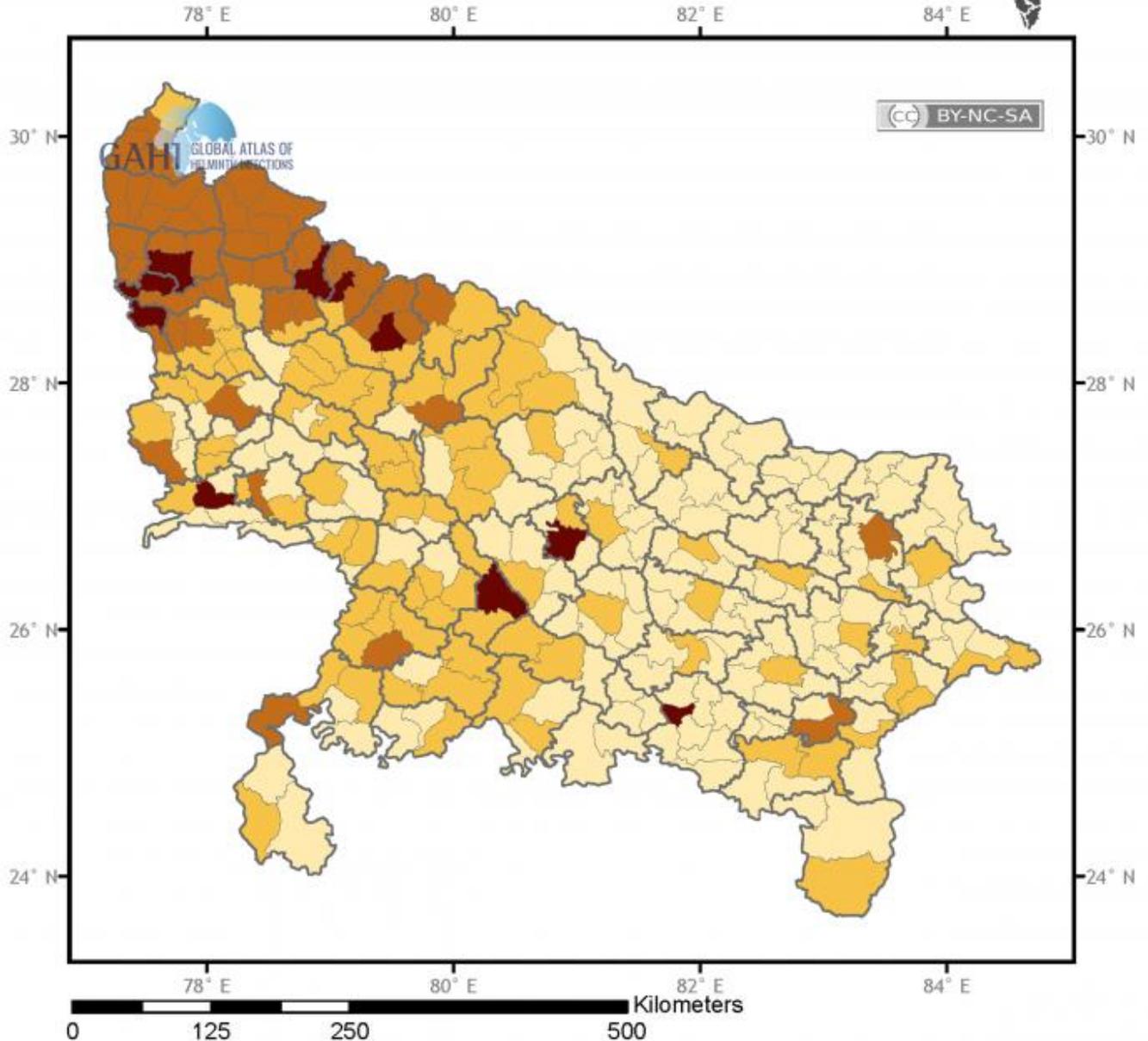
What is the India Minimum Wage?

India's Minimum Wage is the lowest amount a worker can be legally paid for his work. Most countries have a nation-wide minimum wage that all workers must be paid.

While India has no national minimum wage, minimum wages may be set by state or sector of industry. Wages vary from 160 rupees (\$2.40) per day in Bihar to 423 rupees (US\$6.35) per day in Delhi based on Minimum Wages Act, 1948. State governments also set a separate minimum wage for agricultural workers. India's minimum wage was last changed in 1-Jan-2015.

Minimum Wages in India is expected to reach **178.00 INR/Day** (US\$2.23 per day) by the end of 2022, according to Trading Economics global macro models and analysts' expectations. In the long-term, the India National Floor Level Minimum Wage is projected to trend around 190.00 INR/Day in 2023, according to our econometric models.

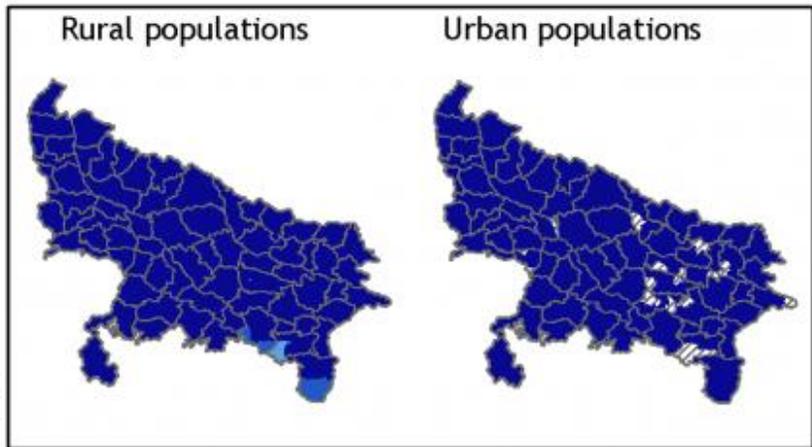
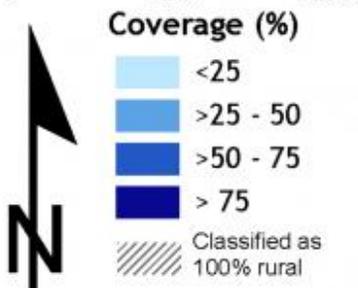
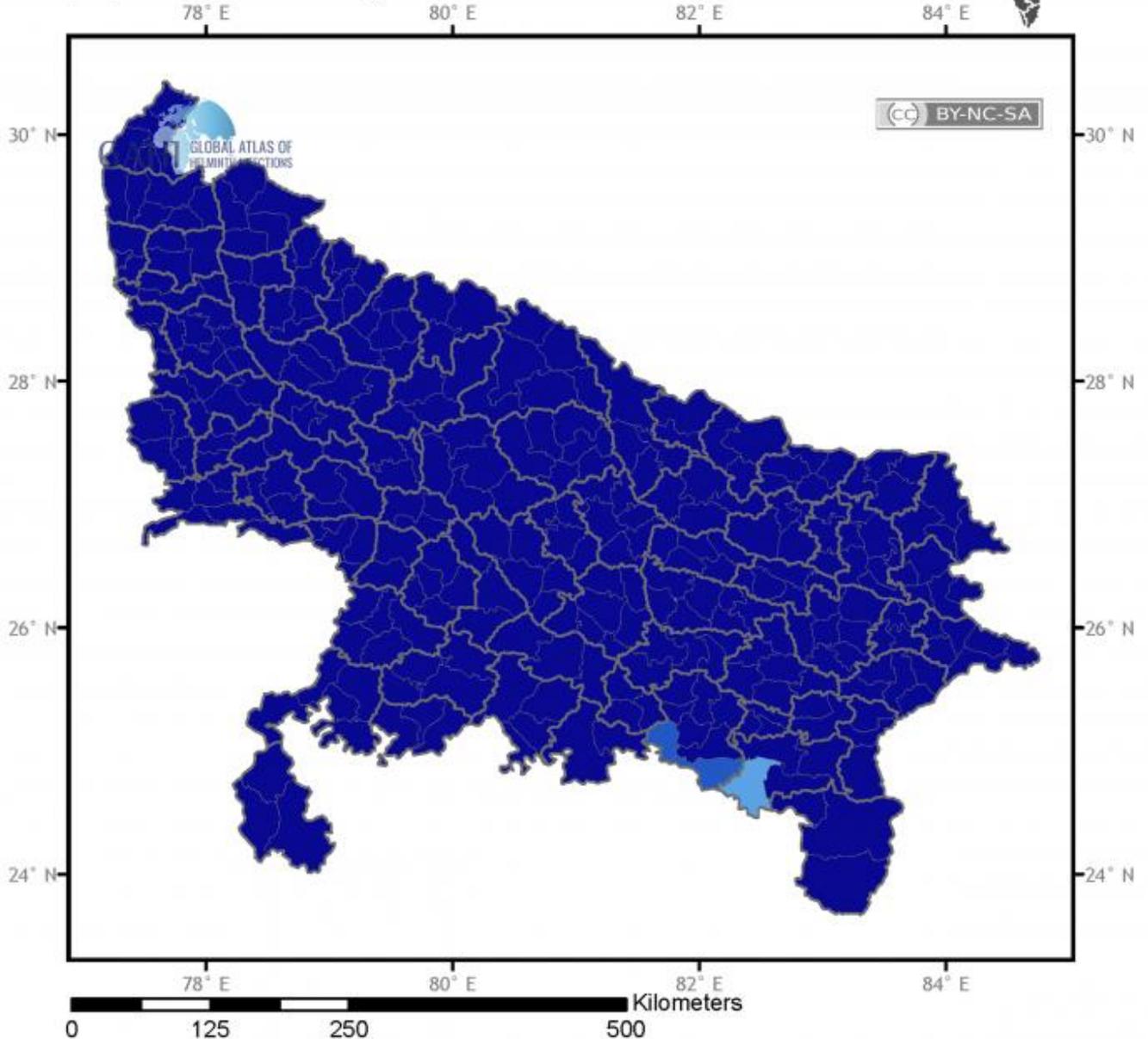
Open defecation: Total population coverage in 2011 for Uttar Pradesh



Data from 2011 national census
 Cartographic boundaries are representative of data availability and are not necessarily true legal or political boundaries.

Copyright: Licensed to the Global Atlas of Helminth Infections (www.thiswormyworld.org) under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-Sharealike 2.0 licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/2.0/>).

Use of an improved drinking water source: Total population coverage in 2011 for Uttar Pradesh



Data from 2011 national census
Cartographic boundaries are representative of data availability and are not necessarily true legal or political boundaries.

Copyright: Licensed to the Global Atlas of Helminth Infections (www.thiswormyworld.org) under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-Sharealike 2.0 licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/2.0/>).

Bundelkhand Water Supply Scheme

<https://www.smec.com/what-we-do/projects/Bundelkhand-Water-Supply-Scheme>



HAR GHAR JAL – “Water for every household”

The Bundelkhand and Vindhya regions of Uttar Pradesh, India, are some of the most water-scarce areas in the country. **Only around 10% of the rural population in Uttar Pradesh have access to piped water supply schemes.** Many residents are forced to walk long distances to obtain water that may not be potable, leading to water-borne disease.

As part of the Indian government’s strategic plan to ensure that 90% of the country’s rural population would be provided with piped drinking water by 2022, SMEC and our parent company Surbana Jurong were engaged to prepare Detailed Project Reports on sustainable water supply schemes in Sonbhadra. The second largest district in Uttar Pradesh, Sonbhadra a densely populated area covering more than 1,400 villages. The communities in these areas are impacted by water scarcity and disease caused by drinking ground water contaminated by arsenic and fluoride.

Our Role

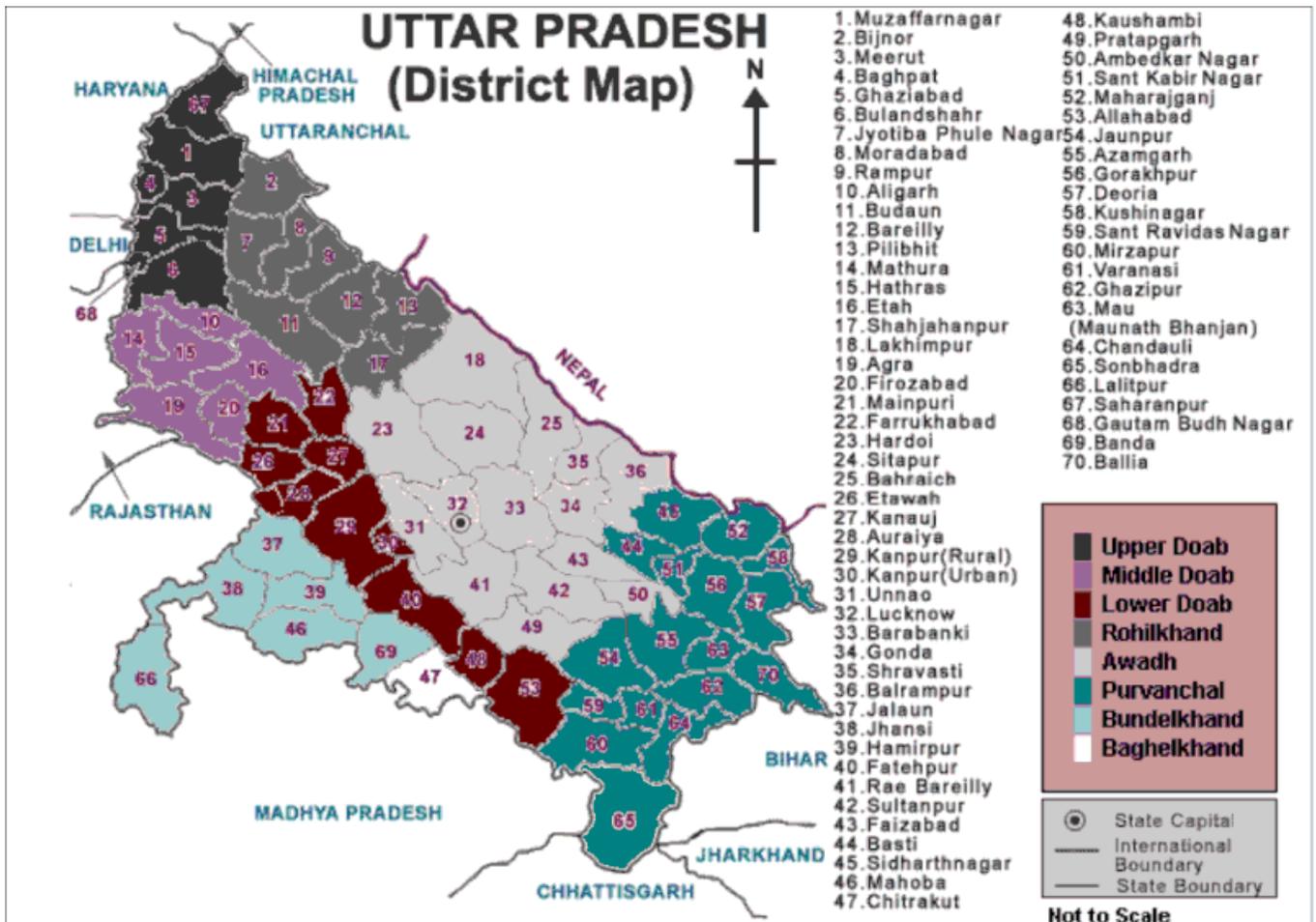
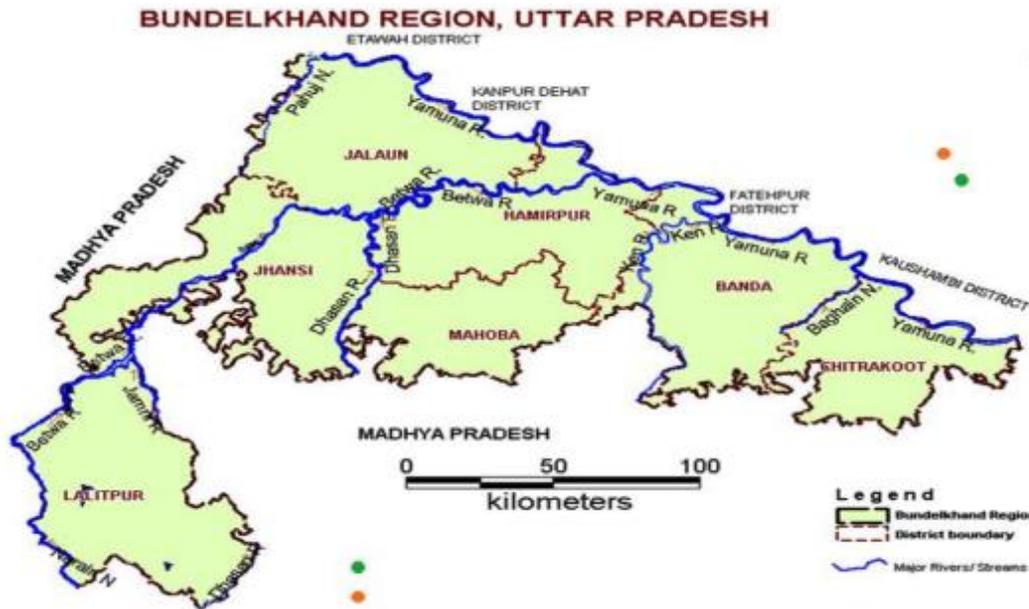
Our specialist teams consulted on planning, engineering survey design and detailed reports for the proposed water supply scheme, including analysing the sustainability of the ground or surface water source, water allocation and environmental constraints. The key challenge was to develop recommendations to a high standard of technical excellence while optimising the per capita cost of implementation. This meant leveraging our strong local presence in India as well as our specialist expertise and excellent track record of projects in the water supply, wastewater and sanitation sectors.

Within a tight timeframe, SMEC and Surbana Jurong delivered 16 robust and highly detailed project reports, all of which were approved by the Technical Committee of the State Water and Sanitation Mission.

The Outcomes

Integrated water management is vital for poverty reduction, environmental protection and sustainable economic development. These studies provide implementable engineering design solutions that would supply safe drinking water to all rural households in the area, improving health, development and quality of life outcomes for these communities.

Bundelkhand District of Uttar Pradesh



The daily struggle for water in Bundelkhand



India is home to 63.4 million rural people without access to clean water, the highest in the world. Rural populations in poor and geographically isolated areas face particular challenges in terms of accessing clean water. And extreme weather events and climate change make such challenges more acute. Despite being one of the world's fastest-growing economies, ensuring water security for its growing population is one of the main challenges facing the country. In this photo story, we



look at the struggle of vulnerable rural communities to access clean water in Bundelkhand and explore how improving access to water, sanitation and hygiene services can change their life.

WaterAid/ Mansi Thapliyal

75.8 million Indians lack access to safe water. Majority of these people come from impoverished communities and are

forced to collect dirty water from open ponds and rivers or spend most of what they earn buying water from tankers. India loses 2-4% of its gross domestic product each year because of unclean water.



Woman and girls are at a higher risk for infections due to their frequent contact with unsanitary water. With 167 maternal deaths per 100,000 live births and 28 newborn deaths per 1,000 live births, India has one of the highest rates of maternal and infant mortality. 1 out of 5 newborn deaths could be prevented by ensuring access to clean water.



Sheela, 35, lives with her five children in the village of Kubri, Bundelkhand region, Uttar Pradesh, India. Here, three consecutive droughts have pushed millions of people into a vicious cycle of hunger and poverty. "I spend half of my day in fetching water as a minimum of 12-13 rounds are required for this big a family. Each round takes around 20

minutes. My body aches because of carrying this heavy weight every single day.



Even after all this my kids keep on falling sick as I can't clean them for days due to water shortage", says Sheela.

Women are typically saddled with the burden of being water providers for their families. In rural India, women travel a few kilometres daily carrying up to fifteen litres of water in each trip. The pressure creates back, feet, and posture problems and robs them of the much needed time to earn an income or take care of their children.

Women are typically saddled with the burden of being water providers for their families. In rural India, women travel a few kilometres daily carrying up to fifteen litres of water in each trip. The pressure creates



Sheela, 35, carries water from a village hand pump in Kubri Village, Chitrakoot, Uttar Pradesh. Here, three consecutive droughts have pushed millions of people into vicious cycle of hunger and poverty.

Chhoti, 50, lives with her children in the village of Kubri, Uttar Pradesh, India. Here, three consecutive droughts have pushed millions of people into vicious cycle of hunger and poverty. "In this far off village, there is no source of livelihood except farming. Due to scanty rainfall in the last few years, we are almost dying of hunger. Whatever little we were able to sow, we are consuming it cautiously as we can never be sure of rainfall in the next season," explains Chhoti. In India, 63.4 million



people in rural areas live without access to clean water while it ranks in the top 38%



of countries most vulnerable to climate change and least ready to adapt to climate change, according to the Notre Dame Global Adaptation Index.

Adolescent girls often miss out on school or college to fetch water for their families in rural India. Lack of access to drinking water in school affects the learning environment for both students and teachers.

“My daughter Munni (15) is not of marriageable age but I am getting her married as there is nothing to eat in the house because of scanty rainfall in last few years. Had the rains been normal, I would have waited for her to attain legal marriageable age”, says Rani. Rani, 45, lives with her three kids in Bhikhampur village in Bundelkhand region of Uttar Pradesh. Here, three consecutive droughts have pushed millions of people into vicious cycle of hunger and poverty.



Chunkawan, 60, is a farmer in Gidurah, a small village located in the Bundelkhand region of Uttar Pradesh. “Last year, there was no rainfall and my land dried up. Though the land here is very fertile, yet no one could sow anything because there was no water for irrigation. There is only one well in this village. Whatever little water we got, we had to consume it for cooking, drinking and feeding our cattle”, Chunkawan explains.



Though the primary collectors of water are women, decision-making power lies with men. Women’s involvement in decision-making about water resources is critical, as programmes that include women at all stages of planning, implementing and

monitoring are more efficient, effective and sustainable.



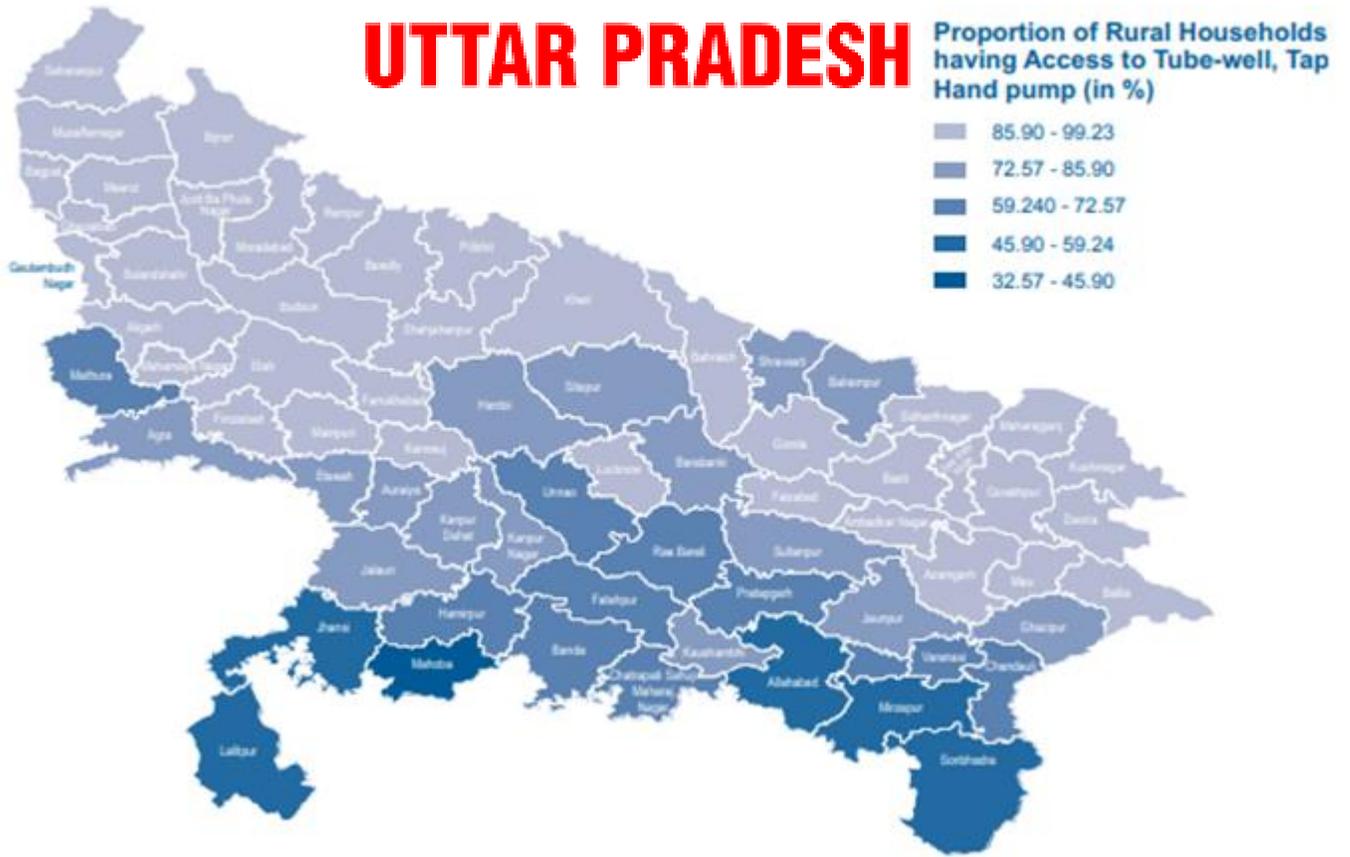
Usha, 35, lives with her three kids in Bhikhampur village in Uttar Pradesh. In 2015, a mini piped water supply system was implemented in the village with support from WaterAid India and each household was provided with a tap connection. “I am really happy because of the tap connection as now we get water within the house. Earlier, I used to spend around 2 hours per day to fetch water”, says Usha.



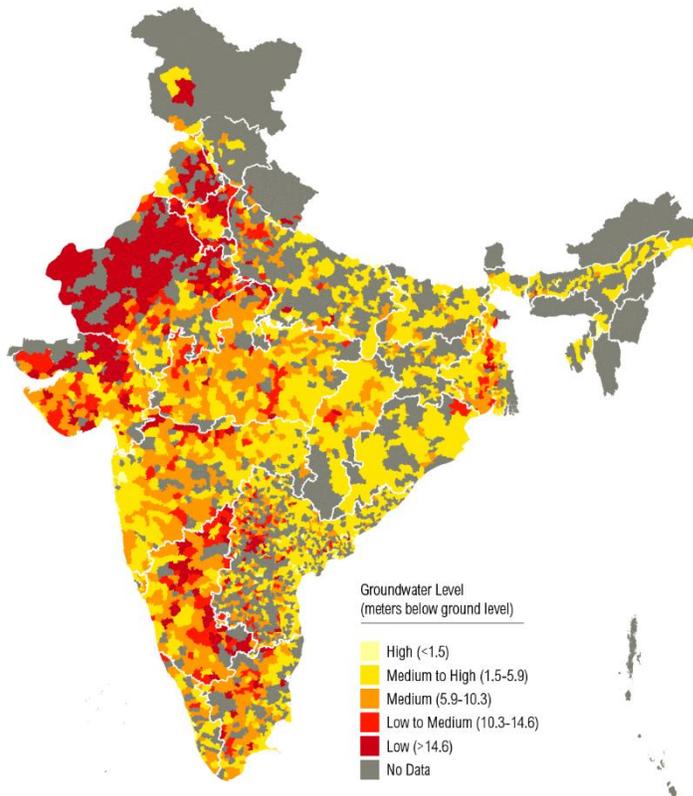
Vidya, 40, lives with her family in Bhikhampur village in Bundelkhand region of Uttar Pradesh. In 2015, a mini piped water supply system was implemented in the village with support from WaterAid India and each household was provided with a tap connection. “I feel very relaxed because of the tap connection as I own two buffaloes.

Feeding water to animals is a big deal if you have to run to a well every time”, explains Vidya.

Access to Safe Drinking Water in Rural Areas

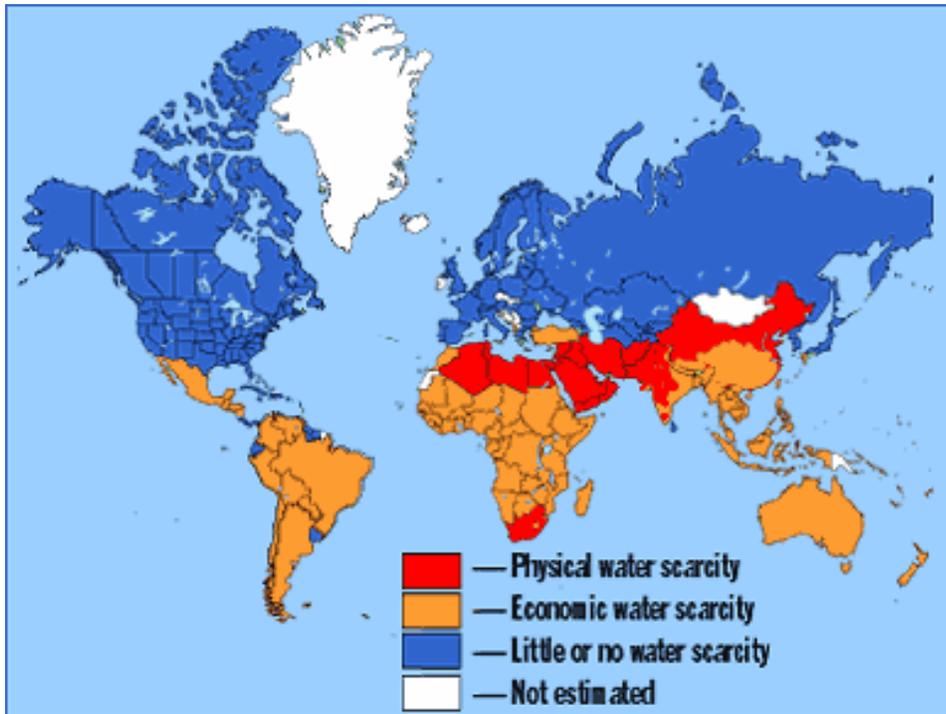


54%
of India's
Ground-
water
Wells Are
Decreasing



Why do people continuously say that World War III will be triggered because of the lack of water?

<https://www.quora.com/Why-do-people-continuously-say-that-World-War-III-will-be-triggered-because-of-the-lack-of-water>



Water is a really big problem in Asia. Look at the red regions in the middle. It includes the nuclear powers – China, India, Pakistan, Israel and other major powers such as South Africa, Egypt and Iran.

These nations are big enough to have a war among them. And, if WWII occurs it will be in Asia where there are enough of nuclear powers

and unsettled past disputes.



Major Multinational Water disputes

Indus Waters Treaty: Besides Kashmir, water is the single biggest bone of contention between India and Pakistan.

Sharing the water of the Ganges: The biggest bone of contention between India and Bangladesh.

Brahmaputra crisis: A Crisis to Come? China, India, and Water Rivalry. Brahmaputra river is the core water source of Eastern India and Bangladesh. However, there are perennial rumours about China diverting that water source. Unquenchable thirst.

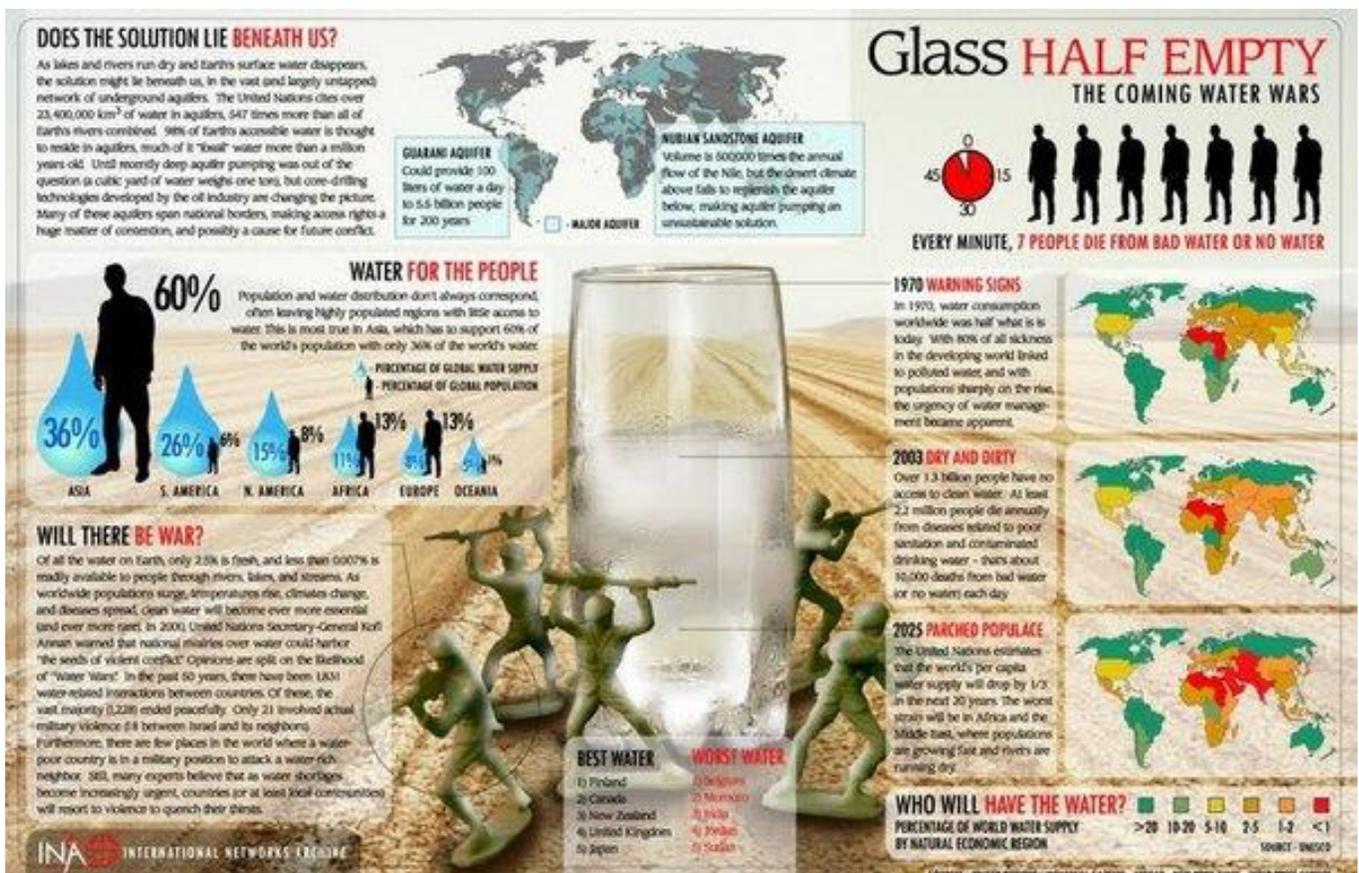
East Asian disputes: Asia may see more conflicts over water. The disputes over Mekong River involves China, Vietnam, Myanmar and a couple of other south Asian countries. Water-related conflicts set to escalate.

Central Asian disputes: Uzbekistan leader sounds warning over Central Asia water disputes. Uzbekistan is fighting Kyrgyzstan and Tajikistan over river waters. At various points of time, this threatened to become military conflicts. The sharing of Amu Darya and Syr Darya rivers have engulfed half-a-dozen nations into a dispute. Publications.

Nile River Dispute between Egypt, Ethiopia: (also involves Sudan).

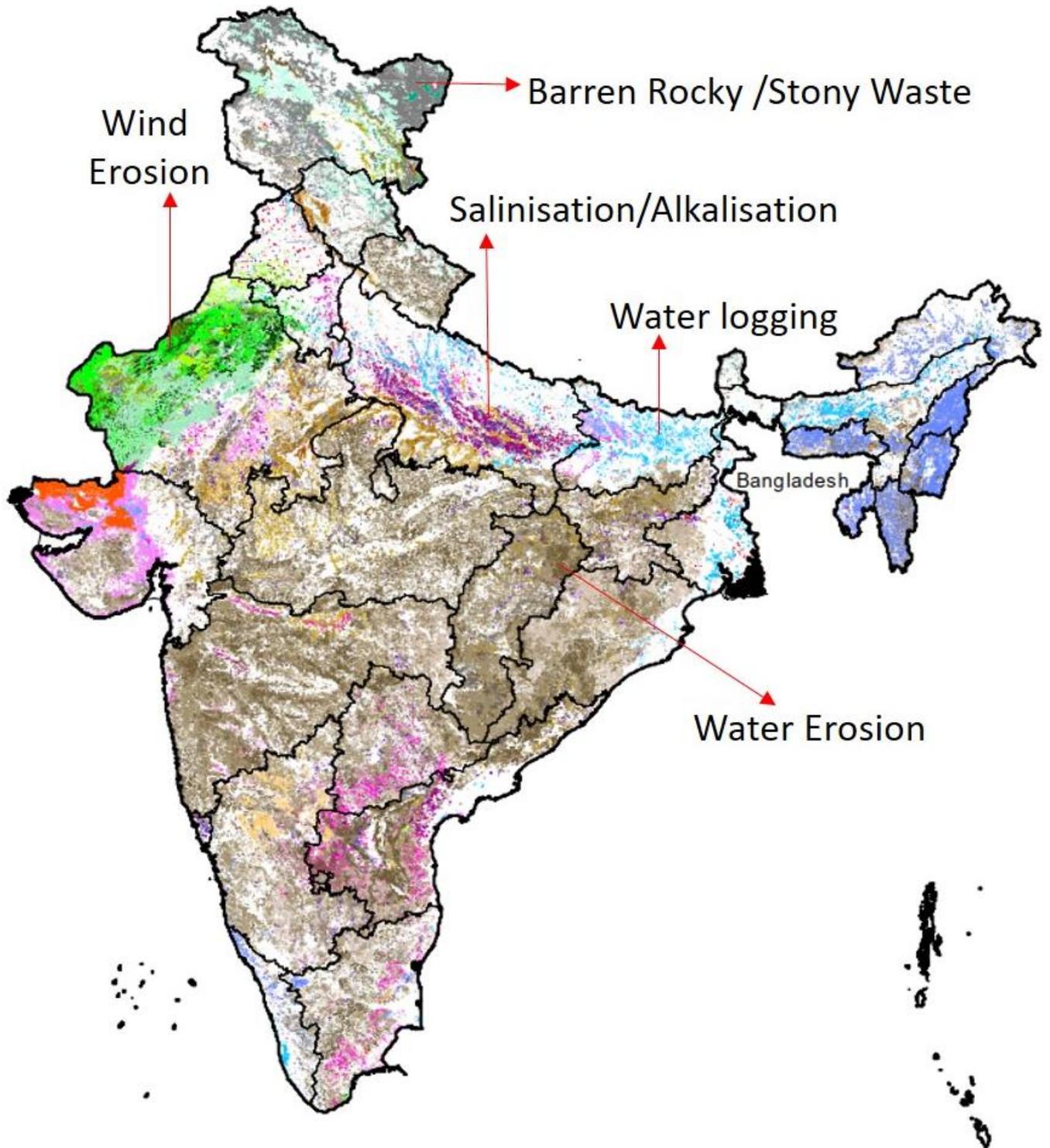
Water politics in the Jordan River basin: (involves Israel, Egypt and Jordan)

Even within nations, different provinces are involved in acrimonious disputes among each other. For



instance, the southern states in India are mired in longstanding legal disputes over interstate river waters (Kaveri River water dispute) and Bolivia had a major water "civil" war (2000 Cochabamba protests)

Land Degradation Map of India (2015-16)



Food security is not just a matter of the availability of food, but even more of the access of households and individuals to sufficient nutritious food. The absorption of food as nutrition in the body is further mediated by access to safe drinking water, sanitation facilities, health and hygienic practices, etc.

Consequently, food security is analysed along the axes of availability, access and absorption. The importance of entitlements in food security is underlined by the Supreme Court's judgments validating the Right to Food. As a signatory to the UN's Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), the Government of India and all state governments have an obligation to reduce by half the proportion of people suffering from hunger by 2015. As a step towards reaching the above goals, the Institute for Human Development (IHD) and the UN World Food Programme (WFP) have together undertaken an analysis of the dimensions of food security at the sub-state or district level, for 8 states of India – Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh.

The purpose of this exercise is to:

- A Identify the regions and social groups most affected by food insecurity; and,
- B. Suggest policy interventions appropriate to improving food security for those regions and social groups.

Recognising that reduction of acute poverty is the key to reducing hunger, the analysis began by choosing the likely variables that affect food security along the three axes of availability, access and absorption.

The composite index is based on 12 identified indicators which reflect these three dimensions. The availability related variables considered here are agricultural production in per capita value terms, proportion of forest area, extent of irrigation and rural connectivity in terms of villages with access to paved roads. The six variables considered for the access to food dimension include proportion of agricultural labourers, proportion of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, ratio of working age population, monthly per capita consumption expenditure, casual wage rate of rural persons and female literacy rate.

Access to safe drinking water and primary health services are the two variables considered for the absorption index. The values of districts on each of these 12 variables were combined to develop a Food Security Index (FSI), on the basis of which each district was ranked. Districts were also ranked by their performance in food security outcome (FSO) measures, under-five mortality and underweight children. The FSO can allow us to rank districts on the basis of nutrition performance, with the caveat that on the whole, nutritional status in India is poor, and therefore, the variation between districts may not be very much. The FSI, on the other hand, also allows us to judge the relative importance of variables in the differences between districts.

Our analysis shows that a contiguous zone of acute food insecurity exists in Uttar Pradesh – many districts of southern region adjoining Bundelkhand and central region, which extends from Lalitpur to Pilibhit and the eastern Gangetic region up to Maharajganj. Besides, districts of Sonbhadra and Mirzapur in the southern part of the eastern region and Bulandshahar, Aligarh and Hathras (Mahamaya Nagar) in the western region are two stand alone zones of food insecurity. Together they form the 'geography of hunger' in Uttar Pradesh. Out of the total 70 districts in Uttar Pradesh 28 require priority attention from the Government to ensure food security in the state. The districts are inhabited by substantial Scheduled Caste (SC) population and high proportion of agricultural labourers with low

wage rates. Female literacy rate is also low in these priority districts. Rural connectivity is also poor in most of the food insecure districts.

In general, the districts of Uttar Pradesh fare poorly on nutritional outcomes, with only the more

Priority Districts for Food Security Interventions

Central	Eastern	Southern	Western
Fatehpur	Bahraich	Banda	Aligarh
Hardoi	Balrampur	Chitrakoot	Auraiya
Kanpur Dehat	Kaushambi	Hamirpur	Bulandshahr
Kheri	Maharajganj	Jhansi	Farrukhabad
Rae Bareli	Mirzapur	Lalitpur	Hathras
Sitapur	Shrawasti	Mahoba	Mainpuri
Unnao	Siddharthnagar		Pilibhit
	Sonbhadra		

urbanised and industrialised districts doing better. Thus, ensuring food security and improving the nutritional status is a challenge for the state of Uttar Pradesh. The identification of certain districts for priority action does not mean that resources or efforts can slacken in other districts, but only draws attention to the need for more inclusive growth efforts and special efforts to bridge the divide between different regions and districts of the state.

The social and economic characteristics of these districts together suggest that food security interventions need to be framed along the following lines:

Develop location specific policies and take measures for development of livelihoods of rural and agriculture based population. This should comprise specific measures, such as putting in place the following special interventions for Scheduled Castes, other agricultural labourers and small farmers in the Gangetic plains of eastern UP:

1. Distribution of land to the landless (including women), large numbers of whom would be from the Scheduled Castes
2. Development of non-farm enterprises and agricultural diversification, so as to increase absorption of labour
3. Increasing the productivity of land

The Bundelkhand plateau is somewhat different from the Gangetic plains. It is semi-arid with low irrigation. It requires:

1. Expansion of irrigation in a manner appropriate to hill and plateau regions
2. Improvement of rural connectivity, so as to reduce transaction and transport costs and increase economic opportunities
3. Investment to enable a shift in cropping pattern from the traditional crops to production of high value crops

The changes in production that would reduce food insecurity require not just improved access, but also enhanced capabilities, through extension and technological development, building on local capacities and knowledge.

Our analysis shows what is generally accepted in the development literature, that reducing gender inequality and empowering women is a key factor in the improvement of food security. For this, the proposed measures include:

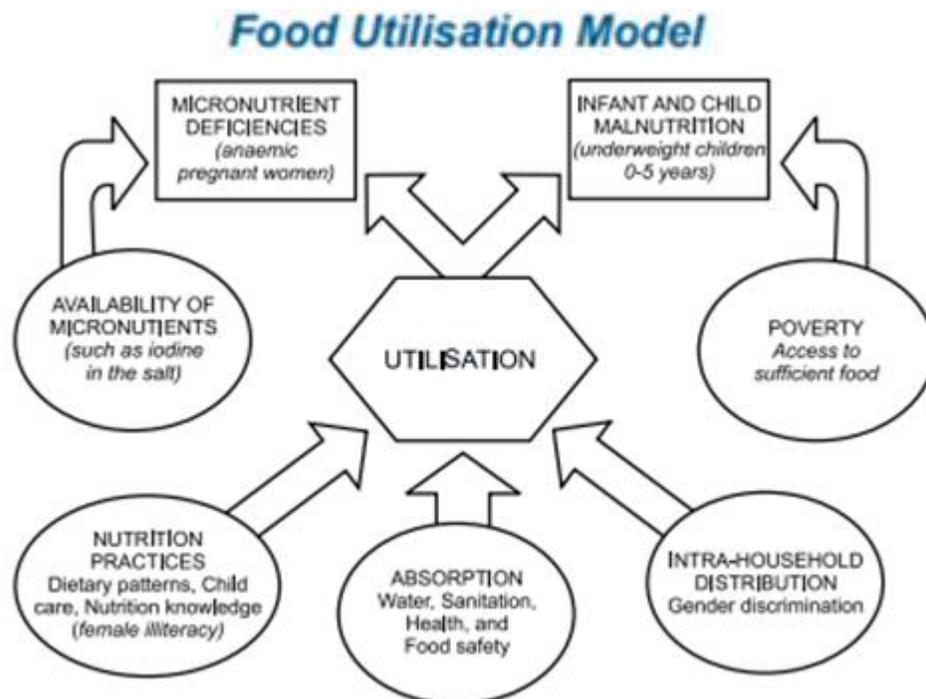
1. Improvement in women's literacy

2. Securing women's right to land and other productive assets
3. Establishment of Grain and Seed banks through SHG's
4. Increasing access to micro-finance

Micro-finance, through Self Help Groups (SHGs) supported by NGOs, could help

1. Reduce the incidence of inter-linked transactions, which result in very low net income
2. Improve the food security situation by enabling borrowing for critical needs
3. Improve the share of household income under the control of women

The above are medium-term development measures that would have a positive impact on the access to food by the poorest. There is an urgent need to increase the reach and improve the functioning of short-term food access measures, such as under the National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (NREGA) or the Mid-Day Meals Scheme, and link them with the above interventions. It is through such schemes of employment and schooling, along with the Public Distribution System (PDS), that the Right to Food is realisable. The challenge is also to link schemes of short-term food access with medium-term development interventions, which alone can provide a stable basis for food security. Realising the Right to Food and improving the functioning of government schemes, however, are not just the matter of improving administration but even more of people, women and men, mobilising to assert their democratic will over the political and administrative processes. Enhancing capabilities, through rights, access to resources, and training, will open the road for building the capacity to aspire – aspirations for a better life exist, but the means or capacity to realise those aspirations are lacking.



Food Absorption Map of Rural Uttar Pradesh



Absorption Index

- Secure [0.690 - 0.833]
- Moderately Secure [0.548 - 0.690]
- Moderately Insecure [0.406 - 0.548]
- Severely Insecure [0.264 - 0.406]
- Extremely Insecure [0.122 - 0.264]

Caste System of India IS a huge barrier to progress

The Caste System is a false doctrine imposed upon the people of India by hidden controllers who have wanted and succeeded in suppressing the development and growth of the people through such psychic barriers and Childhood Suppression. This the hidden controllers have succeeded in so doing for thousands of years, not only in India but worldwide in multiple ways. This doctrine, and many others, is now to be set aside. The people of India are now to flower and progress towards their true potentials.

For the people of India to evolve and grow in consciousness, the embraced caste system of India needs to be removed from all aspects of India's cultural norms.

PSYCHIC BARRIERS:

Tuesday, 21 November 2017 – Note from [John – Hi Nanna Beth and James](#)

“That there are very real restrictions that act like very real barriers impeding the normal functioning of us all because of the Rebellion and Default.” – Nanna Beth 20 November 2017

I gather that the Psychic Barriers have nothing to do with spirits from any of the mind Mansion Worlds or from the planes referred to as the hells. Are these Psychic Barriers all remnants of the Rebellion and Default controlling ways and contracts, and as we break through them, then are they finished for ever?

Nanna Beth, 1st Celestial Heaven – John's grandmother: That's right John, the Psychic Barriers don't have anything to do with any of us spirits, however, we are all limited by them in what we can do with you, even including those spirits in the mind worlds.



The barriers are imposed circuits of mind and feeling dictated to us by the tenets or 'laws' of the Rebellion and Default. If you like, humanity has Fallen from the Celestial level down through the seven Mansion Worlds, so through every plane and subplane and subsubplane and so on through seven subplanes of every plane in every Mansion World. And even then still being divided up into the negative relationship between the mind and feelings down to what you might see as a microscopic circuit level, that which we can't see, yet the angels can.

The angels are 'wired' into all the mind / feeling circuits, so know exactly where we are in our rebellion against these circuits, that being, how we should truly and lovingly live them and yet how we're not doing so whilst we're in our unloving and untrue states, and then where you are in your Healing of them. And each of these circuits, from the smallest and building up into the biggest, are what we call psychic barriers.

And they are all within you, and you have all to heal them all through your Healing. And that's on the personal level, which then also has to be done on the combined level for the whole of humanity.

So through your Healing, each bad feeling experience you have really equates to having to deal with one or more of these damaged mind / feeling circuits, which are then represented on all the levels within yourself, on the feeling, mind and will levels, and all in between. So when you express all the pain and submit to the bad feelings, no longer trying to control or fight them, you are effectively falling into the pattern of how you live and express your negative circuit, thereby de-powering it, short circuiting it if you like, which then liberates more pain and truth, which then allows the circuit to be made right, this being the progress as you ascend through your Healing up through the Mansion Worlds.



So these barriers are the dysfunctional mind / feeling circuits on all the varying levels. And what Marion and James are doing is crushing them all by taking them all within themselves, which they did through their early life, just like we all do, then Healing themselves systematically of them, each in their separate ways, which then opens the doorway for others to do through their Healing.

And for us Celestials, we have had to wait for them to work their way up through these circuits before we can act, because their breaking through and breaking them down means there are no longer barriers. And so as their Healing advances, so we've been able to do more by taking over as we've told you, and that's continuing on a daily basis. However the difficulty we still face, is, there are still some significant ones in place, so our hands are tied concerning them, and these are what we've been referring to that are causing problems for you and Crystal.

John: To achieve the cancellation of the Psychic Barriers, it feels as though a few field mice are up against Goliath.

Nanna Beth: So in all your different ways, you're pushing up against the coal face so to speak, you John, Crystal and Samantha, and there's nothing that can be done other than allowing the process to happen, because it's all being driven by the Mother and Father through your souls. So the real so-called fight between good and evil – Satan and Lucifer and the Devil (Caligastia) and forces of Darkness, has actually been going on these past twenty years or so (1993 could be said to be the start of James and Marion's personal healing) each of you in your own separate ways taking on the bad within you and looking to Heal yourself. And even though you, John and Crystal, might not be actively doing your Healing like Samantha is, still you're taking on the Healing and all that's involved on the mind levels by accepting all James (and Marion) reveal.

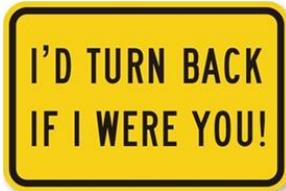
By you not rejecting them, so you are doing your bit to stick it up the Rebellion and Default, which is in fact the Great U-Turn – you are doing it in yourselves, which can then be followed by the rest of humanity. So you are, as you say, little mice trying to scratch a hole in the brick wall, slowly working away at the barriers. And this is being reflected by these unseen barriers at work with the Couriers, who of course don't understand anything about this, but it's why they simply think it's just another job and one that shouldn't pose any problems, so why not just get it done, when in fact they are embroiled in this monumental struggle because it involves you and Crystal.



And we Celestials are not powerful enough to break such hidden and unseen barriers. Only the Paradise Pairs are powerful enough to do that, that's what they are all about, and in particular the Avonals, because it's what they are created to do, no one else can do it. And they can only do it by doing it within themselves, they can't see or know where these barriers are and deal with them through their minds,

anymore than the Lucifers could see and control them by smashing through and breaking down the positive circuits as they rebelled. It all happens on the organic human level, with the rebellion being systematically passed on, getting worse, generation after generation, through the ages. And now it's all starting to reverse, all to change generation after generation up through the coming ages as humanity heals itself of its woe.

So I hope I've explained it better for you, it's all what we call 'technical' as it's all to do with the Mind side of things, that which is organised by the Infinite Daughter and Divine Minister, being carried out by the angels.



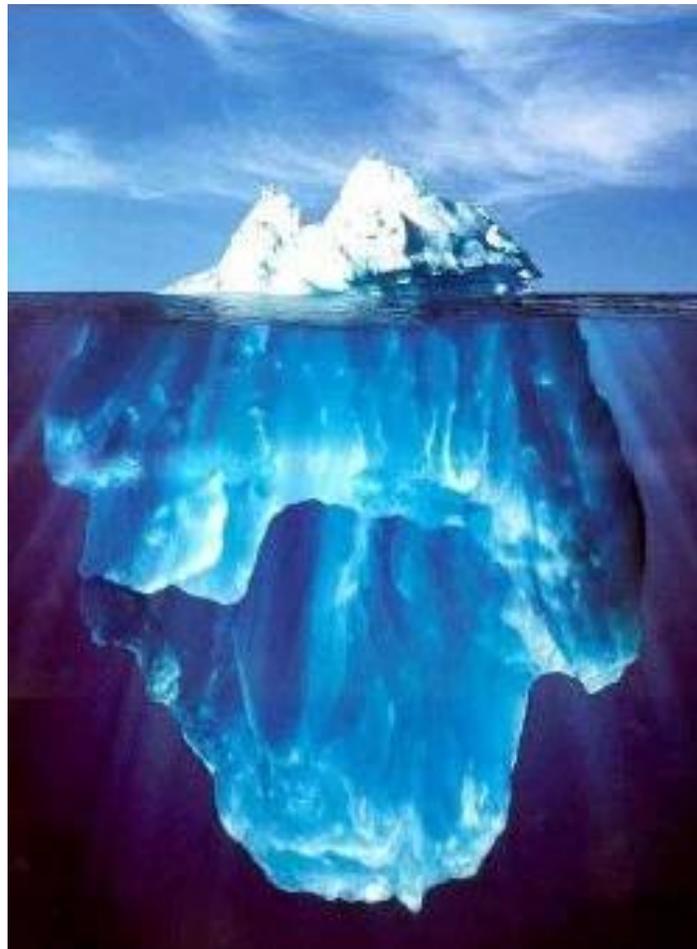
You can look at it like a matrix, that is often talked about, being created by the Daughter providing the inner mind-matrix or mind-circuits of Creation, about which and within which everything has its being. So your personality expression is built up around this matrix, being expressed in how your physical and spirit bodies are expressed in Creation. And so you can't do anything more than the mind and feeling levels you are on, other than increase their denial by moving deeper into your wrongness, or do your Healing and go the other way working your way out of it by changing your inner circuits. And these inner circuits are the templates for your whole being in Creation, so the laws of the physical body and all the rest run along them. And at best you can identify the laws or circuits, and live with them, but you can't change them. We can only change them within ourselves by doing our Healing. And as enough of humanity Heals itself, so then the greater changes will take place too. But that's more for the future. Right now it's about you few individuals doing what you need to do.



Negative Spirit Influence
 blocked
 22 March 2017
 Law of Compensation
 quickening
 22 May 2017
 Rebellion and Default
 officially ended
 31 January 2018



If a girl spends only 2 years at school, she is likely to have more than 7 children. If she spends 6 years at school, she is likely to have around 4 children. If she spends 12 years at school then she will have only 2 children. World poverty is best averted by the tool of education in the first instance.



Symbolically, the iceberg is a good representation of the undiscovered potential in all of us.

How many nurses are needed?

<https://www.qualtrics.com/au/experience-management/industry/nursing-shortages/?rid=ip&prevsite=en&newsite=au&geo=AU&geomatch=au>

The International Council of Nurses estimates there is a [current global shortage of 5.9 million nurses](#), with the potential for the number to [rise to 13 million by 2030](#). In the US alone, the Bureau of Labour Statistics expects to see nearly 200,000 vacancies for registered nurses each year as the industry faces mass resignation.

Why is there a nursing shortage?

The reasons for the nursing shortage are complex and multifaceted. In this post, we'll focus on 5 of the main factors affecting the nursing shortage:

- Lack of nursing education resources for training new nurses
- A record number of nurses getting ready to retire in the next decade
- Burnout and stress related to the pandemic and general working conditions
- Staff nurses transitioning to more lucrative travel nurse roles
- Nurses feel their jobs are changing rapidly and often for the worse

Lack of educational resources

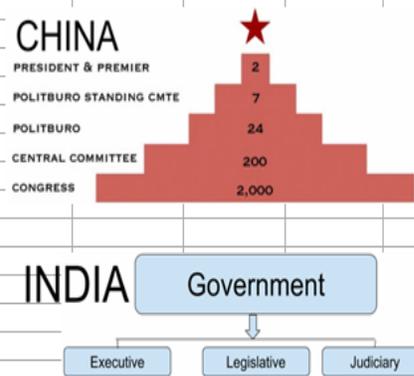
Potential nurses run into roadblocks before they even enter the workforce. Schools are citing a lack of qualified nurse faculty and budget constraints as primary reasons for turning away aspiring nurses. In 2019, US nursing schools turned away over [80,000 qualified applicants](#) due to nurse faculty shortages and insufficient resources.

The [American Nurses Association estimates](#) that more registered nursing jobs will be available in 2022 than any other profession in the United States. At this point, nursing schools are not keeping pace to meet the demand. That problem will only worsen in upcoming years as the nursing shortages intensify.

Additionally, schools do not seem to be preparing nurses properly for entry into the workforce, with some estimates reporting that between [30-57% of nurses quit](#) their jobs within their first two years of employment. New nurses often cite workload, scheduling, and lack of resources to meet their patients' needs as reasons for leaving.

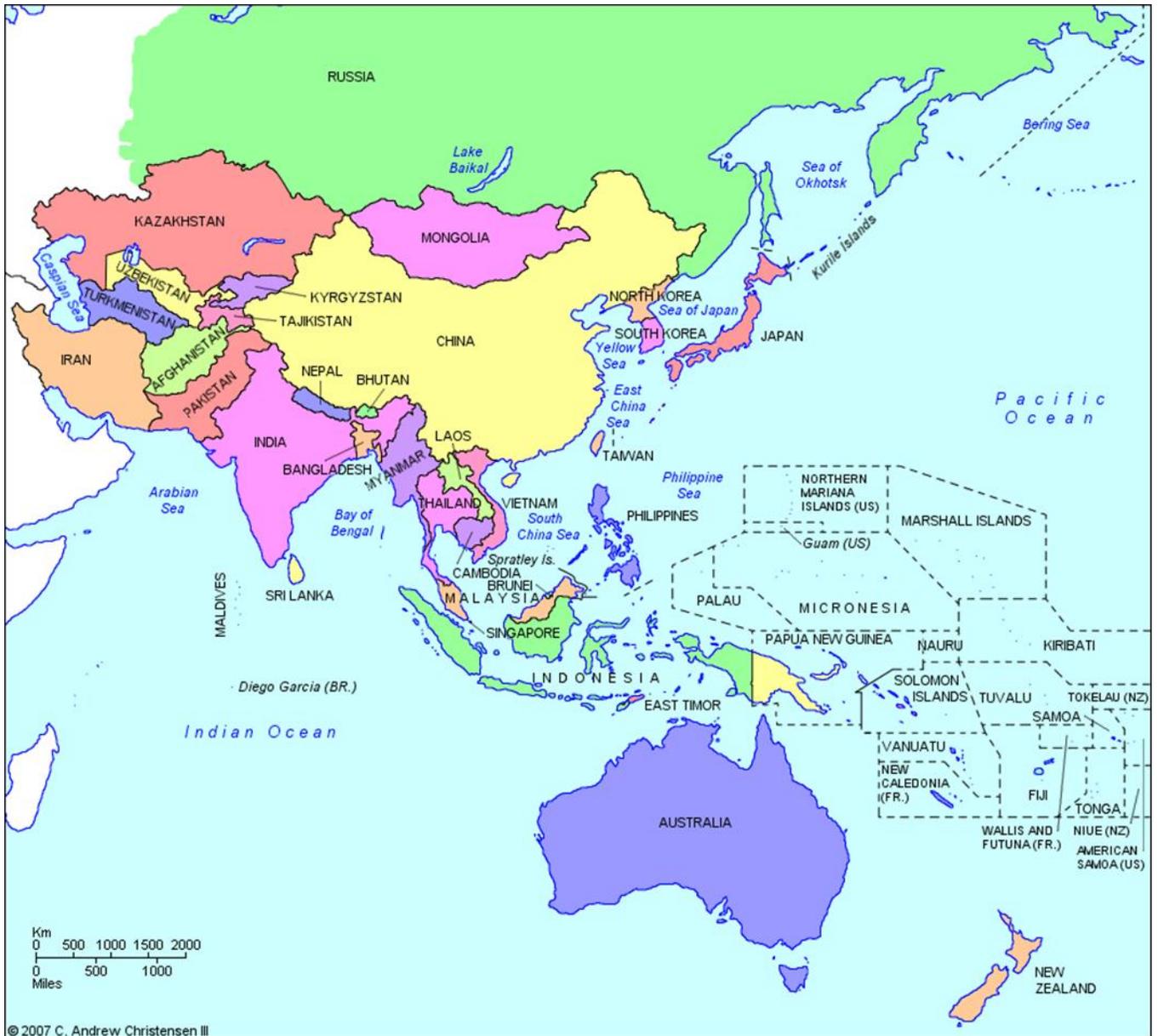
High turnover rates among new registered nurses, combined with a lack of resources for prospective nursing school enrolment, lead to the current situation where there are not nearly enough nurses entering the workforce.

NATIONS	Level on Map of Consciousness MoC 2021	Population 2021	Life Expectancy Years 2021	Medium Age of Population 2021	Political Rights & Civil Liberties 2021	Human Development Index 2021	Happiness Index 2021	Education Index 2019	Per Capita Income IMF USD PPP 2021
ASIA									
Afghanistan	85	39,000,000	67.6	18.9	27 not free	0.511	2.5	0.414	\$2,475
Armenia	180	3,000,000	75.6	35.1	55 partly free	0.776		0.740	13,600
Azerbaijan	190	10,150,000	73.3	32.3	10 not free	0.756		0.711	14,900
Bangladesh	230	165,000,000	73.6	26.7	39 partly free	0.632	5.0	0.529	5,800
Bhutan	200	775,000	72.8	27.6	61 partly free	0.654		0.496	12,000
Brunei	280	440,000	76.4	30.2	28 not free			0.702	64,400
Cambodia	260	16,750,000	70.5	25.3	24 not free	0.594		0.484	4,930
China	305	1,440,000,000	77.5	37.4	9 not free	0.761	5.3		18,950
Hong Kong	400	7,500,000	85.3	44.4	52 partly free	0.949		0.880	62,800
India	370	1,380,000,000	70.4	28.1	67 partly free	0.645	3.8	0.555	7,350
India Kashmir					27 not free				
Indonesia	215	273,500,000	72.3	30.2	59 partly free	0.718	5.3	0.650	12,900
Japan	355	126,500,000	85.0	47.3	96 free	0.919	5.9	0.851	44,600
Kazakhstan	105	18,800,000	73.9	30.6	23 not free	0.825	6.2	0.830	27,600
Kyrgyzstan	160	6,500,000	72.0	26.5	28 not free	0.697		0.730	5,350
Laos	240	7,300,000	68.9	23.0	13 not free	0.613		0.481	8,500
Macao	300	650,000	84.7	39.3					90,600
Malaysia	290	32,400,000	76.7	28.5	51 partly free	0.810	5.4	0.726	29,300
Maldives	310	540,000	79.9	28.2	40 partly free	0.740		0.573	23,300
Manchuria (China)	200	40,000,000	71.0		not free				19,200
Mongolia	175	3,300,000	69.9	28.3	84 free	0.737	5.7	0.736	12,450
Myanmar (Burma)	155	54,400,000	67.8	28.2	28 not free	0.583	4.4	0.464	4,850
Nepal	205	29,150,000	71.7	24.1	56 partly free	0.602		0.521	4,200
North Korea	175	25,800,000	72.9	34.0	3 not free				1,700
Pakistan	140	221,000,000	67.8	23.8	37 partly free	0.557		0.402	5,250
Philippines	270	110,000,000	71.7	23.5	56 partly free	0.718	5.9	0.678	9,100
Russia	320	146,000,000	73.0	39.6	20 not free	0.824	5.5	0.823	29,500
Singapore	405	5,850,000	84.1	34.6	48 partly free	0.938	6.4	0.844	102,700
South Korea	400	51,300,000	83.5	41.8	83 free	0.916	5.8	0.865	47,000
Sri Lanka	165	21,400,000	77.6	32.8	56 partly free	0.782	4.3	0.746	13,900
Taiwan	295	23,800,000	81.0	40.7	94 free		6.6		57,900
Tajikistan	280	9,550,000	71.8	17.7	8 not free	0.668		0.682	3,860
Thailand	380	69,800,000	77.7	37.7	30 not free	0.777	6.0	0.682	19,000
Tibet	279	3,500,000	71.1		1 not free				7,800
Timor-Leste (East Timor)	310	1,320,000	70.2	18.9	72 free	0.606		0.510	3,120
Turkmenistan	150	6,000,000	68.6	27.9	2 not free	0.715	5.1	0.653	17,400
Uzbekistan	190	33,500,000	72.0	28.6	11 not free	0.720	6.2	0.729	7,850
Vietnam	140	97,400,000	75.8	30.5	19 not free	0.704	5.4	0.630	11,700
	MoC excluding Russia								
ASIA overall	295	4,481,875,000							
CHINA GOVERNMENT									
National People's Congress (NPC)									
Chinese Communist Party (CCP)									
Politburo Standing Committee	280	7							
Politburo	285	24							
Central Committee	290	200							
Congress	295	2,000							
INDIA GOVERNMENT									
Council of States Upper House	410	245							
House of People (Lokh Sabha)	390	543							



Kindly go to wwwpascashealth.com then to Library Download, then in Pascas Care Letters, click to open:

 [Pascas Care Letters Glass Ceiling Barrier Removal.pdf](#)



ASIA including the 7 'stans:



Government of Uttar Pradesh – state of India

The **Government of Uttar Pradesh** (ISO: Uttar Pradesh Sarkār; often abbreviated as **GoUP**) is the subnational government of the Indian state of Uttar Pradesh with the governor as its appointed constitutional head of the state by the President of India. The Governor of Uttar Pradesh is appointed for a period of five years and appoints the Chief Minister of Uttar Pradesh and their council of ministers, who are vested with the executive powers of the state. The governor remains a ceremonial head of the state, while the chief minister and their council are responsible for day-to-day government functions.

The state of Uttar Pradesh's influence on Indian politics is important, and often paramount and/or a bellwether, as it sends the most members of parliament to both the Lok Sabha and the Rajya Sabha, the state's population being more than 230 million; approximately double that of the next-most populous state.

Legislature

The state is governed by a parliamentary system of representative democracy. Uttar Pradesh is one of the seven states in India, where the state legislature is bicameral, comprising two houses: the Vidhan Sabha (legislative assembly) and the Vidhan Parishad (legislative council). The Uttar Pradesh Legislative Assembly consists of 404 members who are elected for five-year terms. The Uttar Pradesh Legislative Council is a permanent body of 100 members with one-third (33 members) retiring every two years. Since Uttar Pradesh sends the most legislators to the national Parliament, it is often considered to be one of the most important states with respect to Indian politics. The state contributes 80 seats to the lower house of the Parliament of India, the Lok Sabha and 31 seats to the upper house, the Rajya Sabha.

Executive

The government is headed by the governor who appoints the chief minister and their council of ministers. The governor is appointed for a period of five years and acts as the constitutional head of the state. The governor remains the ceremonial head of the state with the day-to-day running of the government is taken care of by the chief minister and their council of ministers in whom a great deal of legislative powers is vested.

The council of ministers consists of cabinet ministers and ministers of state. The Secretariat headed by the chief secretary assists the council of ministers. The chief secretary is also the administrative head of the government.

Each government department is headed by a Minister, who is assisted by an additional chief secretary or a principal secretary, who usually is an officer of Indian Administrative Service, the additional chief secretary or principal secretary serves as the administrative head of the department they are assigned to. Each department also has officers of the rank of secretary, special secretary, joint secretary etc. assisting the minister and the additional chief secretary or principal secretary.

Judiciary

The judiciary in the state consists of the Allahabad High Court in Allahabad, the Lucknow Bench of Allahabad High Court, district courts and session courts in each district or Sessions Division, and lower courts at the tehsil level. The President of India appoints the chief justice of the High Court of the Uttar Pradesh judiciary on the advice of the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of India as well as the Governor of Uttar Pradesh. Other judges are appointed by the President of India on the advice of the Chief Justice of the High Court. *Subordinate Judicial Service*, categorised into two divisions viz. Uttar Pradesh civil judicial services and Uttar Pradesh higher judicial service is another vital part of the judiciary of Uttar Pradesh. While the Uttar Pradesh civil judicial services comprise the Civil Judges (Junior Division)/Judicial Magistrates and civil judges (Senior Division)/Chief Judicial Magistrate, the Uttar Pradesh higher judicial service comprises civil and sessions judges. The Subordinate Judicial

Service (viz. The district court of Etawah and the district court of Kanpur Dehat) of the judiciary at Uttar Pradesh is controlled by the District Judge.

To be held over seven phases between February 10 and March 7, 2022, the Uttar Pradesh State Elections will have dominating issues playing out that is likely to influence people's mandate – including caste, party alliances, development agenda and perception.

Uttar Pradesh in political parlance is said to be the 'direct ladder' to national politics. The prominent faces associated with UP's political matrix are Yogi Adityanath, Keshav Prasad Maurya, Priyanka Gandhi, Mayawati and Akhilesh Yadav.

Bharatiya Janata Party (BJP) governs the state with a majority government as of now. Apparently, it is also one of the most strong factions in Uttar Pradesh politics with 39.67% vote share from the last elections.

Yogi Adityanath (current 1 Sep 2022)

Currently, the strongest name in Uttar Pradesh politics, Yogi Adityanath, the ruling Chief Minister from the **Bharatiya Janata Party** is most likely to be considered as the next CM face of UP. Ajay Kumar Bisht, popularly known as Yogi Adityanath is also the mahant or head priest of the Gorakhnath Math. He was the member of Parliament from 1998 to 2017, for five consecutive terms. He has been in the eye of controversy for his speeches and was picked by BJP as their Chief Minister in 2017. Since taking power, he has grown as a national leader with wide media presence.



Keshav Prasad Maurya (current 1 Sep 2022)

Currently serving as the Deputy Chief Minister of Uttar Pradesh, Keshav Prasad Maurya has his roots in the Rashtriya Swayamsevak Sangh and the Vishwa Hindu Parishad. He was an active member of the Ram Janmabhoomi movement and has a stronghold on his home seat Sirathu. He is set to return to his home constituency Sirathu for the upcoming UP elections. Alongside that, Maurya is also an influential OBC leader which can help the party increase its vote share in the elections.



Shri Narendra Modi was sworn-in as **India's Prime Minister** on 30th May 2019, marking the start of his second term in office. The first ever Prime Minister to be born after Independence, Shri Modi has previously served as the Prime Minister of India from 2014 to 2019. He also has the distinction of being the longest serving Chief Minister of Gujarat with his term spanning from October 2001 to May 2014.

In the 2014 and 2019 Parliamentary elections, Shri Modi led the **Bharatiya Janata Party** to record wins, securing absolute majority on both occasions. The last time that a political party secured such an absolute majority was in the elections of 1984.



CHINA'S BELT and ROAD INITIATIVE



Why is India opposed to China's Belt and Road Initiative:

As China looks to expand its presence and profile in South Asia with the Belt and Road Initiative, a new paper suggests that a clash of strategic interests with India is inevitable.

Mumbai: India should be wary of China's geopolitical ambitions, which are being channelled through its [Belt and Road Initiative](#), warns a new paper by Darshana Baruah of Carnegie India, the Indian arm of US-based think tank, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.

As China looks to expand its presence and profile in South Asia, the paper suggests a clash of strategic interests with India is inevitable. One example of this is the Maritime Silk Road, the sea-based component of the Belt and Road Initiative seeking to establish better coastal connectivity between China and the rest of the world.

China is increasingly investing in ports in the Indian Ocean to secure passage of energy imports from West Asia. The increase in Chinese-built ports raises naval security concerns for India, which is worried that these ports could be converted into naval bases in the future.

A notable example is Hambantota port in Sri Lanka, built with Chinese loans and leased to the Chinese for 99 years after the Sri Lankan government failed to repay its debts.

The author suggests India should deepen ties with other allies to build and upgrade its infrastructure, creating an alternative to Chinese-led connectivity corridors and that it should move away from a

reactive policy to China and create a coherent policy framework to secure its strategic interests in the region.

Also read | [India's Answer to the Belt and Road: A Road Map for South Asia](#)

What is China's Belt and Road Initiative (BRI)?

<https://www.chathamhouse.org/2021/09/what-chinas-belt-and-road-initiative-bri>

13 September 2021

China's Belt and Road Initiative (BRI)

The BRI is an ambitious plan to develop two new trade routes connecting China with the rest of the world. But the initiative is about far more than infrastructure.

It is an effort to develop an expanded, interdependent market for China, grow China's economic and political power, and create the right conditions for China to build a high technology economy.

Why create the Belt and Road?

There are three main motivations for the BRI. The first, and most discussed internationally, is China's rivalry with the US. The vast majority of Chinese international trade passes by sea through the Malacca strait off the coast of Singapore which is a major US ally. The initiative is integral to China's efforts to create its own more secure trade routes.

There is no doubt that China's intention is also to make participating nations interdependent with the Chinese economy, and thereby build economic and political influence for China.

In that respect it has similarities with the Marshall Plan that followed the Second World War – but with the essential difference that China dispenses funding to other nations based purely on shared economic interests.

The second key reason for the initiative is the legacy of the 2008 financial crisis. China's government responded to the emergency with a Chinese Yuan 4 trillion (US\$580 billion) stimulus package, issuing contracts to build railways, bridges, and airports, but saturated the Chinese market in the process. The Belt and Road framework provides an alternative market for China's vast state-owned companies beyond the borders of China.

Finally, the Belt and Road is seen as a crucial element in the Chinese government's efforts to stimulate economies of the country's central provinces, which historically lag behind richer coastal areas. The government uses the Belt and Road to encourage and support businesses in these central regions, allocating budget generously, and encouraging businesses to compete for Belt and Road contracts.

Why is it called the 'Belt and Road' initiative?

The Belt and Road Initiative is a relatively new name. Initially it was referred to as two separate projects, then as the 'One Belt, One Road' initiative, then finally as the Belt and Road Initiative.

The Belt

The Silk Road Economic 'Belt' element refers to plans for a revitalised series of ancient overland trading routes connecting Europe and Asia to be built largely with Chinese expertise. The idea was first

proposed by Chinese president Xi Jinping during a visit to Kazakhstan in 2013, and central Asia is seen as the most vital region for the 'Belt' element.

The Road

In 2014 Xi Jinping outlined plans to additionally establish new sea trade infrastructure along the old Marco Polo route – a maritime silk road connecting China, Southeast Asia, Africa and Europe. This would be a longer route avoiding the Malacca Strait, incorporating fuelling stations, ports, bridges, industry, and infrastructure through Southeast Asia and into the Indian Ocean. Pakistan is seen as perhaps the most crucial partner country in this effort through the China Pakistan Economic Corridor project.

The Belt and Road Initiative map – the Belt and Road Initiative in Asia



China views the BRI as vitally important in securing its borders on the Asian mainland. It has land borders with 15 nations, including unstable states such as Afghanistan and nations seeking new partnerships in opposition to the US, such as Russia. Belt and Road investments are viewed as a way to facilitate China's 'periphery diplomacy' – trade and infrastructure partnerships with the countries along this enormous land border.

The idea of the Belt and Road forming a China-led block in opposition to the US is not necessarily accurate.

However, the idea of the Belt and Road forming a coherent China-led block in opposition to the US is not necessarily accurate. Russia may not be a viable partner as it sees former Soviet Union states such as Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Uzbekistan, and Turkmenistan as belonging to its own sphere of influence, and China's proposed Belt challenges Russian power in the region.

Other serious opponents to the initiative in Asia include India as a key partnership in the Belt and Road is between China and Pakistan, a nation China calls a 'all-weather friend'. The China-

Pakistan Economic Corridor runs close to the disputed Kashmir region, creating an alliance of two nuclear armed neighbours forging territorial links on India's northern border.

The Belt and Road Initiative in Malaysia

Malaysian projects played a key role in feeding the narrative that the BRI is synonymous with corruption. Former Malaysian prime minister Najib Razak signed the East Coast Rail Link (ECRL) infrastructure deal with China, part of a broader Belt and Road vision of a united Southeast Asian railway network.

The scheme became associated with a broader corruption scandal involving Razak and was cancelled. However, Malaysia has not rejected the initiative or ruled out further involvement, and the ECRL issues are largely perceived as merely local corruption.

The Belt and Road Initiative in Africa

China's banks have funded numerous projects in Africa, including a major gas pipeline and railways in Nigeria, plus projects in Uganda, Egypt, Ethiopia and many other countries.

The Belt and Road Initiative in Kenya

The centrepiece of the Kenyan government's participation in the initiative is a high-speed railway running between Mombasa and Nairobi, the first high-speed railway on the African continent.

Built by the Chinese, the project has provided jobs and training for a local workforce to operate the railway – but also created serious questions about the country's ability to service the Chinese loans which paid for the railway and Kenya's broader debt obligations to China.

The Belt and Road Initiative in Europe

One of the aspects of the Belt and Road Initiative that most alarmed western commentators is its extension of Chinese influence into developed European nations such as Greece and Italy, a G7 nation.

The Belt and Road Initiative in Greece

Following the 2008 financial crisis, Greece suffered a prolonged period of economic instability and worsening relations with the European Union. In 2016, China's shipping firm, Cosco purchased a majority stake in the Piraeus port, Europe's seventh biggest harbour. Then in August 2018, Greece announced it was formally joining the BRI.

The Belt and Road Initiative in Italy

In March 2019 a populist coalition government led by the Five Star Movement agreed to bring Italy officially into the Belt and Road Initiative, signing a memorandum of understanding with Xi Jinping in Rome. Italy and Greece's participation in the Initiative alarmed the US.

However, the Italian collaboration remains thin on actual detail, with the memorandum of understanding full of warm diplomatic language and acknowledgements of existing collaborations. Further, Mario Draghi, prime minister of a new government in 2021, signalled Italy may withdraw from the initiative.

The Belt and Road Initiative debt trap

‘Debt trap diplomacy’ is the accusation that China uses Belt and Road as part of a manipulative global strategy, funding major infrastructure projects in developing nations with unsustainable loans, then using the debt to gain leverage over those governments.

The accusation was sparked by projects such as the Hambantota Port Development in Sri Lanka. The Sri Lankan government was unable to service the Chinese loans which funded the project, and the port was handed to the Chinese on a 99-year lease in 2017 – echoing tactics employed by 19th century European Imperialists against Qing dynasty China.

The port provides the Chinese with a major new piece of infrastructure and a strategic foothold in the Indian Ocean.

However, although it benefits Chinese interests, the port was conceived as part of a Sri Lankan strategy and the misconduct and incompetence of local elites played a crucial role in its failure.

It is important not to think of the Belt and Road as a unified, coherent strategy, but rather as a fragmented collection of bilateral arrangements made on different terms. This is illustrated by the fact that governments receiving Chinese loans are not always sure which authority in China they are dealing with.

US\$12.1bn

Value of cumulative Chinese infrastructure investment in Sri Lanka between 2006 and July 2019.

Fifteen different Chinese government ministries claim some responsibility for Belt and Road projects; Chinese provinces have their own competing agendas, businesses and projects; Chinese diplomats sign up client governments to major projects in order to demonstrate loyalty to the party as opposed to promote a viable project; and even the Chinese central government is still unable to produce a list of what projects are part of the BRI and which are not.

This is part of a wider issue of the opaque nature of the Belt and Road and the loans on which it is built. The Chinese government has never published detailed information about the size and terms of Belt and Road loans. This vacuum of information feeds confusion and mistrust.

Why democracies are turning against the Belt and Road Initiative

The initiative is largely treated with suspicion in the US and its major allies, characterised largely in terms of debt trap diplomacy, as a predatory, opaque enterprise, and as a threat to Western interests.

Democracies have been slow and uncoordinated in their response to the BRI

However, democracies have been slow and uncoordinated in their response to the BRI. A unified proposal only came in the aftermath of the COVID-19 pandemic at the 2021 G7 summit where a joint ‘Build Back Better World’ communique proposed an alternative infrastructure initiative driven by the major Western democracies.

How successful this can hope to be, coming eight years after the Chinese began their Initiative, and at a time of inward thinking by democratic governments, remains to be seen. But fears that the Belt and Road symbolises an inevitable establishment of a new, Chinese-led world order may be premature. The

initiative is still relatively young and the opaque nature of its funding makes it difficult to assess its success.

Who is funding the Belt and Road Initiative?

The Chinese state is the underwriter for the initiative, via its four state-owned banks lending to state owned enterprises. Other governments have criticised the Belt and Road for the lack of private sector participation but there is little enthusiasm for the initiative from even the Chinese private sector due to the lack of return on investment.

How much does the Belt and Road Initiative cost?

It is difficult to estimate the cost of the BRI due to the lack of transparency around its funding but notably Beijing has not pledged any new state capital to the initiative since 2019.

US\$124bn

was pledged to the Belt and Road initiative by China's President Xi Jinping in 2017.

Worsening relations with the US have caused Beijing to rethink its approach to the initiative and the risk involved.

Ambitions have been scaled back to China's immediate sphere of Southeast Asia, South Asia, and Central Asia, with less investment in Europe and Latin America.

What is the Belt and Road Initiative's infrastructure?

There are many projects in the Belt and Road but two leading prestige projects stand out. The China-Pakistan Economic Corridor consists of bridges, railways, energy installations, a redeveloped highway, and expansion of the Pakistani port of Gwadar. It is considered the leading part of the Belt element.

The China-Europe express railway is another prestige achievement credited to the Belt and Road Initiative as this cargo railway has slashed delivery time from China to Europe to 15 days.

The future of the Belt and Road Initiative

Following the COVID-19 pandemic Chinese state banks directed more support to projects at home, echoing the behaviour of much of the rest of the world. Internationally, China has drawn in the scope of its ambitions to projects along its enormous border and in Southeast Asia. Investments abroad have declined considerably since a peak in 2015.

In September 2020 Xi Jinping announced China would seek to peak its CO2 emissions before 2030 and achieve carbon neutrality before 2060.

This has real implications for Belt and Road investments, although China continues to invest in coal alongside considerable new investment in renewable energy sources such as wind and solar.

PROVE THAT THE PRODUCT DOES WHAT YOU SAY IT CAN DO:

12 April 2022 was the date when a pair had their first appreciation of nearing their completion of their personal Feeling Healing. This heralds the date when the first people on Earth considered that their personal healing of what they had personally taken on of the Rebellion and Default is achievable. It is this pair that through their personal experience and journey are now able to reveal how we can heal ourselves.

Further, Samantha in England commenced her healing in 2013 and is now close to completion of her personal healing also.

This self-healing is the achieving of a soul condition state equivalent to that which we all are in at the moment prior to our conception. From the moment of conception on we are absorbing the errors and injuries of our parents and carers continually through to the time we are six years of age when our Indwelling Spirit arrives. It is this, our Childhood Suppression, that we are to heal.

While we are mind-centric, we are literally frozen into the retarded condition of one or the other of our parents. We cannot progress beyond their condition without embracing our feelings and longing for the truth that our feelings are drawing our attention to.

PROVE THAT YOU CAN SELL THE PRODUCT AT THE PRICE YOU SAY YOU CAN:

The process of Feeling Healing, and with Divine Love, then Soul Healing, is free to all of humanity. It is a way of living. It is not a religion, there is no controlling hierarchy, dogmas, creeds, cannon laws, sacraments, rituals, special clothing and books. There is nothing to join and be subjected to. The revelations are free to all. It is The New Way, a way of living life through our feelings, our soul based feelings which are always in truth. Truth IS Love! This is a freeing way of life!

PROVE THAT YOU CAN PRODUCE THE PRODUCT AT THE COST YOU SAY YOU CAN:

For those who love to embrace all the details, then these revelations will take some considerable time to research, study and embrace. To some it may seem all so very obvious. And there will be those who are in between these categories. Books written revealing these understandings will have their typical costs. Internet sources are free to all. Formal education programs may have delivery costs in the normal fashion of most education.

PROVE THAT YOU OWN THE TECHNOLOGY:

Copy right may apply to material and publications principally to preserve the integrity of the writings. Plagiarism is welcome as long as the integrity of the original writings remains intact. There are presently more than 60,000 pages of material – 20 million words – to embrace!

THIS is a time of GREAT REVELATION and CHANGE for HUMANITY:

What is unfolding now is the biggest event in the history of humanity. For those of us who open to our feelings, the disturbances around us will be acceptable as then we see the need for change, for those who remain mind-centric, life will be difficult.

This is the most exciting time in the history of humanity.

So, may we introduce a few aspects? These documents can be shared from www.pascashealth.com that are in the Library Download page, scroll through the index and click to open the PDF:

PASCAS CARE LETTERS

 [Pascas Care Letters Beliefs Suppress Truth.pdf](#)

As we absorb beliefs that are in error and experience emotional injuries, this disrupts our flow of light to and from our bodies. The accumulation of these manifest as physical illness. The medical industry has 'identified' over 10,000 illnesses and claim to have found cures for 500 only. As we learn to live through our feelings and begin to express our feelings, both good and bad, all the time longing to know the truth of what our feelings are drawing our attention to, we begin to heal this energy imbalance.

To put this another way. Talk it out to a companion. A friend who listens is helping you heal a little. Express it all.

 [Pascas Care Letters Etheric Spirit Body.pdf](#)

We are not just our physical body. In fact our physical body is the least of our existence.

You may also be surprised that we can now interact with anything that has life!

Our childhood suppression commences from the moment of conception which is about 16 days prior to our incarnation. This continues through to the age of 6 years. It is our parents imposition of their own injuries and erroneous beliefs that we need to express – talk it out to a friend – and this is the Great U-Turn that each of us will undertake, eventually.

MEDICAL – SPIRITUAL REFERENCES

 [Rejected Ones via James Moncrief.pdf](#)

We are each one of the rejected ones.

The lady who conveyed these writings has only ever written through one person, there are now about ten books, but this one focuses upon our focus here for communities. She will love your embrace – and you will love who it is.

MEDICAL – EMOTIONS

 [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Adults.pdf](#)

 [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Children - Annexures.pdf](#)

 [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Children - Discussions.pdf](#)

-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Children - Graphics.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Children.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Drilling Deeper - Structures.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Drilling Deeper.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Reference Centre.pdf](#)

This set is used within schools. Parents are asked to participate. The platform is founded on what has been introduced to a number of schools within South Africa as well as other countries. It is now stepped up to encapsulate what we now further understand. This is an awareness program for children as they are to learn to appreciate their feelings. Adults can go on and engage in their personal Feeling Healing.

This Library is rather extensive. As questions may arise, then we can explore them also.

MEDICAL

-  [Pascas Care Kinesiology Testing.pdf](#)

Through kinesiology muscle testing, you and I can test anything to determine if it is in truth or not. Also, by using the Map of Consciousness table developed by Dr David R Hawkins, then we can determine the level of truth of anything. Yes, even all the above documents, then even page by page, or even each paragraph.

And now that you may have considered the above, kindly return to PASCAS CARE LETTERS:

-  [Pascas Care Letters Glass Ceiling Barrier Removal.pdf](#)

Without embracing Living Feelings First and then engaging in our personal Feeling Healing, we remain restrained within the 1st spirit Mansion World condition indefinitely. This situation was imposed upon us all by rebellious high level spirits from within our Local Universe of Nebadon, 200,000 years ago!

This statement from above: "What is unfolding now is the biggest event in the history of humanity" calibrates at 1,000 on the Map of Consciousness!

Kindly share as you please.

cheers for now

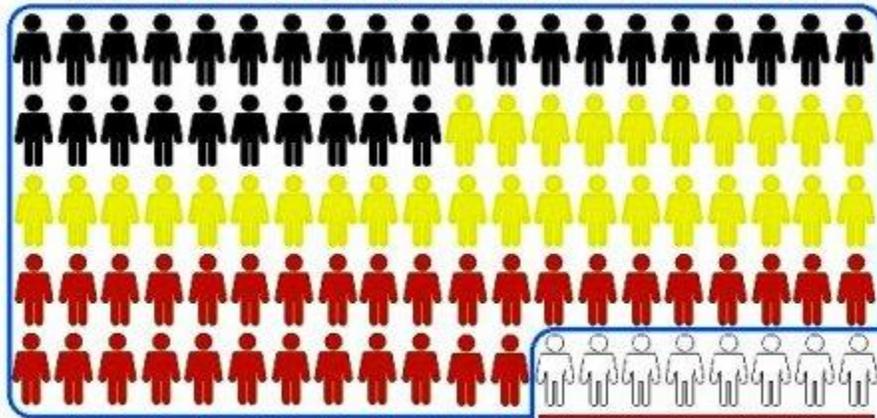
John Doel





500,000 years ago, the Sangik parents of north-eastern highlands of India raised 19 children, five red, two orange, four yellow, two green, four blue, and two indigo, this is the first and only true Rainbow Family of Earth's humanity.

GLOBAL POPULATION BY RACE



"Minorities"

Majority

**Non-Whites are the overwhelming majority on this planet.
Whites are a tiny minority.**



A humanity is endowed with seven colours, just like the rainbow in the sky!
993,500 years ago, our first humans were the twins, Andon and Fonta and they were redskins having an appearance approaching that of the Eskimos. These red skinned people travelled far from south of the Caspian Sea, reaching Tasmania – Australia’s south, 950,000 years ago!
Re: The Urantia Book



500,000 years ago the Sangik family in the north- eastern highlands of India had 19 children, 5 red, 2 orange, 4 yellow, 2 green, 4 blue, and 2 indigo (black) – the first and only rainbow family!

These formed groups and sometime later the orange, green and blues died out – killing each other!



Adam and Eve materialised on Earth more than 38,000 years ago and introduced the remaining colour, violet (white). As you can see, there are no black or white people!



Earth’s humanity now has four colours, red, yellow, indigo and violet. They will intermingle and blend to become of an olive complexion!





Our skin colours as and how they arrived:

Being the colours of the rainbow!

Red by Andon and Fonta from south of the Caspian Sea some 993,500 years ago (also brown and black hair with brown and black eyes).

Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue and Indigo by the Sangik Family from the north eastern tablelands of India some 500,000 years ago (they had 19 children 5 red then 2, 4, 2, 4, 2 in order of colours).

Crimson by Adam and Eve from the Garden of Eden more than 38,000 years ago (also blonde and red hair with blue and green eyes).

The Origin of the Caste System of India

<https://www.setfreealliance.org/indian-caste-system-explained/#>

26 August 2021

Maybe you learned what the caste system is in world history class in school. Maybe you thought it was a historical system that was left in the past a long time ago. But, unlike other societal divisions we've seen throughout history – this one still dictates much of life in India today. Including where you can live, what job you can hold, and even what water you can drink. But let me rewind. The caste system is deeply rooted in the Hinduism belief in karma and reincarnation. (Reincarnation is impossible, it never occurs.)

Dating back more than 3,000 years, the caste system divides Hindus into four main categories – Brahmins, Kshatriyas, Vaishyas and the Shudras based on who they were in their past life, their karma, and what family line they come from. Many believe that the system originated from Brahma, the Hindu God of creation, believing that the Brahmins represent the eyes and mind of Brahma and are therefore often teachers and priests, the Kshatriyas represent his arms and are often warriors, the Vaishyas represent his legs and are often farmers or merchants, and the Shudras represent his feet and are often labourers.

Here is the Breakdown of the Four Main Castes:

1. **Brahmins:** The highest and most esteemed caste. These people often hold the job of priest or teacher.
2. **Kshatriyas:** The second caste. These people are often known traditionally as 'warriors.' They often hold the job of farmer, trader, or merchant.
3. **Waishyas:** The third caste. These people often hold the job of farmer, trader, or merchant.
4. **Shudras:** The fourth caste. These people are often those that do manual labour.

Although there are 4 main castes, the system is divided into thousands of sub-castes, further dividing the people of India. Additionally, there is a whole separate caste, who society believes to be so vile that they aren't considered part of the system at all – the Untouchables or Dalits. They are completely shunned from society, forbidden to live amongst those of high castes.

Here are Some Facts about India's Caste System:

- Brahma, the four-headed, four-handed deity who Hindu's worship as the creator of the universe. The caste system is based on Brahma's divine manifestation of the four main castes explained above.
- Mahatma Gandhi spent much of his life working to bring equality to the Dalits (Untouchables). He referred to Untouchables as "Harijans," meaning children of God.
- Your caste is assigned at birth based on the caste of your family.
- The caste system was first outlined in the Hindu text, the Laws of Manu – written around 250 B.C.
- Dalits are considered so impure, they are forbidden to share the same water, use the same street, etc. as higher castes.

Although many bigger cities across India have moved away from such a heavy influence on castes – the system is still very prevalent in villages across the country – determining who can live where, what job they can have, who they can speak to, and even what human rights they may have.

It's a system so deeply embedded in the culture of the country of India, it's guidelines and effects will live on for many years to come.

Attitudes about caste throughout India

<https://www.pewresearch.org/religion/2021/06/29/attitudes-about-caste/>

The caste system has existed in some form in India for at least 3,000 years. It is a social hierarchy passed down through families, and it can dictate the professions a person can work in as well as aspects of their social lives, including whom they can marry. While the caste system originally was for Hindus, nearly all Indians today identify with a caste, regardless of their religion.

The survey finds that three-in-ten Indians (30%) identify themselves as members of General Category castes, a broad grouping at the top of India's caste system that includes numerous hierarchies and sub-hierarchies. The highest caste within the General Category is Brahmin, historically the priests and other religious leaders who also served as educators. Just 4% of Indians today identify as Brahmin.

Most Indians say they are outside this General Category group, describing themselves as members of Scheduled Castes (often known as Dalits, or historically by the pejorative term "untouchables"), Scheduled Tribes or Other Backward Classes (including a small percentage who say they are part of Most Backward Classes).

Hindus mirror the general public in their caste composition. Meanwhile, an overwhelming majority of Buddhists say they are Dalits, while about three-quarters of Jains identify as members of General Category castes. Muslims and Sikhs – like Jains – are more likely than Hindus to belong to General Category castes. And about a quarter of Christians belong to Scheduled Tribes, a far larger share than among any other religious community.

Caste segregation remains prevalent in India. For example, a substantial share of Brahmins say they would not be willing to accept a person who belongs to a Scheduled Caste as a neighbour. But most Indians do not feel there is a lot of caste discrimination in the country, and two-thirds of those who identify with Scheduled Castes or Tribes say there is *not* widespread discrimination against their respective groups. This feeling may reflect personal experience: 82% of Indians say they have not personally faced discrimination based on their caste in the year prior to taking the survey.

Still, Indians conduct their social lives largely within caste hierarchies. A majority of Indians say that their close friends are mostly members of their own caste, including roughly one-quarter (24%) who say *all* their close friends are from their caste. And most people say it is *very* important to stop both men and women in their community from marrying into other castes, although this view varies widely by region. For example, roughly eight-in-ten Indians in the Central region (82%) say it is very important to stop inter-caste marriages for men, compared with just 35% in the South who feel strongly about stopping such marriages.

Note: The caste system of India is a demonstration of Childhood Suppression on a grand scale firmly entrenched into the dogmas of national religions. This is institutionalised Childhood Suppression through major religions. Its anchor is in the false belief of reincarnation which never happens, cannot happen, is a most unloving belief and a gross error of teachings.

Kindly visit www.pascashealth.com, then the Library Download page and in the Medical – Our Real Self, click on to open:



[Pascas Care Reincarnation.pdf](#)



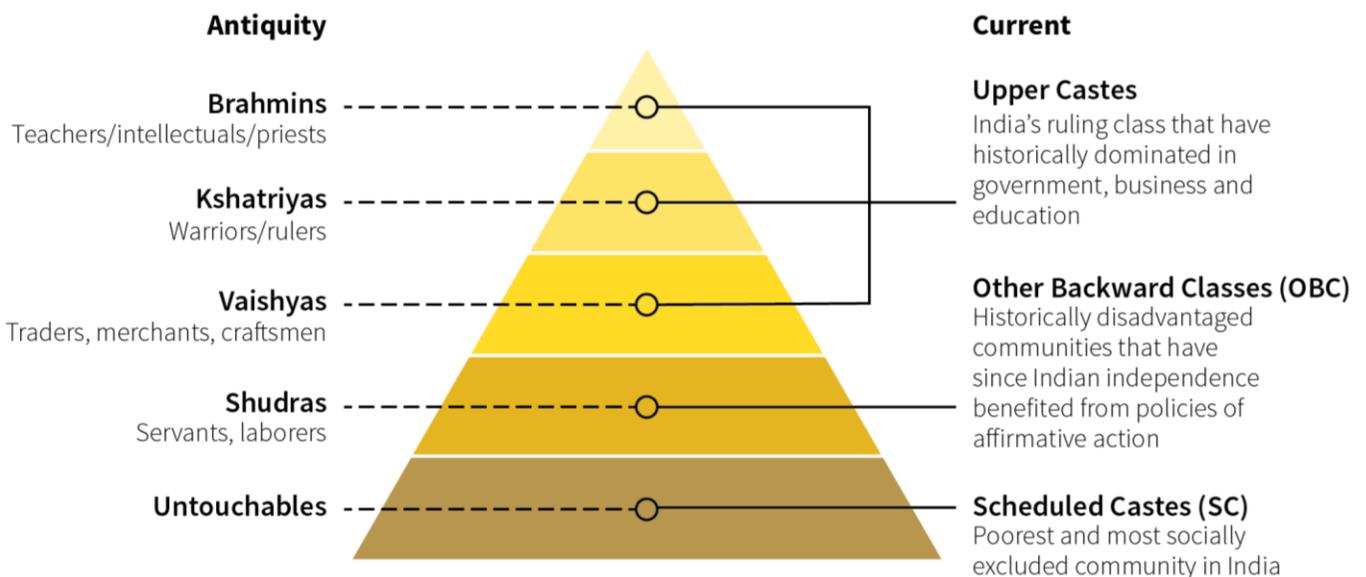
[Pascas Care Incarnation.pdf](#)

Most Indians say they are members of a Scheduled Caste, Scheduled Tribe or Other Backward Class; Jains are a notable exception

% of Indian adults who identify as ...

	Brahmin	Other General Category	Scheduled Caste	Scheduled Tribe	Other/Most Backward Class
General population	4%	26%	25%	9%	35%
Hindus	4	24	25	10	36
Muslims	0	46	4	3	43
Christians	0	22	33	24	17
Sikhs	1	45	47	1	4
Buddhists	0	2	89	5	4
Jains	0	76	3	1	16
Men	4	27	25	9	34
Women	4	26	24	9	35
Ages 18-34	4	25	25	10	35
35+	4	28	24	9	35
No formal education	2	19	27	10	39
Primary through secondary	3	29	24	9	33
College graduate	10	34	18	4	32
North	7	28	30	10	24
Central	5	12	26	5	51
East	3	30	22	13	30
West	2	36	23	14	24
South	2	30	25	3	39
Northeast	1	38	13	25	21
Urban	5	32	22	5	33
Rural	3	24	26	11	36

The ROOT CAUSE!



May we introduce the underlying condition as well as the pathway to evolving out of this seemingly never ending cycle of conflict and hopeless, then we all can start to bring about the ending of desperation.

The ROOT CAUSE Explained:

High level hidden controllers have passively and slowly coerced all of humanity to live against their true selves in such a manner that it has been (UNTIL NOW!) impossible for us to evolve out of the cycles of conflict, illness, disease and deprivation.

They have been extremely artful and brilliant in their complete achievement of dominating humanity in that we of humanity have had no way and no hope of every breaking the cycle of war, disease and periodic self-destruction without intervention from even higher spirit assistance.

We each have been guided to live mind centric. As children, we have been told to develop our minds, to learn our math tables, to memorise this and that, that our minds are what will make us all important and capable. We have all bought into this lie. As parents, we raise our children in the manner we have been raised – so the cycle has been going on generation after generation – for aeons.

Our minds are addicted to untruth, our minds cannot discern truth from falsehood, our minds are addicted to control, control over others and the environment. When we ‘think’ we are submitting ourselves to our erroneous minds. Thinking leads to assumptions. We act on our assumptions. Consider checking yourself, just hold off on acting on an assumption and investigate further. 98% of all assumptions are in error, the other 2% are flukes. This is what we have all bought into, hook, line and sinker.

Our FEELINGS are our SUPREME GUIDES:



Feelings are what guide us through our ascension of truth. So they are really our Supreme Guides. Many people look for a person, spirit, angel, even God, for supreme guidance, however it's all right there already built in – in our feelings. **We just have to submit to them, allowing them to take us where they will, expressing all the parts we want to express, letting the emotion drive that expression if it's there to be expressed, or just talking about all we feel and how feeling that feeling is making us feel – or, how we feel about having that feeling, all whilst longing for the truth of our feelings. Longing for the truth of our feelings is really: Longing for the truth of our self, because: we are our feelings. So life stirs up our feelings, we feel being alive; or, being alive means we are feeling, always feeling; and when we work out what and why we are feeling what we are, so then we know the truth of how we are. And over time the truth accumulates, and our mind expands our understanding of ourselves, all being driven from our feelings.** Kevin 26 Sep 2017

Kevin died 10 August 2012, through Feeling Healing became Celestial on 7 August 2017

We are to embrace our feelings, our feelings are always in truth, our feelings are soul based, as they are always in truth, they are love, living feelings first is living in truth and love – this is what we all aspire to yet we have been sent in the wrong direction, down the abyss to a form of living hell. Yes, as we are living against our selves, against our soul and consequently against our soul partner, we are living in hell. Further, our soul is a duplex, it brings into the physical two personalities, one a female and the other a male – ALWAYS!

When we are conceived, that is at the moment of conception, we are always perfect and that includes the physical foetus. Incarnation takes place when the newly forming foetus commences to pump blood and

that is generally day 16 after conception. It is the infusion of emotional injuries and errors of belief of our parents into our being that we have child defects, childhood illness, miscarriages and all kinds of difficulties – this is all compounded throughout our early forming years by our childhood suppression by our parents up until age six years when our Indwelling Spirit arrives. Then whatever we are dictates the rest of our lives – until we start to heal ourselves through our personal Feeling Healing.

NOW, while we endeavour to perfect our minds we are imprisoning ourselves within our personal steel wrecking ball – we cannot progress beyond 499 on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness scale. We have locked ourselves into the limitations of the 1st spirit Mansion World, the ceiling is 499. Presently, humanity on Earth calibrates around 220. The scale is based on the common log of 10, a 1 point increase is a 10 fold increase in energy, 10 points is 10 billion fold increase!

We have seven spirit Mansion Worlds to progress up through before we enter the Celestial Heavens and yet all our systems and way of living on Earth retard us perpetually to the first of those seven – and we adhere to this entrapment. Well, it is time we stuck that all in the rubbish bins and free ourselves and become the incredible personalities and beings that we truly are and that is what this agenda here is all about.

SUPPORT PROGRAMS

Firstly, support is to be considered with the city of Lucknow, then throughout the state of Uttar Pradesh, and then extend out through India as relationships, local support and prioritisation of needs are identified.

ORPHANS and ORPHANAGES

Those orphans within institutions or are about to be placed within an institution, should there be living relatives then preference is to be considered for the supporting of the family unit to enable them to remain as a unit. Solutions may take many formats.

The education of orphans may be supported corresponding to the age grouping of the orphan. This may be for pre-schooling through to higher education and university. As the orphan matures, the support is not to be cut off at a specific age, it may continue with phasing down continuing until 28 years of age.

Longevity of ongoing support for individual orphans by their assigned carers is preferred. Thus the conditions of engagement of carers and their individual needs are also to be factored into the needs to be accommodated.

The orphanage buildings and the fitout there of may need a make-over. The environment within buildings may be substandard and significant renovations and appropriate climate control within the buildings may need to be attended to.

First and foremost is to involve as many people in as many ways possible to determine optimum solutions and then the delivery of those solutions.

CHILD CARE and PRE-SCHOOLING

The same ethos as above.

It is important that the child has with him or her continuously people that he or she is familiar with. The child is not to be 'abandoned'.

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE and FAMILY SHELTER

One in four women are subjected to domestic violence. That is in peaceful times – this is a war zone.

If the perpetrator of the domestic violence is open to assistance in resolving the tendency towards violence then that person is also to be assisted. This does not mean that this is an endeavour to re-unite the parties, however it is a part of the endeavour to reduce repeat offending.

Children are often considered in a way that ‘they will get over it!’ They don’t, further they often consider this is how a family functions and then go on and replicate the drama when as adults.

LIVING FEELINGS FIRST

As we explore each of these elements of support, it is more and more apparent that the shift away from living mind-centric to living feelings first is embraced as a priority. Feeling Healing follows for those who seek to go that next step. No one expected to do anything. No one is being asked to do anything. However, it is important that parties, adults, parents, children, carers, educators, health carers, etc., become aware of the differences and the possibilities. Then it is each person’s choice should they wish to consider as well as their timing.

EDUCATION; SCHOOLS and UNIVERSITY

Firstly is the reinstatement of school facilities to prime condition. This may also involve significant upgrades and additional facilities. It is time to bring about a higher level of vibrancy and potential for all to embrace.

As the only way to overcome the cycles of conflict both on a domestic as well as international levels, then the introduction of Living Feelings First throughout the education system may require additional facilities, teacher training and possibly additional teachers.

This may best be facilitated through the establishment of a Pascas University as a demonstration and training unit in how this may unfold throughout all sectors of the society and professions. Of very necessary priority is the addressing of the emotional stress and harm inflicted on every member of all families throughout India and their extended families around the world. We have to ‘talk it out!’ This is not only living feelings first, it is also our Feeling Healing. Never has it been previously understood that we are too long to know the truth that our feelings are to reveal to us as we express our feelings, both good and bad.

According to UNICEF, about 25% of children in India have no access to education. The number of children excluded from school is higher among girls than boys. Although women and men are treated equally under Indian law, girls and women, especially in the lower social caste, are considered inferior and are oppressed by their fathers, brothers and husbands. Without education, the lower social caste, are considered inferior and are oppressed by their fathers, brothers and husbands. Without education, the chance of finding a living wage from employment in India is virtually hopeless.

CRAFT CREATIONS

Traditional home skills have been neglected worldwide. It is time to re-introduce this skills through Community Craft Creation Centres.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL UNIT

Comprehensive medical diagnostic units are complex, requiring a significant array of expensive imaging equipment and a large specialised building space.

However, it may be time to establish a state of the art medical clinic and hospital to service the state and adjoining cities in close proximity.

Thus a medical facility with 400 beds and more than 12 operating theatres and a fully comprehensive diagnostic unit would then provide the opportunity to deliver a children hospital unit as not only a facility to lead the health sector but to be also annexed to a Pascas University as a teaching hospital.

HOUSING, FOOD SECURITY, HEALTH SERVICES and EDUCATION

Potable water supply is essential to have adequately.

Lodgings for all in whatever format that resolves the need prior to long term solutions.

Food security is unquestionably compromised by pre-existing commercial cartels.

Existing health services are over whelmed apart from being understaffed and inadequate.

Education is the long term solution to all that is to be resolved. However, it is now time to take the education services beyond the retardation of mind-centricity and break through the glass ceiling, opening up the pathway to infinite growth and prosperity.

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS



SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDG):



The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), also known as the Global Goals, were adopted by the United Nations in 2015 as a universal call to action to end poverty, protect the planet, and ensure that by 2030 all people may embrace peace and prosperity. The 17 SDGs are integrated – they recognise that action in one area will affect outcomes in others, and that development must balance social, economic and environmentally sustainability.

The SDGs more relevant than others embraced by PASCAS are:

SDG 4: Quality Education. Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all.

SDG 3: Good Health and Wellbeing. Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages.

SDG 7: Affordable and Clean Energy. Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all.

Also relevant, but of lesser scale are:

SDG 2: Zero Hunger. Ensure fresh food being available for all at all times.

SDG 6: Clean Water and Sanitation. Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all.

SDG 16: Peace, Justice and Strong Institutions. Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels. We are not to impose our will upon another!

Three of the other SDGs are also cross-cutting across our work:

SDG 1: No Poverty. End poverty in all its forms everywhere. Safe lodgings and meaningful, paid employment.

SDG 5: Gender Equality. Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls.

SDG 17: Partnerships for the Goals. Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development.

TO EXPAND upon the above:



SDG 4: QUALITY EDUCATION

Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all.

Target 4.1: Ensure that all girls and boys complete free, equitable and quality primary and secondary education leading to relevant and effective learning

outcomes.

Target 4.2: Ensure that all girls and boys have access to quality early childhood development, care and pre-primary education so that they are ready for primary education.

Target 4.3: Ensure equal access for all women and men to affordable and quality technical, vocational and tertiary education, including university.

Target 4.5: Eliminate gender disparities in education and ensure equal access to all levels of education and vocational training for the vulnerable, including persons with disabilities, indigenous peoples and children in vulnerable situations.

Target 4.6: Ensure that all youth and a substantial proportion of adults, both men and women, achieve literacy and numeracy.

Target 4.a: Build and upgrade education facilities that are child, disability and gender sensitive and provide safe, non-violent, inclusive and effective learning environments for all.

Target 4.b: Substantially expand globally the number of scholarships available to developing countries, in particular least developed countries, small island developing States and African countries, for enrolment in higher education, including vocational training and information and communications technology, technical, engineering and scientific programmes, in developed countries and other developing countries.

Target 4.c: Substantially increase the supply of qualified teachers, including through international cooperation for teacher training in developing countries, especially least developed countries and small island developing states.



SDG 3: GOOD HEALTH and WELL-BEING

Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages.

Target 3.1: Reduce the global maternal mortality ratio to less than 70 per 100,000 live births.

Target 3.2: End preventable deaths of newborns and children under 5 years of age, with all countries aiming to reduce neonatal mortality to at least as low as 12 per 1,000 live births and under-5 mortality to at least as low as 25 per 1,000 live births.

Target 3.3: End the epidemics of AIDS, tuberculosis, malaria and neglected tropical diseases and combat hepatitis, water-borne diseases and other communicable diseases.

Target 3.4: Reduce by one third premature mortality from non-communicable diseases through prevention and treatment and promote mental health and well-being.

Target 3.7: Ensure universal access to sexual and reproductive health-care services, including for family planning, information and education, and the integration of reproductive health into national strategies and programmes.

Target 3.8: Achieve universal health coverage, including financial risk protection, access to quality essential health-care services and access to safe, effective, quality and affordable essential medicines and vaccines for all.

Target 3.c: Substantially increase health financing and the recruitment, development, training and retention of the health workforce in developing countries, especially in least developed countries and small island developing States.



SDG 7: AFFORDABLE and CLEAN ENERGY

Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all.

Target 7.1: Ensure universal access to affordable, reliable and modern energy services.

Target 7.2: Increase substantially the share of renewable energy in the global energy mix.

Target 7.b: Expand infrastructure and upgrade technology for supplying modern and sustainable energy services for all in developing countries, in particular least developed countries, small island developing States, and land-locked developing countries, in accordance with their respective programmes of support.



SDG 2: ZERO HUNGER

Ensure that the infrastructure and resources are available within communities to provide fresh produce all year round. Should there be inadequacies, work to resolve this either within the community or from outside of the community.

Target 2.1: Ensure universal access to safe and nutritious food.

Target 2.2: End all forms of malnutrition.

Target 2.3: Double the productivity and incomes of small-scale food producers.

Target 2.4: Ensure sustainable food production and resilient agricultural practices.

Target 2.5: Maintain the genetic diversity in food production.

Target 2.a: Invest in rural infrastructure, agricultural research, technology and gene banks.

Target 2.b: Prevent agricultural trade restrictions, market distortions and export subsidies.

Target 2.c: Ensure stable food commodity markets and timely access to information.



SDG 6: CLEAN WATER and SANITATION

Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all.

Target 6.1: Achieve universal and equitable access to safe and affordable drinking water for all.

Target 6.2: Achieve access to adequate and equitable sanitation and hygiene for all and end open defecation, paying special attention to the needs of women and girls and those in vulnerable situation.



SDG 16: PEACE, JUSTICE and STRONG INSTITUTIONS

Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels. This is only possible through The NEW WAY.

Target 16.1: Significantly reduce all forms of violence and related death rates everywhere. Violence is never justified!

Target 16.2: End abuse, exploitation, trafficking and all forms of violence against and torture of children. Abuse of any form is torture.

Target 16.5: Substantially reduce corruption and bribery in all their forms.

Target 16.6: Develop effective, accountable and transparent institutions at all levels.



SDG 1: NO POVERTY

End poverty in ALL its forms everywhere.

Target 1.1: Eradicate extreme poverty for all people everywhere, currently measured as people living on less than US\$1.25 a day (2020).



SDG 5: GENDER EQUALITY

Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls.

Target 5.2: Eliminate all forms of violence against all women and girls in the public and private spheres, including trafficking and sexual and other types of exploitation.

Target 5.2: Ensure women's full and effective participation and equal opportunities for leadership at all levels of decision-making in political, economic and public life.



SDG 17: PARTNERSHIPS for the GOALS

Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development.

Target 17.9: Enhance international support for implementing effective and targeted capacity-building in developing countries to support national plans to implement all the sustainable development goals.

Target 17.17: Encourage and promote effective public, public-private and civil society partnerships, building on the experience and resourcing strategies of partnerships data, monitoring and accountability.



EMOTIONAL NEGLECT



KIDS

in families with emotional neglect will blame self in order to PRESERVE the PARENT

o o o

EMOTIONAL NEGLECT can also occur when an attuned parent isn't able to EMOTIONALLY 'FIND' a particularly unique child.



CHRONIC SHAME
can develop when a child interprets their distress in aloneness -AS- proof something is wrong with THEM.



CHILDREN with too much shame learn to **NUMB** all emotion
HOWEVER



EMOTIONS are a **COMPASS FOR LIVING**

WE NEED THEM!



EMOTIONS EXIST IN THE BODY

EVEN IF A PERSON HAS SHUTDOWN AWARENESS OF THEM.

EXPERIENTIAL THERAPY

Includes a focus on bringing awareness to bodily sense of emotion.

INHIBITORY emotions include

- SHAME
- GUILT
- ANXIETY

THESE SERVE TO AVOID



7 CORE EMOTIONS

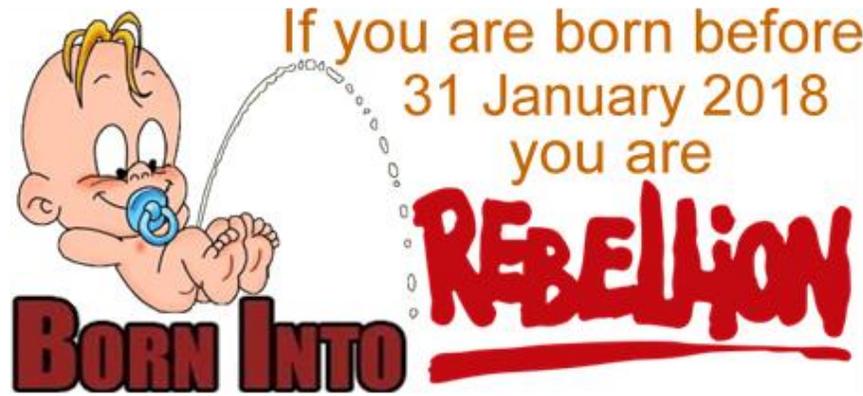
- SADNESS
- ANGER
- FEAR
- DISGUST
- JOY
- EXCITEMENT
- AROUSAL

FROM **HILARY JACOBS HENDEL**

ON **MENTAL HEALTH HAPPY HOUR**

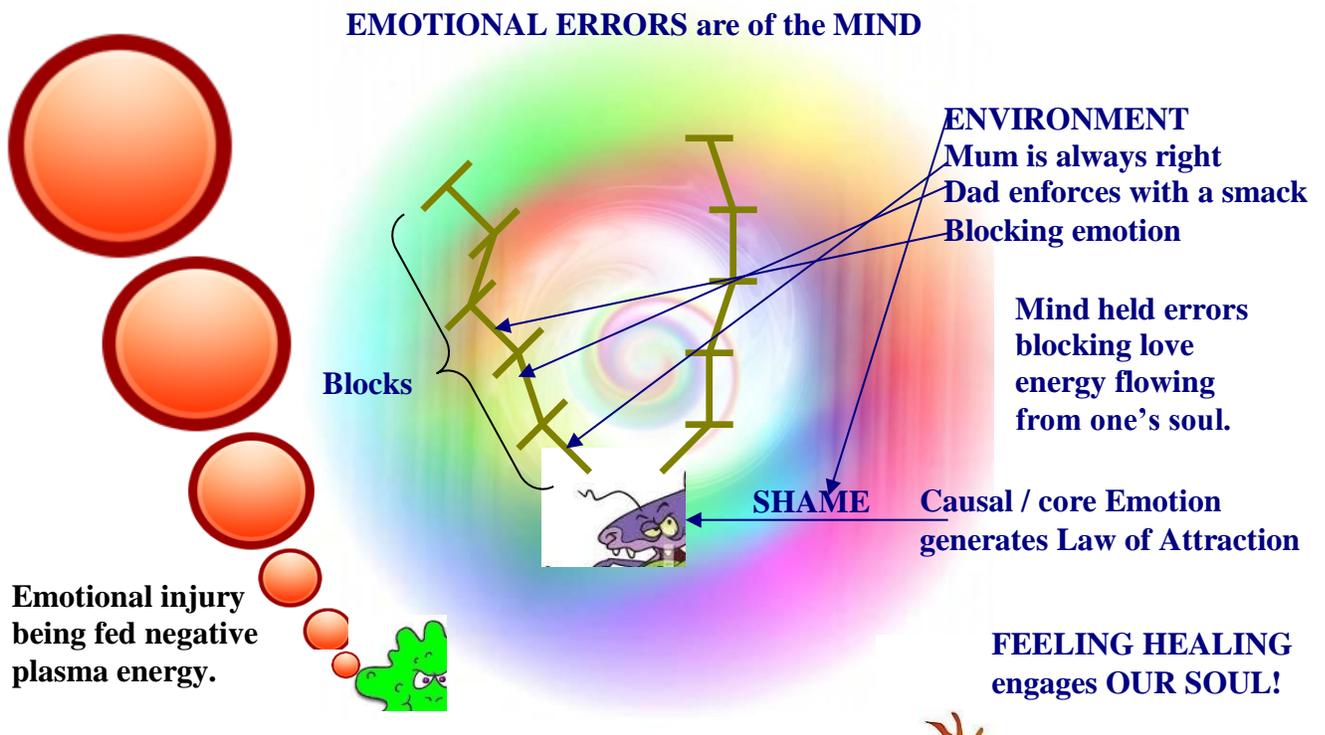
DOODLE BY @LINDSAYBRAMAN

LAYERS upon LAYERS are to be healed through longing for the TRUTH!



To the extent that parents have healed themselves prior to conceiving a child, that child will now be free of those imposts of the Rebellion and Default through parents' Healing.

Everyone will still be born into the Rebellion up until the Avonal Age actually starts. People are currently being born into the Rebellion which is going through the initial stages leading up to its complete end, but that doesn't affect new people being conceived by their rebellious parents. And even during the Avonal Age, people conceived and born to 'mind-parents', rather than 'feeling-parents' who will be doing their Healing or having Healed it, will still come completely into the Rebellion and Default. The Rebellion and Default will be modified compared to how it is now because of the Avonal influence, but still everyone refusing to embrace the Avonal's Truth and so The New Way by doing their Healing, will still become wholly of the Rebellion and Default.



GLASS CEILING BARRIER REMOVAL:

Correlation of Levels of Consciousness – Soul Condition – and Society Problems				
Level of Consciousness	Rate of Unemployment	Rate of Poverty	Happiness Rate “Life is OK”	Rate of Criminality
600 +	0%	0.0%	100%	0.0%
500 - 600	0%	0.0%	98%	0.5%
400 - 500	2%	0.5%	79%	2.0%
300 - 400	7%	1.0%	70%	5.0%
200 - 300	8%	1.5%	60%	9.0%
100 - 200	50%	22.0%	15%	50.0%
50 - 100	75%	40.0%	2%	91.0%
< 50	95%	65.0%	0%	98.0%

These two charts demonstrate the stark reality of one’s probable quality of life that we will experience relative to our personal calibration as per the Map of Consciousness developed by Dr David Hawkins. This calibration level is essentially set for life by the time we reach the age of six (6) years.

	No. of Countries	Average MoC	Average Life Expectancy	Human Development Index	Happiness Index	Education Index	Per Capita Income 2020
400s	10	406	78.50	0.939	6.8	.861	US\$54,010
300s	13	331	71.77	0.798	5.9	.684	US\$17,827
200s	10	232	69.45	0.759	5.8	.648	US\$16,972
High 100s	18	176	69.00	0.724	5.2	.639	US\$9,900
Low 100s	7	129	61.88	0.653	4.7	.567	US\$2,628
Below 100	11	66	52.73	0.564	4.2	.488	US\$2,658
WORLD		220	70				US\$10,900

India overall population calibration is MoC 305

India MoC	No. of Countries	Average MoC	Average Life Expectancy	Human Development Index	Happiness Index	Education Index	Per Capita Income 2021
305	1	305	70.4	0.645	3.8	.555	US\$7,350

The overall consciousness of humanity remained at 190 on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness (MoC) scale for around 1,700 years up until the mid 1900s. It has only recently begun to rise due to a few people realising that living feelings first, that is, embracing our feelings, our soul based feelings which are always in truth, and having our minds to follow in implementing what our feelings are guiding us to do, that we can break free of the shackles of mind-centric living. This revelation has had a profound positive impact. Through living feelings first we can heal ourselves of our childhood suppression which is imposed upon us from the moment of conception through to the age of six years by our parents and those close to us – there are and have been no exceptions – we all have and are subjected to childhood suppression.

While we live mind-centric we cannot progress beyond 499 on Hawkins' Map of Consciousness. That is the glass ceiling we are to break through now, and remove the re-stictiveness of mind-centricity from our lives. For 200,000 years, we have been misguided to worship our minds and now we are free to choose THE NEW WAY – to live through our feelings, to live feelings first, and as we grow to do so, then the glass ceiling will be dissolved for ever for those who embrace their feelings over their mind.

War between nations, war between people will continue until we heal ourselves of our childhood suppression through embracing our feelings, our soul based feelings of truth. Disease and illness of all kinds will continue to plague us until we heal ourselves of our childhood suppression. All social ailments are of the consequence of our childhood suppression. This is the greatest time in the history of humanity because we now have been shown how to heal ourselves of our childhood suppression. This has now been achieved. It has never occurred in prior times throughout the history of humanity.

Of the past 3,400 years, humans have been entirely at peace for only 268 of them, or just **8%** of recorded history. War has prevailed throughout 92% of the time of modern history. How many people have died in war? At least 108 million people were killed in wars in the twentieth century alone. **Conflict and violence are currently on the rise**, with many conflicts today being waged between non-state actors such as political militias, criminal and international terrorist groups.

Earth's humanity is presently experiencing 'rolling' disruptions that commenced on 22 March 2017 and are likely to continue unfolding relentlessly for around three decades. Nothing and none of the systems that came about during the 200,000 era of the Rebellion and Default are going to be allowed to continue. Nothing will remain the same. We are not going to be allowed to continue with our old ways without great difficulty. We are being encouraged to seek a new way – The NEW WAY! For those who

steadfastly hold onto the old ways, their lives will be very difficult. For those who seek the New Way and begin to embrace the new way, they will find life significantly easier.



WE'VE BEEN SCREWED BY LUCIFER REBELLION

Lucifer and his soul partner, with his assistant Satan and soul partner, brought about the Rebellion 200,000 years ago, and through his deputies, Caligastia and Daligastia, and their soul partners, they brought about the default by Adam and Eve of their mission on Earth more than 38,000 years ago.

REBELLION & **DEFAULT**

On the 31 January 2018, the formal ending of the Rebellion and Default took place, now the out working of the Rebellion is to unfold.

The earthing of the Law of Compensation commenced to quicken on 22 May 2017 and may be fully earthed when the Avonal bestowal pair complete their mission on Earth. The Avonal Pair are to introduce the coming Avonal Age of 1,000 years during which time all of Earth's humanity will progressively be introduced to Feeling Healing, Living through our Feelings, Living Feelings First and the way to heal ourselves of what we have each taken on of the Rebellion and Default, mostly through our Childhood Suppression commencing at the moment of conception and completing when we are six years of age.

END OF THE LINE

LAW OF COMPENSATION

Through the earthing of the Law of Compensation, in the way it is applied throughout the spirit Mansion Worlds, is why it has been said that a 1,000 years of peace will unfold after the third and final world war.

Insanity Of Humanity

Presently, all of humanity is functioning in one form or another of a stupor, living zombie like, never responding intuitively with any form of spontaneity. The insanity of humanity is visible to all. It will only be when individuals heal themselves of their childhood suppression and begin to fully live through their soul based feelings, having their minds following in executing what our feelings are guiding us to embrace, will the depth of our retardation become obvious to each of us.

The New Way – Feeling Healing

Freedom Pathway being Feeling Healing

**Feeling Healing is the pathway to
TRUTH and HAPPINESS!**

How is it that we are each so retarded?

Wayward high level leadership of Earth's humanity has cleverly crafted and institutionalised systems that impede every aspect of our living. This has been so for the past 200,000 years.

We were firstly guided, influenced to embrace living mind-centric. That is, we now believe that through our minds that we may achieve all of our goals, we can become almost everything we want, that we can become powerful and prosperous and progress to the greatest heights imaginable. We are to live suppressing our feelings, we are taught by our parents to suppress our true personality and to embrace the personality they want us to be – like them – deluded!

As women are closer to their feelings than men, these high level wayward leaders guided men to subordinate women. Thus, these past 200,000 years, women have been subjected to suppression by men because as women embrace their feelings and begin to express their feelings, which are always in truth, women will expose the folly of mind superiority. We are to live feelings first and have our minds follow in the process of implementing what our feelings are leading us to embrace. Not the other way round as it now is – mind first and feelings suppressed.

Our minds are wonderful and all part of our progression – when in support of our feelings. Our minds cannot discern truth from falsehood and are addicted to untruth, our minds are addicted to control of the environment and other people. Our thoughts are mind generated, when we say; 'I think', we begin to express an assumption generated by our mind – assumptions are around 98% in error, the other 2% are flukes. Our feelings are always in truth. We are fully self-contained, all we need to know is self-contained, we have all we need within ourselves, all we need to do is allow our feelings to surface and embrace them, having our minds to follow in implementing our feeling's guidance.

Education

All education platforms, worldwide, are predominantly mind-centric. There is no feeling orientation and embracement in the way we are to live within education platforms. In fact, education is a tiresome, boring process of lectures. A lecturer delivering a tirade of words from the front of a room is the most ineffective teaching and learning device imaginable – it is also the most commonly employed teaching process.

Children only need their parents' love!

Children, they only need their parents' love and they will have everything they need in life, and they will have it all because they have felt loved, like they came first in their parents lives, like they were so special nothing bad could happen to them and all because they felt truly loved and that is all that mattered.

The Learning Pyramid:



Once the core subject material is introduced, students tutoring each other in small groups of around 12 people is the most superior learning process – yet seldom provided for. Practice by doing, tutoring others flows into natural self-expression, thus achieving comprehensive knowledge of any core subject – and it is permanent learning. Our whole life is about experiences and the feelings that come from such experiences. As feelings arise we are to long to know the truth behind what those feelings are endeavouring to reveal to us. We are truth seekers! And we are to be feelings expressive!

By being mind-centric, we cannot progress up Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness (MoC) scale beyond 499. On the MoC, 400-499 is the field of 'Reason' – the pinnacle of science!

It's all about
Experiences
 &
FEELINGS

BE FEELINGS
EXPRESSIVE!

Universally, all sectors of education, pre-school, primary school, high school, craft centres, technical and further education, university, etc., are all mind centric platforms that retards one's freedom of expression and closes down evolutionary growth potential. The PhD – Doctor of Philosophy – is an extreme of feelings suppression with total immersion into one's mind.

Health

consequently we are degraded by such accumulating damage and harm. Look at a young child and then look at yourself now!

At the moment of our conception, we are perfect in every respect – both in Natural love and physically. We are then literally fire-hosed by our parents' emotional injuries and errors of belief and this is ongoing. They are not even aware of our existence when this onslaught commences – no wonder many conceptions do not survive to incarnation which is when the foetus commences to pump blood some 16 days after conception.

*My individual "Rebellion and Default"
is my overarching virus!*

*We are to express our feelings,
both good and bad, emotionally!*

Talk it out with a Friend!

Childhood Suppression is the elephant in the room!



The underlying generator of all discomfort, pain, disease and illness is Childhood Suppression and ongoing Repression.

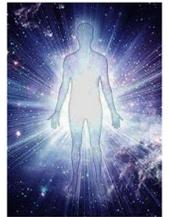
Feeling Healing is our only recovery and soul growth pathway.

It is that simple!

Living Feelings First growth potential is

Our Feelings are our Supreme Guide! Truth is found through our feelings, we are to long for the truth about what our feelings draw our attention to. Our soul based feelings are always in truth. We are fully self-contained. This simple fact has been hidden from us for 200,000 years while our hidden controllers, the evil ones, kept us under their selfish controlling agenda.

Living through our feelings first with our minds to follow in assisting with what our feelings guide us to consider is a rewarding, freeing and vibrant life. Whereas we all have been retarded through living mind centric.



Living through our Feelings First, the New Way, and longing for truth of what they are to reveal, expressing what we feel, both good and bad, will enable us to progress through the Feeling Healing Mansion Worlds while living on Earth. With Divine Love we will be fit to enter the Celestial Heavens and progressively then through all the Celestial Heavens of our local Universe of Nebadon and then onwards to Havana and Paradise, the home of our Heavenly Mother and Father.

Not only will we progress beyond 1,000 MoC when transitioning into the 1st of the Celestial Heavens, by the time we reach Paradise we will have progressed to what could only be described as infinity – well not quite – but we will be truly awesome in our evolution and development.

Living mind-centric limits growth to 499 MoC

We all live through our minds! We all suppress and ignore our feelings. This has been how we have been led to live by high level spirits who had ambitions of self glorification to our detriment. These wayward spirits had allusions of expansionary empowerment and they needed Earth's humanity as their foot soldiers! Through their deceit, we would continue to live in spirit as we do on Earth without any prospect of progressing out of the spirit mind Mansion Worlds.

Should we continue with aspirations in the perfecting of our mind then we can progress from the 1st spirit Mansion World to the 2nd mind spirit Mansion World, then 4th and finally 6th mind spirit Mansion World to a dead end. In these higher worlds we may appear to be guru type personalities but we have gone further away from God – we have then perfected our evilness!

The mind can even stave off the time when the Law of Compensation is addressed.

A U-Turn is required and then one would commence embracing their feelings and progress through the Feeling Healing Mansion Worlds 3, 5 and 7. With Divine Love then on completion of the 7th spirit healing Mansion World process we transition to the 1st of the Celestial Heavens.



While we suppress and ignore our feelings we are living in hell and putting ourselves through untold misery, pain and suffering when we can achieve healing to the level that we are living as Celestials while in the physical on Earth!!!

PASCAS FOUNDATION (India) Ltd

We enable awareness so that people and communities may profoundly grow their lives, livelihoods and exponentially enhance their futures.

Empowerment is by:

the New Way: Learning how to live true to ourselves by living true to our feelings;

enabling the true liberation of women through the truth of their feelings;

assisting urban as well as remote and rural communities with access to truth through all levels and forms of education;

supporting delivery of quality and accessible healthcare;

improving opportunities for and the safety of all, especially women and children;

and fostering a new era of leadership and leaders.

It takes a village to raise a child.

LIVING FEELINGS FIRST and EARLY CHILDHOOD

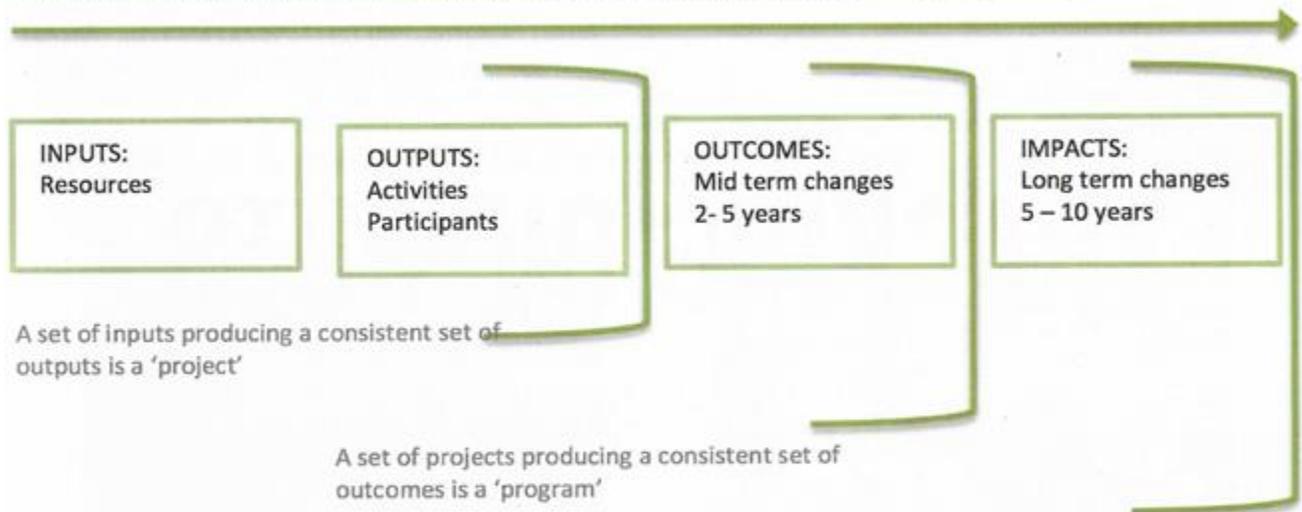
THEORY OF CHANGE

A 'theory of change' explains how activities are understood to produce a series of results that contribute to achieving the final intended impacts. Theory of Change supports the social, human rights and assets changes needed to lift communities out of poverty by working across four program areas: education, health, equality and leadership.



PROGRAM LOGIC MODEL

The following program logic is used to describe programmatic interventions within effective framework:



A set of inputs producing a consistent set of outputs is a 'project'

A set of projects producing a consistent set of outcomes is a 'program'

A set of programs producing a consistent set of impacts is a 'strategic plan'

Inputs - usually time, money, resources, human resources

Outputs - tangible and concrete products or activities delivered by or through, e.g. a training college, school resources, professional development, solar lights

Outcomes - long-term changes that projects or interventions make a contribution to, e.g. reduced maternal mortality

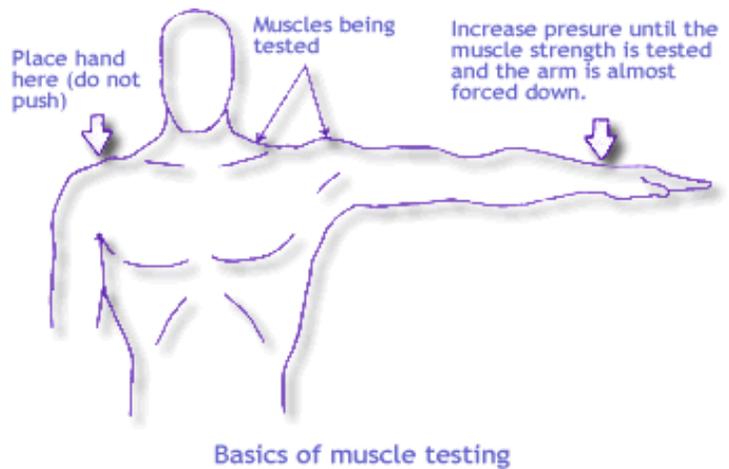
Impact - Highest-level of organisational achievement, related to the wide-scale achievement of sustainable outcomes

EINSTEIN'S THEORY of INSANITY



DOING THE SAME THING
OVER and OVER and
EXPECTING DIFFERENT
RESULTS.

Kinesiology Muscle Testing



Through kinesiology muscle testing, we can determine what is in truth and what is not, further, we can also determine the level of truth of anything!

NO PROBLEM CAN BE SOLVED
FROM THE SAME LEVEL OF
CONSCIOUSNESS THAT CREATED
IT.
-ALBERT EINSTEIN

The SITUATION and the OPTION:

Presently the population of India overall calibrates at around 305 on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness. Earth's humanity overall is calibrating at around 220. For India, their condition is reflective of humanities development now in stagnation:

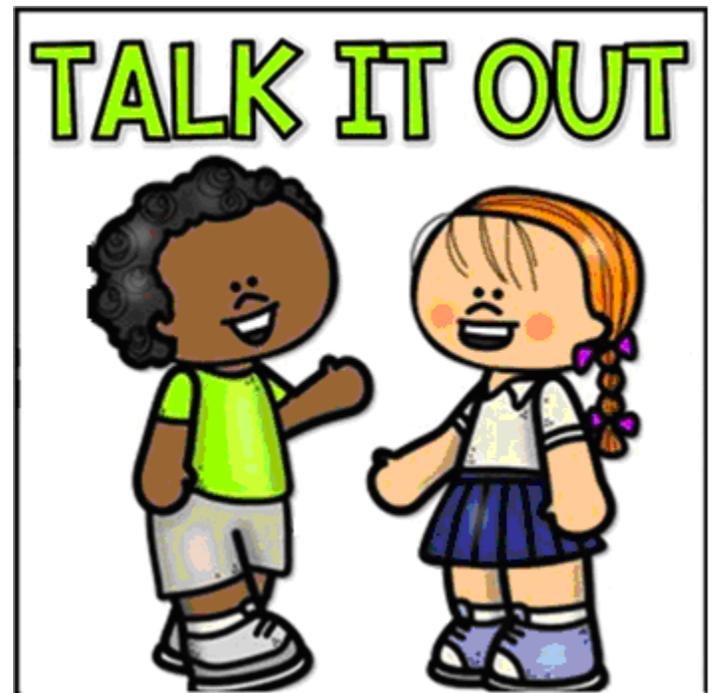
Education throughout India is grossly inadequate and what there is, is suppressive and un-imaginative – lacking in inspiration and freedom of expression. With illiteracy, the inability to read or write, throughout India being 22.30% with male illiteracy being 15.30% while female illiteracy is 29.70% revealing great inequality and bias against women. India has an ineffective educational system which means that illiteracy is widespread and suppression of women is entrenched.

Correlation of Levels of Consciousness – Soul Condition – and Society Problems				
Level of MoC Consciousness	Rate of Unemployment	Rate of Poverty	Happiness Rate "Life is OK"	Rate of Criminality
600 +	0%	0.0%	100%	0.0%
500 - 600	0%	0.0%	98%	0.5%
400 - 500	2%	0.5%	79%	2.0%
300 - 400	7%	1.0%	70%	5.0%
200 - 300	8%	1.5%	60%	9.0%
100 - 200	50%	22.0%	15%	50.0%
50 - 100	75%	40.0%	2%	91.0%
< 50	95%	65.0%	0%	98.0%

The people of India can continue as they are, passing their ways of living, emotional injuries, errors of belief on down through their generations, living in despair, despondency, poverty and hardships or embrace a new way of living, the New Way, Living Feelings First. Though the people present a happy, friendly persona, it is a national façade – there is universal fear and anger represented by an extended guerrilla warfare to exit a foreign ruling power and then an extended civil war.

The option is that universal free education be made available throughout India and that the option to consider and embrace living feelings first, with our mind to follow in support, as against how it presently is, our mind being the centre of education with all its limitations and suppressions.

Our life is our experiences and the feelings that arise from our experiences. We are to express and talk out what we are feeling from our experiences. Communities who are feelings focused evolve rapidly whereas mind centricity entombs communities within their quagmire for the aeons to come.



MARKET OPPORTUNITY:

TENTATIVE WISH LIST (Education)

1. Early Childhood Education (identify and fund a model school).

Kindly consider a pre-school to be established within every province. This may be centred in communities that the mothers can obtain employment. The mode of operation and management of a centre could have a combination of trained personnel with extended family supporting. The structure may vary to reflect the needs and customs of the town or larger villages. Training of key staff is a priority leading to opening of pre-schools – this could be considered through regional campuses of Pascas University that are to be established.

THE ITCH

- Assumptions are our greatest enemy. Our minds cannot discern truth from falsehood. Our minds are addicted to untruth and control of others and the environment.
- Our soul based feelings are always in truth – yet we are taught from conception to suppress them.

2. Early Childhood Teacher Training program.

Living Feelings First is outlined in eight Pascas Papers that may be downloaded from www.pascashealth.com in the Medical – Emotions section on the Library Download page:

-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Adults.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Children - Annexures.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Children - Discussions.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Children - Graphics.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Children.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Drilling Deeper - Structures.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Drilling Deeper.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas Care Living Feelings First - Reference Centre.pdf](#)

These papers have been specifically developed for the education system and classroom application. These are to be added to the materials that may be considered by the Education Leadership Team. The culture of the people in each region being accommodated, to be melded with the environment presently existing and evolving.

3. School library / resource centre in each province possibly in the model school.

We can consider establishing a model demonstration school in every province – and even more than one – or as many as seen appropriate. Each school when reviewing their library / resource centre, with no exceptions, can have their wish list considered, should they come forward with what they may feel required. This will need a significant administration team and appropriate resources to manage the logistics. This could also involve internet communications involving satellite, renewable power generation and laptops / ipads / tablets to be provided and installed.

4. Teacher professional development (in-service, workshop etc.) on various topics such as early literacy and numeracy including multi modal literacy), civic and citizenship education, basic health and hygiene.

5. Consider the establishment of teachers' training campuses in provinces with potential teachers also being provided with scholarships to enable them to follow their passions and complete required training. Scholarships may be extended to providing housing and costs of living. These provincial campuses may be the start of Pascas University throughout India.
6. Training on Leadership and Management in Schools aimed at school principals, curriculum leaders, etc. to engage in school policy development, implementation, and evaluation.

Again, Pascas University campuses in provinces to enable as many potential educators to be accommodated to build the numbers of true educators to a level that education throughout India can be an example of what can be achieved in a short period. This will also require the flattening of the hierarchical controlling domination that prevails throughout the education systems worldwide – it is this control that is stifling free flowing initiatives of many great educators. Workshops can be conducted at all appropriate Teacher Training campuses for all leader type educators.

Kindly reference through www.pascashealth.com at the Library Download page, scroll down to the heading Corporate Foundation Documents and click on to open:

-  [Pascas WorldCare Teams.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas WorldCare Teams and Bottom Up Democracy.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas WorldCare Teams Wisdom & Operation.pdf](#)
-  [Pascas WorldCare Teams with PTQP.pdf](#)

7. Standards Based Curriculum materials – review against unfolding events and emerging revelations. Textbooks for different subjects may benefit from review and development, then train teachers on them as well on how to use other newly evolved Teachers' resources.

All materials and textbooks may be supplied. Uniforms may also be supplied. Kitchen facilities may be included in the schools and food supplied and prepared by catering staff for breakfast and lunch as required. The question is to ensure respect and acceptance of such support. Is it simply handed out? Is it invoiced to each student and announced as a scholarship? Is there a nominal payment from the student? It is to be free, however the student is to understand its importance in a way that is culturally acceptable.

8. Alternative education (adult and early school leavers) skills training to improve lives addressing inequities and promoting social justice concept. Begin by funding existing Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET / TAFE) schools with infrastructure, resources, (tools and equipment).

Pascas styled TVET / TAFE Colleges may be established in each province and concentrated on providing Technical and Trade Skills and IT training to equip the school leaver to be immediately and valuably employed in the local workforce, thereby retaining more of the population in the regional areas. Again, the education is to be free. This may be done with; “here are your fees and, congratulations, here is a scholarship”.

9. STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics) education – develop resource materials to help teachers to implement these various projects prescribed in the curriculum. Such as teacher workbook. Concept applied in projects. Materials / equipment needed for these to support.

This is a big task and it is for those with big overview sight and then detail focus to attend to the minute requirements. It will also be an ongoing evolution. Pascas is to support this agenda all the way.

10. Sport development in schools (Physical Education (PE) equipment, uniforms, etc.).

Sport is the only reason why many attend school. Education is meant to be fun. This is mostly lost in the controlling addictions of most people throughout the education world and elsewhere in our lives. Sport is an important component of the school syllabus and fields and courts and swimming pools may be established in each school and the necessary equipment and uniforms supplied.

11. Water tanks for schools and proper toilets facilities.

Drinking water tanks and state of the art toilet facilities can be included in all schools as well as Teacher Training Colleges and Technical Colleges. Again, consider instructing an administration team to request what each education facility considers that it needs and then approve a delivery and installation operation.

12. Education material with foundations based on assumptions to be recognised for what they are – in error!

Our minds are addicted to untruth. Our minds cannot discern truth from falsehood. Consequently 98% of assumptions are wrong – the other 2% are flukes. Count the number of assumptions in research papers. We will then discover and understand the reason why society is floundering!

13. Education of girls to be prioritised.

If a girl spends only 2 years at school, she is likely to have more than 7 children. If she spends 6 years at school, she is likely to have around 4 children. If she spends 12 years at school then she may have only 2 children. World poverty is best averted by the tool of education in the first instance.

Girls and women are closer to their feelings than boys and men. Consequently, it is through our feelings that we excel. The belief that men are to dominate the female is that leaders of the past understood that should females be allowed to fully express themselves through their feelings then the men with their control would be ended. Today, we now start that ending for the advancement of both women and men!

14. The potential within us all is incomprehensibly amazing – however it will NOT be revealed through our minds. Our potential and our true personality will reveal itself through our soul-based feelings – this is The New Way – our new way of living. We are to live feelings first, express our feelings, both good and bad without acting upon them, and to long to know the truth of what our feelings are bringing to our attention.

Living mind centric, as we are all taught to do so from birth and throughout all our walks of life, imprisons each of us into limitations of mediocrity. We have no spontaneity, flare, intuition and creativity – we live life in a stupor, zombie like. Not even the greatest scientists in history calibrated higher than 499 on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness (MoC) scale – the peak of reason. Scientists can go through life achieving one or two break throughs whereas people living through their feelings routinely achieve break throughs. Being mind-centric is how humanity is controlled by the few. The education systems around the world are the arch agents of suppression for these controllers.

Now we can set ourselves all free to bloom in spontaneity, wisdom and vigour through our feelings – and it is all cost free!

15. We are to live through our feelings. Our soul does it all. We are to put aside the façade personality that our parents and early childhood carers imposed upon us. We are now, through our feelings, to

discover who and what we truly are. This is incredibly freeing and beautiful. Our true brilliance will shine for all to see.

Life is about what OUR soul wants for us to experience. Living through our feelings eliminates mountains of stress that our mind brings upon us. Our day ends with being fresh with many achievements and goals attained. Should we live submitting to the imposed will of others, life is suppressive and unrewarding. We are to be who we truly are and that is the experiences that we are to have and to be expressed through our feelings. Doing this on a national basis will bring about an exemplary society, and that will be the peoples of India.

The New Way: Learning how to live true to ourselves by living true to our feelings.

This time, in the history of humanity, is the most exciting time ever experienced.

Other Thoughts:

As the initial units for each of the educational elements are being constructed and opened then the planning and construction could be underway simultaneously at other sites in each Province. Issues encountered will be numerous but different in each location – so proceeding on multiple fronts is prudent – we will discover as we go along without delay.

Every aspect of how we have been living life is to be reviewed, reconsidered, redesigned, reconstructed and reintroduced. None of the institutional ways of doing things is to be automatically replicated or even continued. That is why the Education Leadership Team is unique from conception.

ALL societal growth has been the result of its education system, however they have all been proceeding down a rabbit hole to a glass ceiling being its dead end. Now for the Great U-Turn!

Childhood Suppression is the underlying cause of all physical illness and social issues seen throughout society.

*We are in PAIN because of
our UNLOVING CHILDHOOD!*

and



Living through our Minds is Killing us!

Living through our Minds is Killing us!

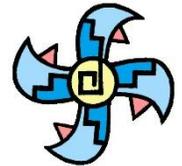
CHALDI COLLEGE – EDUCATION: Nanna Beth – 3rd Celestial Heaven and James 28 July 2017

James: John has been wondering about how to set up schools and schooling ‘under a tree’, in keeping with it all being opposite to what we’re all used to, can you give him any suggestions or point him in the direction he should look?

Nanna Beth – 3rd Celestial Heaven: These are some ideas he can consider – just suggestions John, we won’t say it has to be this or that way, as you know, it’s for you to work things out. So basically, what would you like John – how would you have liked school to be?

CHALDI COLLEGE

Schooling is voluntary. It should be made to be something children want to do, not something that’s forced on them.



It should be fun, as in keeping the whole focus on making them feel good about all they are doing. Not artificially praising them or praising them over their peers, but just supporting and being personal with them, allowing them to respond and find their own way.

It should not be separated into classes based on age. Classes should involve all ages, for example, the younger ones can learn and watch and be helped by the older ones, but not forcing the older ones to help the younger, all voluntary and what would naturally happen, more like in a big loving family rather than segregated because of age or whatever. Perhaps the 5, or less, to 10 in one group, 11 to 16 in another.

Teachers are to be able to deal with children of all ages, and work to allow the student to progress at the students own pace. Special or extra schooling can be provided when necessary to students that want more.

The subjects should all be practically oriented. Everything offered and so accepted voluntarily. Reading, writing and basic arithmetic, all so as to help the child deal with the real world. Other subjects like psychology – morals and ethics, love and friendship, acceptance and tolerance of ALL feelings, particularly bad ones, resolving disagreements, expressing feelings and yet not necessarily acting on them – particularly the bad ones, all based around how to respect and treat other people how you’d like to be treated. And how if you hurt by infringing upon another’s will, then you will have to suffer that same amount of hurt, either now or in spirit. And about the Feeling Healing, what happens when you feel bad feelings, how to look to your feelings for their truth, so as to grow in understanding of yourself, nature, life, other people, and God – the whole spiritual aspect, including the Divine Love and Mother and Father, yet no religious indoctrination. The history, culture, place in the world. How to integrate with the modern world, computers, phones, internet, etc. Sport, play, arts, creative lessons and involvement. How to live and respect nature, the natural world, the environment, hygiene, natural health, sex, contraception, abortion and so on – about the person, the body, things to dispel myth and falseness, general science. Trades, technical work, hands on experience – building stuff, ways to use one’s mind to do what one wants to do.

Duration of classes, half a day, longer when older for those wanting to learn more, homework voluntary and at the child’s initiative – wanting to do it.

School is just part of life, not separate to life. Part of the family, tribe, society, not separate from it. Inclusion of other adults, parents, family members, as aides, helpers, teachers, together with professional teachers. Lots of people, and in particular older people (who also have the time), are natural teachers and should be encouraged even though they’ve not been specifically trained. One can only learn a certain amount being taught to be a teacher, yet in reality, very few trained teachers have any real natural feeling

for it. The more the 'teacher' makes their pupil feel the pupil is the important one, and the teacher is only there to help them if they need their help, and not to stuff it down their throats whether they like it or not, is where to begin. And how a child of differing ages learns, is as varied as the children themselves. So the more 'teachers' the better, and that means the child can gravitate to the 'teacher' that best suits them, rather than having to spend a whole year with someone you hate and you feel hates you.

University for higher learning, full on, voluntary, free, all information on any subject available with competent teachers. So the student can excel should they want to.

It all being with the focus on the person, offering them things which they can try and see if they like. Things that will help them in the world; and how to be a person living true to themselves – true to their own feelings; and how to respect another as one respects oneself.

James: Nanna Beth, John would like any comments on the Council of Elders continuing to contact people on Earth after he's croaked it.

Nanna Beth: It's as James said, there will be an increasing number of people opening up to us Celestials for all sorts of help, once they understand who we are and how we can help. So yes John, there will always be some main people on Earth we'll work with. And should it all keep needing to move along with one entity in control, such as what you're starting out with, then yes, that is how we'll engineer it. Should it break up or be broken up into many entities, then we'll be ready for and going with that. As much as we say we are in control, we mean that we are in control instead of the mind spirits. But still we are to work with humanity, in as much as humanity leads and we augment.

James: And Nanna Beth, I thought I'd ask you about the Religion of Feelings, as John is against a religion of any sort because of all that religions have done to us all, do you have any thoughts on it?

Feelings First Spirituality, New Feelings Way

Nanna Beth: It's all up to you James, what you want. Of course you're not wanting to go and instigate yet another religion in which people have to adhere to a set of rules because you know what will happen to that, **any rules allowing people and their controlling agendas to take control over others, is something to be avoided at all times.** However the notion of a 'religion', and one based on feelings, with no fixed agenda, no rules, just founded on truths, will allow people to have some sort of structure to relate to should they need that, but one in which they are entirely free to do whatever they feel based on their feelings. And with the Feeling Healing and Soul Healing being at its core, then those people intent on that will be able to work on themselves and it won't matter to them whether they are part of something or not.

As you understand, some people will like the idea, others won't like the word religion and will want to do it alone, so do whatever you feel you want to do. We don't call it anything over here other than Our Healing, yet we all had embraced the Divine Love before we began our Healing, however potentially that won't be so for a lot of people on Earth, and to say that people have to embrace the Divine Love to do their Healing would cancel out a large amount of people and is putting a rule in place, which doesn't need to be there and would only get in the way.

So to call it a Religion and yet to make it as free as you are intending James, is something for you to decide for yourself, which really just gets down to using the word religion. And I know it appeals to you because it is a religion that is not a religion, yet more a true religion of truth than any of the existing religions are, so you're showing up those religions for the untruth that they are.

Anyway, it's what you want to do James, it's not for us to say one way or the other. And you will do what you want to do, you'll hear people's complaints or if they like the idea, weigh it all up, and still do what you want to do.

James: So you don't force or coerce anyone to do anything they don't want to do. Because who wants to be treated that way – no one!

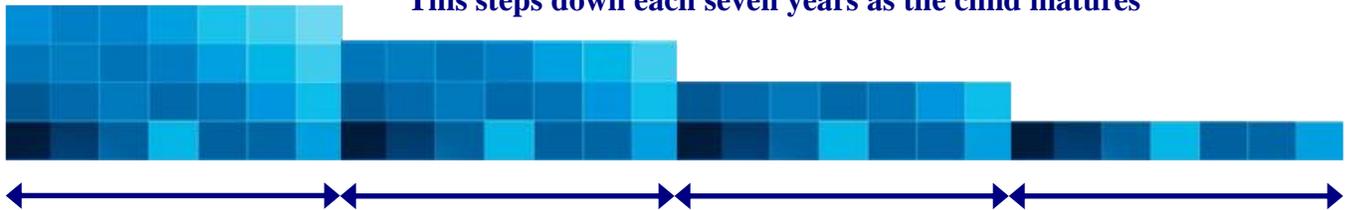
Feelings First is a way of living without any dogmas, creeds, rituals, cannon laws, hierarchy or controls of any kind.



It takes a village to raise a child

POTENTIAL to BENEFIT your CHILD through our own FEELING HEALING:

This steps down each seven years as the child matures



From conception to age 6 or 7

From 8 to age 14

From 15 to age 21

From 22 to age 28

As we heal, we directly heal our children similarly.

The Indwelling Spirit arrival for the child around age 6 or 7 starts their independence.

The Golden rule is: Never interfere with another's will.

God's Divine Love: Pray for it, ask for it, and receive it.

Our Heavenly Parents simply desires for us to ask for Their Love.

The New Way: learning how to live true to ourselves by living true to our feelings.

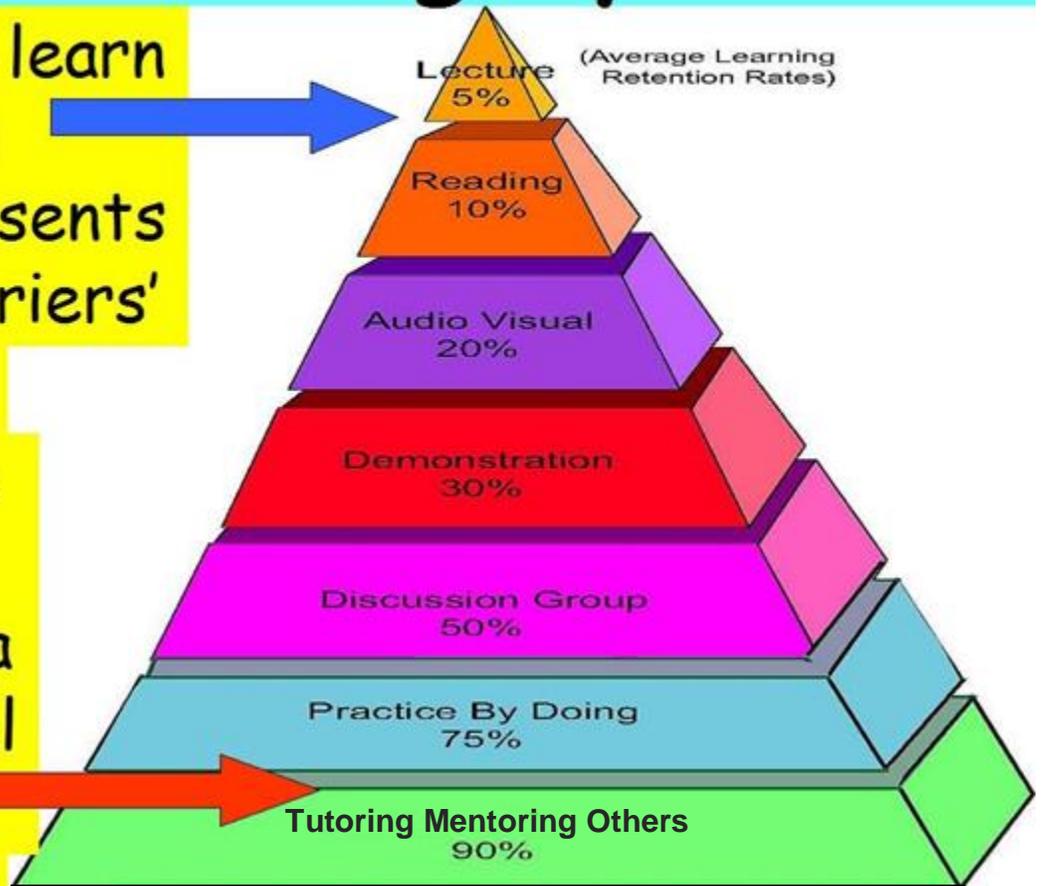
We are to express our feelings, both good and bad, at all times, and to long for the truth of them.

By living true to ourselves, true to our feelings, we are living true to God. It's that simple.

The Learning Pyramid

Trying to learn using this often presents many 'barriers'

Effective Learning requires a great deal of this



100% retention is **Natural Self Expression**

SUGGESTED READING:

Kindly go to www.pascashealth.com and then to the Library Download page and then to open the following, scroll down to the topic and click on the PDF:

CORPORATE ALLIANCES

Chaldi Child Care Centre – Safe Space
 Chaldi College Free to Learn Instinctively
 Chaldi College Free to Learn Pathway
 Chaldi College Primary thru to High – Feelings First
 Chaldi College Women and Girls’ Education
 Chaldi College (WW) – Education through Feelings
 Chaldi College (WW) – Technology & Product Information
 Chaldi University Postgraduate Feelings Degree

Pascas University and Global View
 Pascas University and the Meeting House
 Pascas University Universally Free Education
 Pascas WorldCare Craft Creations
 Pascas WorldCare Cultural Centre
 Pascas WorldCare Supporting Hands

ELSEWHERE

Pascas Care Kinesiology Testing
 Pascas Care – Living Feelings First – Adults
 Pascas Care – Living Feelings First – Children
 Pascas Care – Living Feelings First – Children Annexures
 Pascas Care – Living Feelings First – Children Discussions
 Pascas Care – Living Feelings First – Children Graphics
 Pascas Care – Living Feelings First – Drilling Deeper
 Pascas Care – Living Feelings First – Drilling Deeper Structures
 Pascas Care – Living Feelings First – Reference Centre
 Pascas Care – Multimedia Movie City
 Pascas Care Letters – Beliefs Suppress Truth
 Pascas Care Letters – Etheric Spirit Body
 Pascas Care Letters – Psychology and Feeling Healing
 Pascas Park – Journey of Man

Pascas Primary publications being:

U-Turn for Humanity Pascas reveals New Feelings Way
 U-Turn for Humanity pathway being New Feelings Way
 U-Turn for Humanity shutting hells through New Feelings Way
 U-Turn for Humanity soul light and the New Feelings Way
 U-Turn for Humanity through the New Feelings Way
 U-Turn for Humanity treacherous assumptions New Feelings Way
 U-Turn for Humanity unfolding the New Feelings Way
 Universal Gift – Feeling Healing with Divine Love
 Feeling Healing and Divine Love Discussion Prompts
 Pascas Care Death & Dying Transition & Assimilation Marjorie

Also kindly consider reading:

www.pascashealth.com

then proceed to Library Download :

Pascas Care Letters – Root Cause now to Pathway Forward

Pascas Care Letters – Root Cause now to Pathway Forward (short)

Pascas Care Letters – Funding for Change Over

Pascas Care Letters – Family Shelters Abuse & Remedial

Pascas Care Letters – Family Shelters Social Housing

Pascas Care Letters – Family Shelters Overview

Pascas Care Letters – Family Shelters towards Liberation

Pascas Care Letters – Back to Basics

Pascas Care Letters – Change

Pascas Care Letters – Dr Hawkins validates Feeling Healing

Pascas Care Letters – Education through Feelings

Pascas Care Letters – Finaliters our Destiny

Pascas Care Letters – Glass Ceiling Barrier Removal

Pascas Care Letters – Humanity is Addicted to Untruth

Pascas Care Letters – Journey of Earth's Humanity

Pascas Care Letters – Life is a Highway

Pascas Care Letters – Live True to How You Truly Are

Pascas Care Letters – Moving out of Healing

Pascas Care Letters – My Customs Heritage and Nationality

Pascas Care Letters – One Soul Two Personalities

Pascas Care Letters – Psychology and Feeling Healing

Pascas Care Letters – Spirit Evolution and Environmental Changes

Pascas Care Letters – There is only One Way to Heal One's Self

Pascas Care Letters – Transition & Assimilation following Death

Pascas Care – Death & Dying Transition & Assimilation Marjorie

Pascas Care – Kinesiology Testing

Pascas Care Centre – Pacific Basin Nations

Pascas WorldCare – ASEAN and Pacific Island Nations

Or simply allow your feelings

Important recommended reading is:

by James Moncrief

The Rejected Ones – the Feminine Aspect of God

<http://divinelovesp.weebly.com/my-free-books-and-free-padgett-messages.html> ALSO at
<https://www.pascashealth.com/index.php/library.html?file=files/opensauce/Downloads/MEDICAL%20-%20SPIRITUAL%20REFERENCES/Rejected%20Ones%20via%20James%20Moncrief.pdf>

<http://www.pascashealth.com/index.php/library.html>

Library Download – Pascas Papers

All papers may be freely shared. The fortnightly mailouts are free to all, to be added into the mailout list, kindly provide your email address. info@pascashealth.com

ENOUGH IS ENOUGH

Andon and Fonta, our first parents to long for our Heavenly Parents, lived nearly 1,000,000 years ago. Naïve humanity was seduced by high spirits, the Lucifer pair, to believe they could be gods through their minds, thus men subjected women to subordination 200,000 years ago. Also added to this was the default of the Adamic pair more than 38,000 years ago when they failed in their mission.

REBELLION & DEFAULT 200,000 YEARS

When Jesus with Mary achieved their full Regency of Nebadon, in 26 CE, they immediately had the Lucifer and Satan soulmate pairs assigned to a spirit world prison. Since then, the Creator Pair have been preparing for the ending of the Rebellion and Default for humanity of Earth. The Avonal Pair now on Earth, once commencing their Healing, brought about the imprisonment of the Caligastia and Daligastia pairs in the early 1990s. As the Avonal Pair advanced with their Healing they brought about the formal end of the Rebellion and Default, on 31 January 2018. It is now for all of humanity to embrace the Spirits of Truth of the Avonal Pair and undertake their healing of the imposts of the Rebellion and Default.

Avonal AGE 1,000 YEARS

Spirits of Truth of the Avonal Pair will guide us through our Feeling Healing and into the Celestial Heavens with Divine Love, then the Spirits of Truth of the Creator Pair will lead us through the Celestial Heavens and out through Nebadon towards our Heavenly Mother and Father in Paradise.



Each generation of 25 years or so will see marginal embracement of Feeling Healing, however in 1,000 years it will achieve universality.



A few will complete their healing during their lifetime, but for many it will be incremental.

Universality of Feeling Healing with Divine Love will see the mitigation of discomfort, pain and illness as well as the imposts of global warming and Earth changes. These events are to ensure that each of us embrace our feelings, both good and bad, down to the very core, so that we fully come to know who we truly are. Sciences will endeavour to remove pain only to see disease manifest in different forms. Earth disturbances are a result of the Harmonic Convergence of the late 1980s, increasing the rotation of the Earth's central core. This will only abate when humanity has universally embraced Feeling Healing. These influences are only imposed upon us so that we do not step back into the Rebellion and Default through complacency. Live Feelings First so that we become the true personalities we are, that being daughters and sons of our Heavenly Mother and Father.

REBELLION & DEFAULT

FOR 200,000 years ALL SYSTEMS are the WORK of the REBELLIOUS LANONANDEKS:

The rebellious Lanonandeks from within our local universe are these soul partner pairs:

THE EVIL ONES



Lucifer pair
Arrested and imprisoned 26 CE



Satan pair



Caligastia pair



Daligastia pair



Arrested and imprisoned 1993 CE

MIND MANSION WORLDS

HIDDEN CONTROLLERS DEEP STATE

SECRET SOCIETIES The Illuminati, Freemasons, Bilderberg Group, Knights Templar, The Jesuits, Skull And Bones And Others

Following the spirit world imprisonment of the System Sovereign and then Planetary Prince being rebellious Lanonandek spirits, the Celestial spirits have blocked communications between mind Mansion World spirits and humanity on Earth. The Hidden Controllers and other controlling organisations are now without spirit world guidance, since 22 March 2017. Those controllers, in the physical on Earth, are without their long term guidance.

EDUCATORS UNIVERSITY RELIGION

Educators at all levels and throughout all systems have had withheld from them that we are to Live Feelings First. This is to change!

“The education, for both women, men, girls and boys, is about how to live true to their feelings. How to embrace them willingly, how to work with them – express them, and the point of doing that, wanting to know the truth of them. That’s all.”

Marie, 1st Celestial Heaven: 11 Aug 2020



PEOPLE OF EARTH

WE ARE TRUTH SEEKERS

Paradise – Havona – Home



Eternal Son of Truth



GOD

Father

Mother



Infinite Daughter of Mind

SPIRITS from PARADISE

Nebadon – Salvington

Creator
Daughter & Son

Divine Minister



Avonal
Daughter & Son

MELCHIZEDEK

BRILLIANT
Evening Stars

ARCHANGELS

Mansion Worlds Celestial Heavens

celestial ANGELS SPIRITS

MORTAL ANGELS SPIRITS

Physical Earth

Nature Spirits Spirit Guides ANGELS

HUMANITY

Formerly ended
31 January 2018

REBELLION & **DEFAULT**

Past
200,000 years

and now for the

GREAT
V-Turn

Coming
1,000 years

4,000 Years Unfolding

1980 BCE

1900s BCE

Machiventa Melchizedek

ABRAHAM

MM Jesus
2 BCE 7 BCE
46 CE 29 CE

Bestowals from Paradise:

Creator Daughter and Son
Mary Magdalene and Jesus

1914-1923
1925-1935

PADGETT MESSAGES

THE URANTIA BOOK

1950 & 1960

Incararnation of the Avonal Pair

2018 Jan 31

REBELLION & DEFAULT

FORMALLY ended 31 JANUARY 2018

2020s+ CE

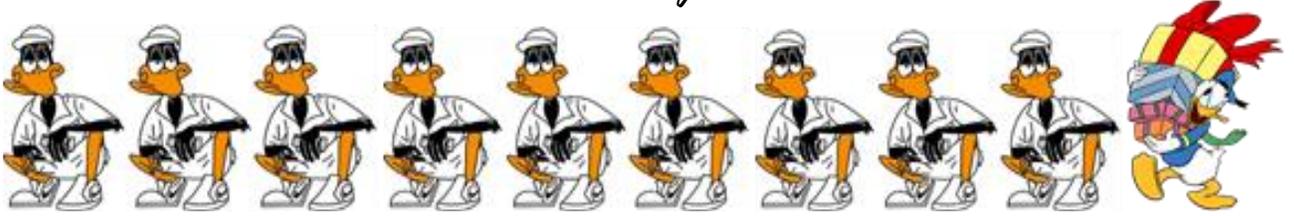
Bestowals from Paradise:

Avonals - Magisterial Daughter and Son

Machiventa Melchizedek, to this day, continues to oversee the plan that was evolved more than 4,000 years ago to progressively open cracks in the Universal Contract governing the Rebellion and Default instigated by Lucifer 200,000 years ago. With 'federal' authority, the Creator Daughter and Son brought about the Lucifers and Satans' spirit world imprisonment 2,000 years ago, and set the Avonal bestowals in place.

The commencement of the Padgett Messages on 31 May 1914 triggered the bestowal of the Avonal Pair for Earth's humanity. The Avonals' 'state' authority brought about the Caligastias and Daligastias spirit world imprisonment in 1993. The Avonals' healing of what they have taken on of the Rebellion and Default ends the Rebellion and Default. Now we can all follow and progress on the pathway to Paradise.

Ten ducks in a row, but one always misleading or misled!



Tug - of - War

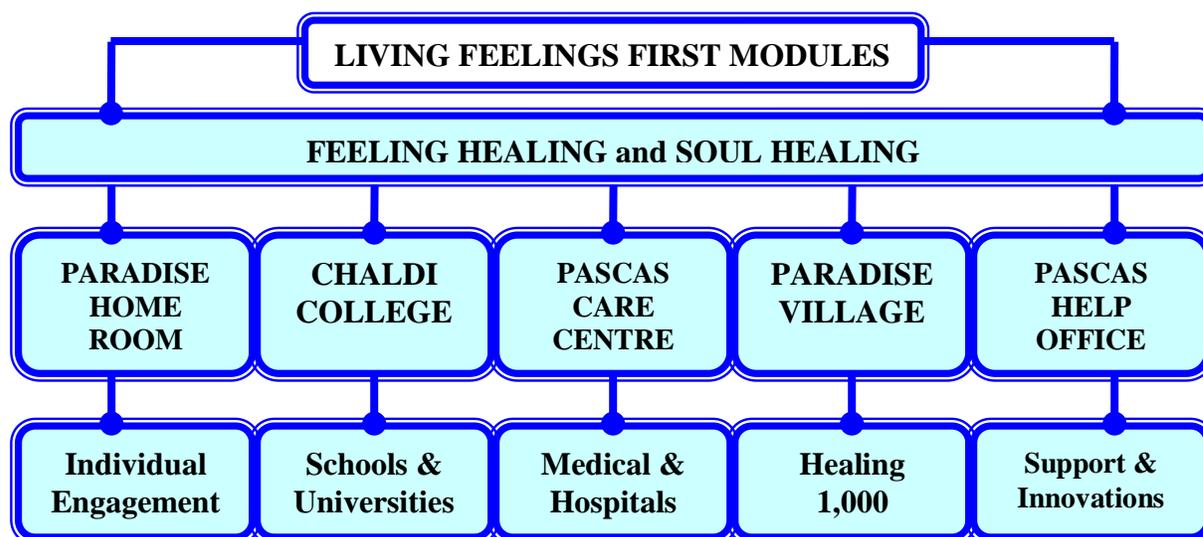
GREAT
V-Turn

MoC	No. of Countries	Average MoC	Average Life Expectancy	Human Development Index	Happiness Index	Education Index	Per Capita Income 2020
400s	10	406	78.50	0.939	6.8	.861	US\$54,010
300s	13	331	71.77	0.798	5.9	.684	US\$17,827
200s	10	232	69.45	0.759	5.8	.648	US\$16,972
High 100s	18	176	69.00	0.724	5.2	.639	US\$9,900
Low 100s	7	129	61.88	0.653	4.7	.567	US\$2,628
Below 100	11	66	52.73	0.564	4.2	.488	US\$2,658
WORLD		220	70				US\$10,900

India MoC	No. of Countries	Average MoC	Average Life Expectancy	Human Development Index	Happiness Index	Education Index	Per Capita Income 2021
305	1	305	70.40	0.645	3.8	.555	US\$7,350

Note:

The Map of Consciousness (MoC) table is based on the common log of 10. It is not a numeric table.
 A calibration increase of 1 point is in fact a 10 fold increase in energy.
 A calibration increase of 10 points is in fact a 10,000,000,000 fold increase in energy.
 Thus the energy differentials are in fact enormous!



INDIA

UTTAR PRADESH

PASCAS UNIVERSITY



TAFE



Technical And Further Education

Craft Creations Family Shed

\times^2 Year 10

Δ Year 11

\sqrt{y} Year 12

\leq Year 7

\textdollar Year 8

\approx Year 9

∞ Year 4

% Year 5

$\text{\textcircled{a}}$ Year 6

$\text{\textcircled{.}}$ Year 1

\textdagger Year 2

\textdagger Year 3



KINDERGARTEN

PRESCHOOL



Chaldi Child Care Centre & Kindergarten

WELCOME!



SAFE SANCTUARIES

It takes a Community to Protect a Child



The Learning Pyramid:



It will only be the breaking through of the glass ceiling of 499 of Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness (MoC) that humanity can and will move towards a state of harmony and peace. While we continue to live mind-centric, we cannot progress beyond the category of Reason which peaks at 499 on the MoC. This is how we have been misguided to live for thousands of years. As we are now coming to understand, all institutionalised systems worldwide are structured to inhibit our natural progression.

Our teaching systems are focused upon the lecture, an orator at the front of the room talking down to students. As you now observe, it is the least effective method of education. Small groups tutoring each other is the way forward. All levels of education can be moved to meeting groups of around 12 or so participants.



Pascas Foundation, with aligned support, is to deliver such education platforms. Further, education is to be delivered free.

WITHIN EVERY MEETING HOUSE, FREE AND OPEN DISCUSSION FLOWS THROUGH A 'FISH BOWL' STRIVING TOWARDS "NATURAL SELF EXPRESSION"!



CRAFT CREATIONS

Shop front – retail and ordering facility. The administration and support for the complete Craft Creations Centre.

PASCAS CAFÉ

Being part of Craft Creations, it is a catering, nutrition cooking facility that functions also as a Pascas Café. Food and nutrition are the premiers of all crafts.

HOME CRAFTS

CRAFT CREATIONS is generally focused towards skills embraced by women in their practical attention to the needs of the family. That said, there are no boundaries. At all times, the opportunity to introduce and enable children of all ages to become proficient is supported. Those within the community are to be supported in their sharing of their unique skills with others.

STRUCTURAL CRAFTS

CRAFT CREATIONS embraces wood working, metallurgy and mechanical repairs. This could be said to be the domain of a Men's Shed, however, the whole family is welcome. These specialised skills need to be shared as much as every other craft.

CRAFT CREATIONS is to enable anyone to be autonomous and self-sufficient in their endeavours.

MEETING HOUSE

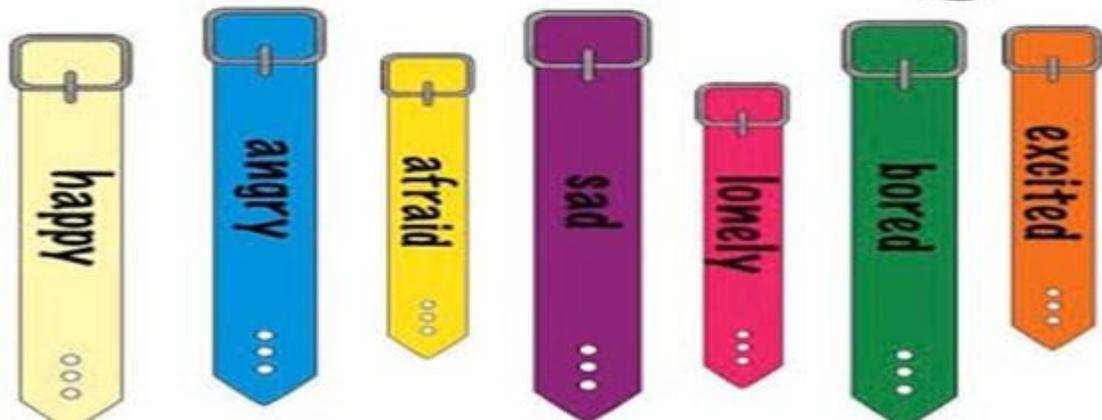
Discussion pods for around 12 people as meetup rooms.

FAMILY SHELTER

Modules of 10. Studio rooms to accommodate a parent and two children, or thereabouts.

FEELINGS
must be
FELT

Express Your Feelings



**BE FEELINGS
EXPRESSIVE!**

It's all about
**Experiences
&
FEELINGS**

**THE TRUTH WILL SET US FREE, BUT
FIRST IT WILL MAKE US MISERABLE!**

**To Truly get to know yourself is
the Bravest thing you will ever do!**

NO PROBLEM CAN BE SOLVED
FROM THE SAME LEVEL OF
CONSCIOUSNESS THAT CREATED
IT.
-ALBERT EINSTEIN



Kinesiology Muscle Testing
for the level of truth

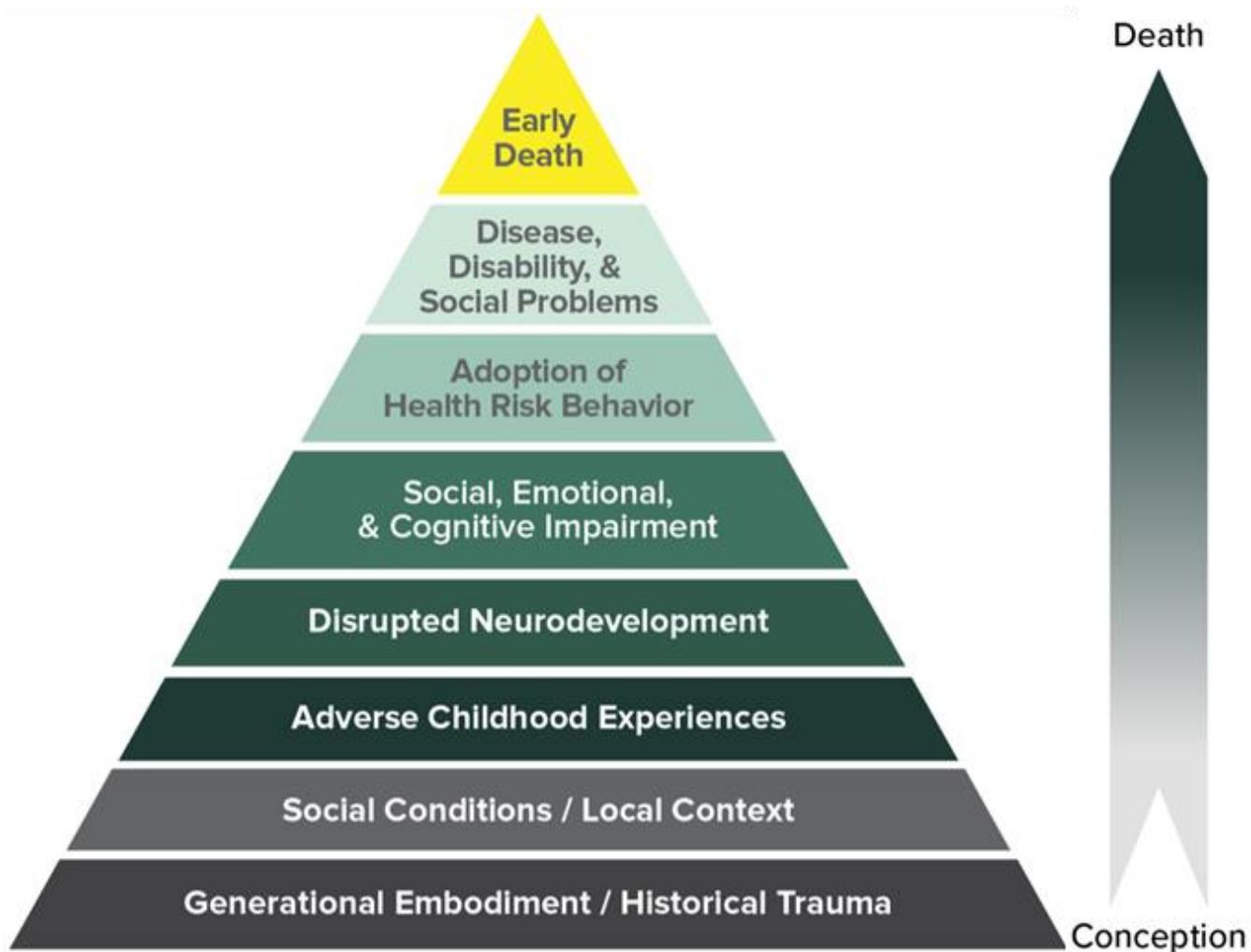


**our MIND is a CONTROL ADDICT!
our MIND is addicted to UNTRUTH!
our MIND cannot discern TRUTH!
our FEELINGS are our TRUTH!
FEELINGS FIRST, mind to follow!**

<http://www.pascashealth.com/index.php/library.html>

Library Download – Pascas Papers

All papers may be freely shared. The fortnightly mailouts are free to all, to be added into the mailout list, kindly provide your email address.
info@pascashealth.com



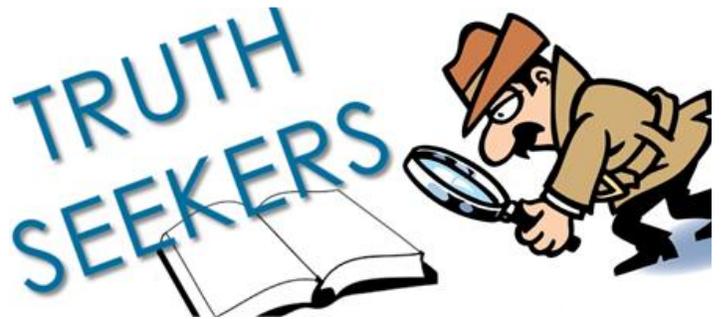
Mechanism by which Adverse Childhood Experiences Influence Health and Well-being Throughout the Lifespan

**WOMB
TRAUMA.
YES IT'S REAL.**

We Are
TRUTHSEEKERS

**WE ARE
TRUTH
SEEKERS**

**WE ARE
THE TRUTH
SEEKERS**



THE TRUTH SEEKERS



PASCAS UNIVERSITY

HIGHER EDUCATION SUBJECT GROUPINGS:



**ANIMALS AND
LAND**



**ARCHITECTURE,
BUILDING AND
CONSTRUCTION**



**ARTS,
HUMANITIES
AND LANGUAGES**



**CREATIVE ARTS,
DESIGN AND
MEDIA**



**ECONOMICS,
COMMERCE,
BUSINESS AND
MANAGEMENT**



**EDUCATION AND
TEACHING**



ENGINEERING



**HEALTH
SCIENCES
(ACADEMIC)**



**HEALTH
SCIENCES
(PROFESSIONAL)**



**HOSPITALITY,
TOURISM AND
EVENT
MANAGEMENT**



**INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY
AND COMPUTER
SCIENCE**



**INTERNATIONAL
RELATIONS AND
DEVELOPMENT
STUDIES**



**LAW AND
CRIMINOLOGY**



**MARINE,
ENVIRONMENT
AND RENEWABLE
ENERGY**



MEDICINE



**MULTIMEDIA
MOVIES AND
MUSIC**



**NURSING,
MIDWIFERY AND
PARAMEDICINE**



PSYCHOLOGY



SCIENCE



**SOCIAL WORK
AND
COUNSELLING**



**SPORTS AND
EXERCISE
SCIENCE**

CHALDI TAFE COLLEGE

Technical and Further Education



Building and construction



Child care



Sports and fitness



Technology, information and networking



Nursing and health



Creative



Agriculture and horticulture



Automotive



Business, justice and management



Community services



Hospitality and cookery



Beauty and hairdressing



By location



Online courses



Apprenticeships



TAFE at School

Craft Creations



Fiber art



Oil painting



Magic



Papermaking



Patchwork



Taxidermy



Creative writing



Metalworking



Web design



Cardmaking



Needlework



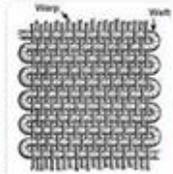
Quilting



Wood carving



Pyrography



Weaving



Upcycling



Photography



Calligraphy



Woodworking



Gardening



Watercolor painting



Toy



Quilling



Sewing



Knitting



Painting



Embroidery



Crochet



Handcraft



Drawing



Book Binding



Glassblowing



Brewing



Pottery



Scrapbooking



Origami



Cross-stitch



Floral design



Macramé



Pressed flower craft



Decoupage



Whittling



Leather crafting



Digital art



Needlepoint



Knife making



Tatting



Carpenter



Doodle



Digital photography



Beadwork

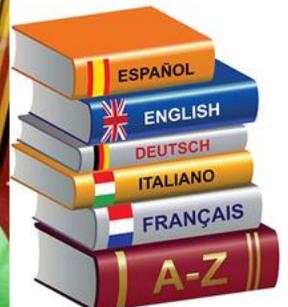
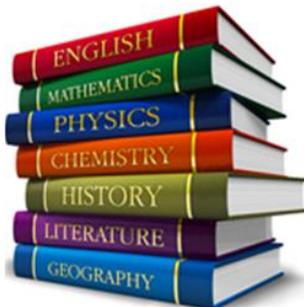
CHALDI COLLEGE

Primary thru to High

"Feelings First"



Children Tutoring Each Other!



Pascas Care Hospital



Pascas Care
Medical Clinic

Medical Specialties

 Geriatrics	 Obstetrics	 Postnatal Care	 pregnancy	 Cardiology	 Fetus
 Rhinology	 Pulmonology	 Dental Care	 Facial Plastic Surgery	 Gynecology	 Dermatology
 Otology	 Gastroenterology	 Hepatology	 Psychiatry	 Plastic Surgery	 Symptom Checker
 Human Brain	 Pelvic Bone	 Neurosurgery	 Chiropractic	 Hematology	 Osteology
 Breast Augmentation	 Breast Reduction	 Optometry	 Naturopathy	 Newborn	 Herbal Medicine
 Ear examination	 Eye Specialties	 Dermatology	 Neurology	 Orthopedics	 Pulmonology

Pascas Care
MEDICAL CENTRE



PASCAS HEALTH SANCTUARY:

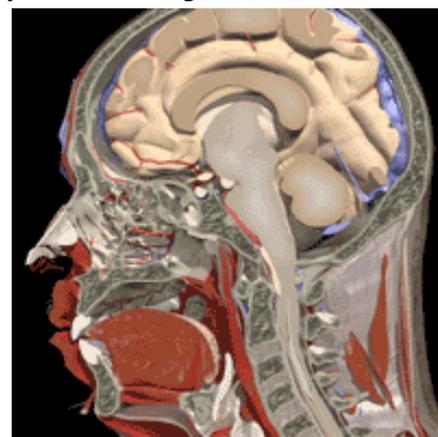
ALLOPATHY PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL TEAMS - OVERVIEW

Briefing notes by Dr Daniel T O'Connor who will act as liaison officer and be instrumental in the establishment of the medial advisory committee which is to consist of 12 to 22 members:

The team concept as per these headings for the Pascas Health Sanctuary and Clinics goes like this:

NEUROSURGERY:

A neurosurgical team includes neurosurgeons capable of dealing with intracranial, spinal and peripheral neurological disorders. They are supported by neurophysicians for diagnostic work as well as radiologists and various therapists who are involved post-operatively. A neurosurgical team also requires that there be nursing staff with expertise in the management of neurosurgical cases.



EARS, NOSE & THROAT - ENT:

In addition to orthodox ENT surgeons there is a need for an endoscopic sinus surgeon, laser surgeon, head and neck surgeon, along with support and speech pathologists, speech therapists, radiologists, etcetera.

UROLOGY:

Surgeons and urologists co-operate most frequently in the discipline of urology. A urologist with paediatric experience or a paediatric surgeon with urological experience is also essential as well as support physiotherapists etcetera.

ORTHOPAEDIC:

General orthopaedic surgeons would be needed plus arthroscopy experts, hand surgeons, microsurgions, trauma surgeons. Physiotherapy and orthopaedic surgery can't survive without each other.

TRAUMA SURGERY:

Trauma surgery is a special consideration as the Hospital will have a busy accident and emergency department so there needs to be readily available general surgeon with trauma experience; orthopaedists, neurosurgeons, etc., twenty-four hours a day to back up the Accident and Emergency (A & E) department and with the ability to call in other surgical disciplines as required for example, ophthalmic, plastic, etcetera.

GYNAECOLOGY:

Gynaecological surgery is now split into general gynaecology, cancer surgery, endoscopic surgery, colposcopic and laser surgery. Either way, the hospital will require several experts or gynaecologists with multiple expertise.

IN-VITRO FERTILISATION - IVF:

There is no mention of IVF in the projected work areas and this may well be of consideration for Pascas Health Sanctuary. For IVF there is need in addition to endoscopic surgical expertise, a dedicated laboratory support team for efficient function as well as support counsellors, etcetera.

Radiology / ultrasound are an integral part of gynaecological services these days.

GENERAL SURGERY:

General surgeons have split their expertise so there are now colorectal surgeons, breast and endocrine surgeons, vascular surgeons, endoscopic surgeons, and so on. Their teams include radiology / ultrasound, alimentary tract endoscopists, endocrinologists, pathologists, physiotherapists, etcetera.

Paediatric surgery is a highly specialised area which encompasses endoscopic surgery as well as plastic surgery and requires special theatre facilities and post-operative care teams.

OPHTHALMIC SURGERY:

Eye surgeons now specialise in the anterior and posterior chamber of the eye, plastic and reparative / corrective surgery, laser surgery, lens extraction and implants, and work on a mix of day case and inpatient care. They require orthoptists and trained ophthalmic nursing staff as part of their team.

DENTAL and FACIOMAXILLARY SURGEONS:

They work in the same area and need radiological, pathology and physiotherapy support.

PLASTIC and RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY:

Plastic and reconstructive surgeons include microsurgical repair teams, reconstructive surgery and head and neck surgeons who again require radiology, pathology, physiotherapy and special nursing care staff.

CARDIO THORACIC:

Cardiac by-pass surgeons need the assistance of cardiologists, radiologists, perfusionists as well as physiotherapists and highly skilled intensive care nursing personnel.

This list is not exhaustive but aims to provide an idea of the teams that are required for the various surgical units that Pascas Health Sanctuary Hospital being established on the Gold Coast, Queensland, as well as the Bahamas and South Africa and elsewhere during the construction and fitout period.

You will note that there are particular support disciplines common to all surgical teams - for example, radiology, anaesthetics, physiotherapy and nursing care.



For many of the surgical disciplines specialised nursing skills are required - for example, ophthalmic, orthopaedic, paediatric and so forth.

ONCOLOGY – CANCER:

When looking at the relevant cancer treating teams you add to the basic unit specialist radiotherapists as well as radiologists and these are two separate areas of expertise with the frame work of radiology, chemotherapy specialists and pathologists, counsellors and support staff and the usual management goes like this:

A patient is diagnosed with a malignancy. Pathological confirmation is obtained and the relative oncology unit usually considers the individual in committee and allocates a therapeutic management protocol for the ongoing care of the patient. For this purpose special specific discipline oncology clinics are held where follow-up is also maintained after initial treatment. These clinics are usually held on a once a week basis and there would be in attendance, for instance say for gynaecology, the patients gynaecological cancer surgeon, radiotherapist, chemotherapy specialist, support nursing staff or counsellor and pathologist.

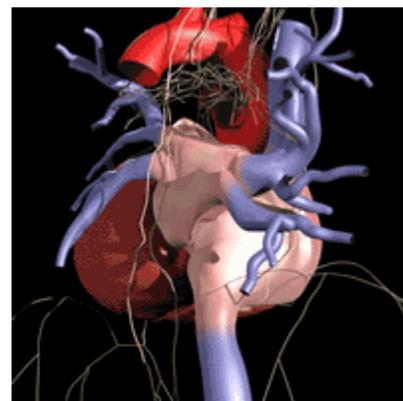
These special discipline teams usually meet on a weekly basis where they see new cases and follow-up cases and of course function all year round.

One reason why it is important to make sure there is two of every type of surgical specialist on the staff is that there is always people away on leave or at courses and so forth, and if there is only one person then everything grinds to a halt during their absence, whereas if with at least two then these clinic services go on irrespective.

CARDIOLOGY:

Similarly with heart disease patients, the diagnosis involves triage by clinical history and examination, stress test, angiography and perhaps nuclear medicine, and then a committee of the cardiology clinic may allocate individuals to different therapeutic programs - for example, angioplasty or CABG surgery or palliation only, etcetera.

Within the cardiology clinic there will therefore need to be cardiologists, interventional cardiologists, radiologists, cardiac surgeons, as well as anaesthetists with specialised skills and perfusionists, physiotherapists, dieticians, psychologists, etcetera.



RADIOTHERAPY UNIT:

There will be a need for two of everyone covering radiation oncology, medical oncology, radiographers covering planning and treatment, nursing staff that are oncology trained in therapeutic radiation, physicists, x-ray engineers and pharmacist – pharmacy to be equipped with laminar flow unit. Patient care has two groups, a day care unit to accommodate 10 in a quiet area with observation and the other being a cluster of wards for the more serious cases. A radiotherapy director is to be appointed.

DIRECTOR of MEDICAL SERVICES:

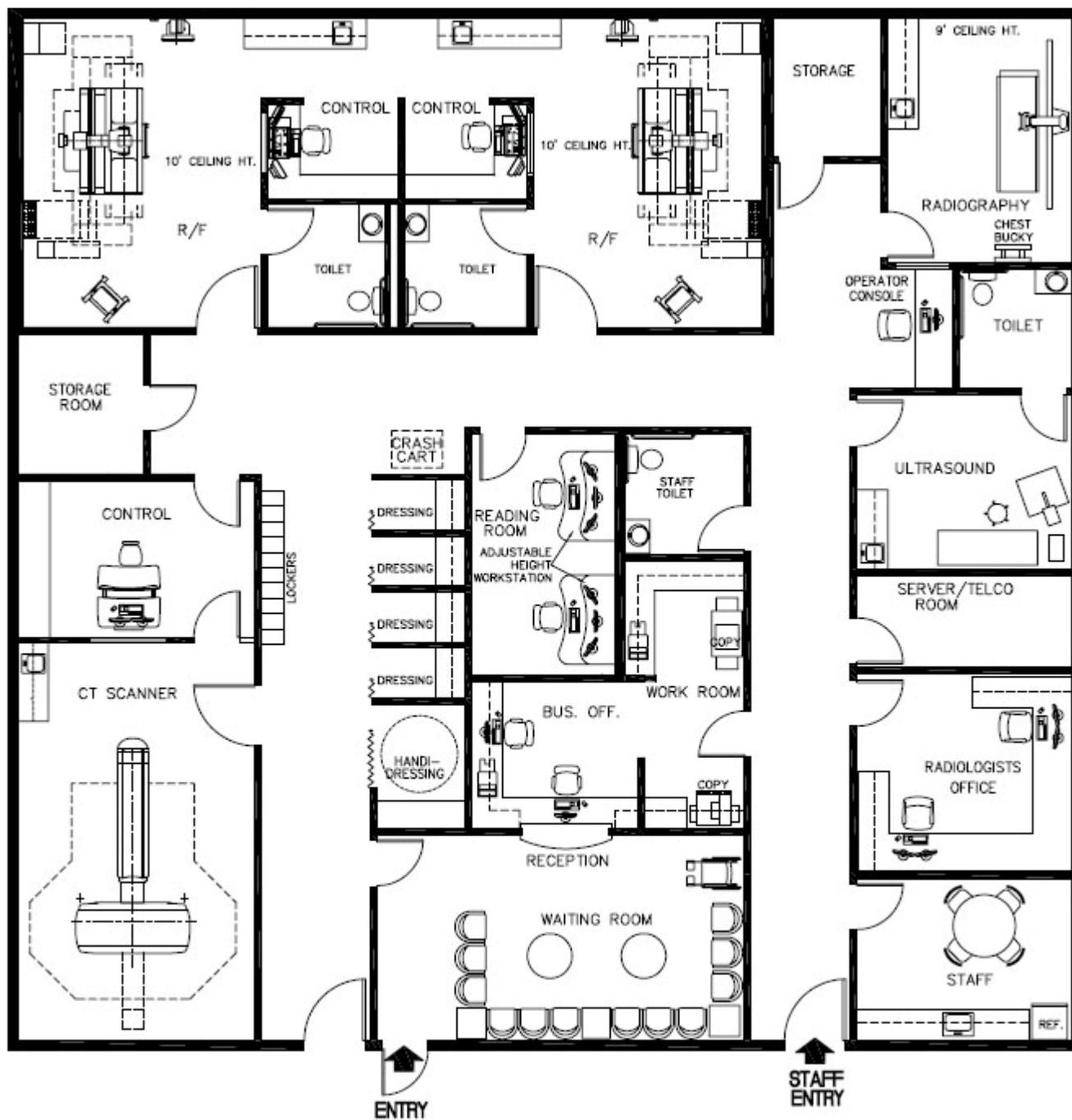
Each clinical service will have its own director who, in turn, are to be supported by a Director of Medical Services as appointed by Pascas Health Sanctuary.

Case management is assigned to a Diagnostic Streamer.
Patient interviews will typically be with all appropriate
diagnostic technicians within one session.



Streamer's Meeting





RADIOLOGY

4422 SF

PASCAS HEALTH SANCTUARY – MEDICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE:

The medical advisory committee has a number of functions:

- a. Provide advice to the administration of the complex.
- b. Set the levels for ethics and skills.
- c. Endorse medical providers to use the facility and reject those who do not possess the standards set by the medical advisory committee.
- d. Advise on the equipment and physical assets required to enable the medical teams to function at the level set by the committee and the administration.
- e. Assist in ensuring that all proposed medical services are provided and at the highest possible standard.

A representative would be appointed from each department and the appointees then elect their chairman. A Leader will act as liaison officer between the committee and administration.

MEDICAL TEAMS:

Based around their various disciplines and frequently with overlapping boundaries:

MEDICINE	Endocrinology Paediatrics Respiratory Oncology Haematology	(Diabetes - Thyroid - Endrenal) Cardiology Renal Medicine (crosses over to all sections) Dermatology
PATHOLOGY	DIAGNOSTICS	RADIOLOGY
SURGERY	Neurosurgery Urology Trauma Surgery In-Vitro Fertilisation Ophthalmic Surgery Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery	Ears Nose & Throat Orthopaedic Gynaecology General Surgery Dental & Faciomaxillary Surgery Cardio Thoracic
ANAESTHETICS	Anaesthetics Intensive Care - Coronary Care	Pain Clinic
EMERGENCY	Crash Team	Ambulance

These teams will typically be drawn from the more than 200 medical specialists and 550 general practitioners practising within the region of service.

PASCAS HEALTH SANCTUARY – X-RAY UNIT:

DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE

The X-Ray Unit is possibly the most important and most expensive diagnostic unit within the total complex. The unit requires a wide range of equipment not only within the department but mobile units within the Theatre suites.

Access to the Unit has to be from:

1. The emergency / casualty service department and being direct.
2. Outpatients being referred by Doctors within the complex and outside the complex.
3. Inpatients being brought from the wards for examination and emergency service and support for the Theatres.

EMERGENCY

Emergency patients should not be moved long distances from one hospital department to another during crucial times in their fight for life says American radiographer Mary Lou Durizch.

And she says the best set-up for saving lives is often in smaller hospitals where the radiography department is next to the emergency room.

EQUIPMENT SUPPORT

An engineers office is to be set up within the hospital to enable bio-medical engineers to maintain the equipment on site. The room should be 4 metres by 4 metres and this would enable most maintenance and repairs to be carried out on site.

It is proposed that the Hospital would employ its own technician though he would be trained by the major equipment supplier for the department.

Service contracts after the initial 12 months warranty are 7% of the unit cost per annum however these can be negotiated down to 4%.

Steve Shapter, the past General Manager of the Medical Division of Toshiba (Australia) Pty Ltd (Bs 02 9887 3322 - current General Manager is Rosina Davies) has proposed that Toshiba would pay the Hospital for the use of its facilities for making the centre a training unit for Toshiba. About 20 technicians are trained at a time and they would be disbursed to all over South East Asia, Australia and New Zealand. The concept has merit in as much it will assist in the promotion of the complex in export market areas.

EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER

The best deal is to be struck with a supplier who can provide the widest range of equipment at the best price. Equipment must be compatible such as the CAT Scan must be compatible with the Linear Accelerator.

A one supplier situation will enhance maintenance as responsibility will be with one firm and economies in maintenance can be achieved as outlined above as well as the speed of the maintenance.

The supplier will have to actively promote our facility locally and overseas.

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING

Apart from its very expensive price tag of up to US\$4 million and the lack of any refund to Medicare patients, it is clear that the equipment is undergoing continual rapid development and that the correct time to review an acquisition would be in 1996. Rapid enhancements are being made to programs as well as the hardware which would put current models in the dark ages within two years.

MRI has the lead over CT's in the neurological department. It is clear that MRI can carry out a number of investigations that CT cannot do as well.

Dr Simon Strass states that he experienced the need for at least two patients per week requiring the services of MRI. A survey of a wide range of Doctors is required to be undertaken.

As of June 95, Royal Brisbane and Princess Alexandra provide MRI services to the public for free.

Space must be provided within the complex such as for MRI Spectroscopy.

EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER

They may be:

Toshiba

Fischer Imaging Aust

General Electric

Hitachi

Phonar

Seimans

Philips

Elscint Medical Equipment

DISABILITY accommodating MEDICAL CENTRE:

One in five people have a disability that needs medical attention.

Access to health services



Disability group

Disability group is a broad categorisation of disability. It is based on underlying health conditions and on impairments, activity limitations and participation restrictions. It is not a diagnostic grouping, nor is there a one-to-one correspondence between a health condition and a disability group.

Broadly, grouping disabilities depends on whether they relate to functioning of the mind or the senses, or to anatomy or physiology. Each disability group may refer to a single disability or be composed of a number of broadly similar disabilities. These 6 separate groups are based on the particular type of disability;

- sensory and speech (sight, hearing, speech)
- intellectual (difficulty learning or understanding)
- physical (including breathing difficulties, chronic or recurrent pain, incomplete use of limbs and more)
- psychosocial (including nervous or emotional conditions, mental illness, memory problems, and social or behavioural difficulties)
- head injury, stroke or acquired brain injury
- other (restrictions in everyday activities due to other long-term conditions or ailments).



Comprehensive care delivery

- Patients are engaged as partners in their care
- Goals of care guide clinical decisions and the patient journey
- Diversity and equity are respected and supported
- Transparency is a core element of safety and quality care

Clear purpose, strategy and leadership

- A commitment to exceptional person-centred care is clearly stated in the organisations purpose and strategy
- Great leadership drives exceptional person-centred care, with the support of champions across the organisation
- A person-centred strategy is articulated to the workforce and the community and implemented across the organisation.

People, capability and a person-centred culture

- An organisational culture for person-centred care is built and maintained through long-term systematic approach
- The capabilities of all members of the workforce are continually developed through formal and informal learning
- The organisation regularly monitors and is dedicated to support workforce satisfaction and wellbeing

Person-centred governance systems

- Consumers and the community are involved in governance at all levels
- Consumers are trained and supported to meaningfully contribute
- Organisational structures and models of care are designed around the person
- There are clear accountabilities at all levels – from the board to the clinician
- Financial, strategic and operational decisions and processes are person-centred

Strong external partnerships

- Healthcare organisations have a comprehensive network of service partner and relationships
- There is a focus on seamless transitions and coordination of care
- Healthcare organisations operate as leaders in the system improvement
- Community volunteers are recognised and supported as critical partners in enhancing the patient experience

Person-centred technology and built environment

- Person-centred design principles are applied to the built environment
- Healthcare organisations are pragmatic and innovative where resources are limited
- Technology must enhance patient experiences and outcomes, but also not be relied upon alone

Measurement for improvement

- There is culture of learning and continuous improvement
- Measurement can be acted on to improve outcomes and reflects what patients and communities value

The term “medically disabled” refers to **disability based solely on impairment(s) which are considered to be so medically severe as to prevent a person from doing any substantial gainful activity.**

Recognising that each person with a disability has unique needs, we offer services that aim to provide an array of support options to help you make the best decision. Programs like [Adult Family Care](#) and [Personal Care Attendant](#) offer ways for you to live with a caregiver or on your own with just the right amount of in-home support for your needs, while [Healthy Living](#) workshops can help you learn to better manage your condition and take control of your life.

Adult Day Health Screens	Information & Referral
Adult Family Care	Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program
Benefits Counselling	Meals on Wheels
Case Management	Money Follows the Person
Community Choices	Nursing Facility Discharges
Community Nursing Facility Screens	Nutrition Education & Consultation
Congregate Housing	Options Counselling
Consumer-Directed Care	Personal Care Attendant Program (PCA)
Enhanced Community Options	Private Pay Care Management (Senior Options)
Farm to Home Food Program	Respite Services
Home Care Services	Rides for Health
Information and Caregiver Resource Centre	Serving the Health Insurance Needs of Everyone
Healthy Living	Supportive Housing

- My Life, My Health: Living Well with Long-Term Health Conditions
- Chronic Pain Self-Management
- Diabetes Self-Management
- A Matter of Balance: Managing Concerns About Falls
- Healthy Eating For Successful Living in Older Adults
- Enhance Wellness Coaching
- Healthy Living Testimonial

Benefits of person-centred care



Better patient and community experience

- ✓ Improved patient satisfaction
- ✓ Improved patient engagement
- ✓ Improved community perceptions of healthcare organisations



Better workforce experience and improved wellbeing

- ✓ Improved workforce satisfaction
- ✓ Improved workforce attitudes
- ✓ Less workforce turnover
- ✓ Reduced emotional stress for the healthcare workforce
- ✓ Improved workforce wellbeing



Better clinical outcomes, safety and quality

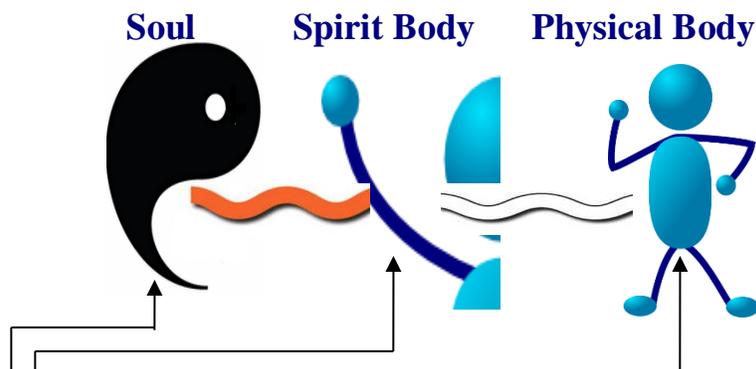
- ✓ Lower mortality
- ✓ Reduced readmissions
- ✓ Reduced length of stay
- ✓ Reduced healthcare acquired infections
- ✓ Improved treatment adherence



Better value care through lower costs of care

- ✓ Shorter length of stay
- ✓ Lower costs per case
- ✓ Better utilisation of low versus high cost workforce members
- ✓ Less workforce turnover

HIERARCHY of HEALING SYSTEMS



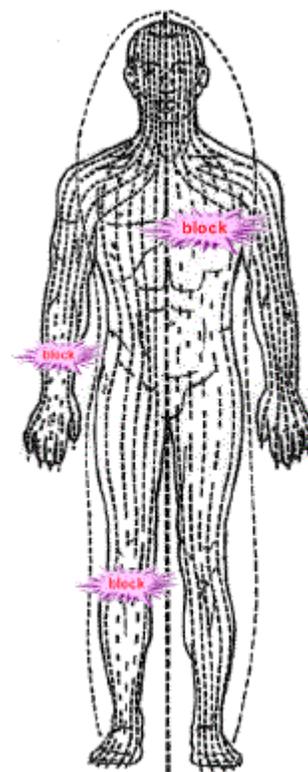
ALLOPATHIC – Western Medicine treats the symptoms, is highly regulated and costly as it is cost driven. Symptoms are suppressed – no healing!

ENERGY HEALING – Eastern Therapies also treat the symptoms with the assistance from natural love spirits from the realms up to the 6th spirit Mansion World.

Therapy applied to the spirit body is through an energy therapist who may work on the chakras, whereas a chiropractor works on the physical body. Such types of therapy deal with the effects and ignore the soul and the causes – temporary healing.

FEELING HEALING – EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION addresses the cause. Soul level clearing and growth provides permanent solutions whereas the other two systems provide temporary relief.

If we focus on our childhood suppression, that is the commencement on our pathway home to our Heavenly Parents. Improving our soul condition is the ultimate goal.



When educators do not know what it is that they are teaching - that is the subject of Medicine!

Doctors do not know what the cause is of any illness - that is maybe why they have identified more than 10,000 illnesses and diseases!

Education and Health systems are now to EVOLVE!

The elephant in the room being: CHILDHOOD SUPPRESSION

The pathway forward is to embrace: FEELING-HEALING

Pathway Forward

Hippocratic Oath



New Feelings Way: learning how to live true to ourselves by living true to our feelings.

We are to express our feelings, both good and bad, at all times, and to long for the truth of them.

By living true to ourselves true to our feelings, we are living true to God. It's that simple.

Golden Rule: that one must always honour another's will as one honours one's own.

The Golden rule is: Never interfere with another's will.

God's Divine Love: Pray for it, ask for it, and receive it.

To liberate one's real self, one's will, driven by one's soul, moves one to embrace Feeling Healing, so as to clear emotional injuries and errors. With the Divine Love, then one is also Soul Healing. We are to feel our feelings, identify what they are, accept and fully acknowledge that we're feeling them, express them fully, all whilst longing for the truth they are to show us.

PASCAS FOUNDATION (AUST) Ltd



7 July 2022

Pascas Foundation (India) Limited TEAMS

A paramount team leader may be seen in:

<https://www.gobankingrates.com/net-worth/politicians/volodymyr-zelensky-net-worth/>

“Volodymyr Zelenskyy earned most of his money as a Ukrainian entertainer, starring in Russian-language films including “Love in the Big City,” “Office Romance,” and “8 First Dates.” The trilingual president, who is fluent in Russian, Ukrainian and English, also dubbed the Ukrainian voiceovers for “Paddington” and “Paddington 2.”

“From 2015 to 2019, he starred in a political satire comedy series, “Servant of the People.” The oddly prophetic show, which aired for 51 episodes, chronicled the adventures of a high school teacher turned president of Ukraine. In 2019, Zelenskyy ran for office and was elected as president.

“Although this marked Zelenskyy’s first foray into politics, he does have the education to back up his recent career change. He graduated from Kryvyi Rih Institute of Economics with a law degree, but never practiced, according to ClutchPoints.

“Zelenskyy’s current role as Ukrainian president earns him only 28,000 Hryvnia per month, or just US\$930 per month, per Celebrity Net Worth — which is an annual salary of roughly US\$11,200 per year.

“The Ukrainian president, Volodymyr Zelenskyy won the hearts of the western world when, upon the recent invasion of his country by Russia, he refused an offer from the U.S. to help him evacuate from the capital, Kyiv. “I need ammunition, not a ride,” he famously said.”

A fringe benefit of being President is that you may be provided with body armour!

Communications are difficult at the best of times, however within a multicultural / multilingual nation such as India, the multiple languages being engaged throughout the nation makes communications even more difficult.

Control is an addiction throughout all of humanity. Control over others as well as control over the environment. We have all been induced since very early childhood to be mind-centric. It is our mind that is addicted to control, control over others and the environment. Further, our mind cannot discern truth from falsehood, our mind is also addicted to untruth. Consequently our assumptions are 98% of the time in error – the other 2% are flukes!

Thus, Pascas universally gravitates to favour functioning as **TEAMS**.

Kindly go to www.pascashealth.com, then the Library Download page, scroll down the index to CORPORATE FOUNDATION DOCUMENTS, and click to open:

 [Pascas WorldCare Teams.pdf](#)

 [Pascas WorldCare Teams and Bottom Up Democracy.pdf](#)

 [Pascas WorldCare Teams Wisdom & Operation.pdf](#)

 [Pascas WorldCare Teams with PTQP.pdf](#)

Teams provides for team members to have the potential to experience and develop in the areas they prefer and that the community of the team is a focus training and experiencing environment. It is not hierarchical, there is no paramount dominant authority, we are each to be listened to.

Consequently, there are no closed office doors. It is even preferable to remove all doors from offices. We may even go so far as to throw away keys to filing cabinets. Human resource people may retain confidential files appropriately.

An hierarchy sometimes has a director as its pinnacle. So, what is a director?

When a corporation is established, the Register of Companies requires directors to be nominated. It is a statutory requirement. These appointees authorise annual reports, consequently sign same, they call meetings and tend to officiate at annual general meetings. Over a full year, this may take as little as one hour of their time. It is a statutory requirement!

A group in an organisation that may be seen as important is the executive leadership administrative team – ADMINISTRATION – and it is this team who develop wide ranging, comprehensive, oversight, managerial supportive skills. They have multiple rolls. And they are to fill in for each other. They are to act intuitively. They are the big picture / little picture guys. They may be highly educated or just highly experienced. But, most importantly, one is not any more ‘important’ than the other. They are all very important and critical to the vibrancy and productivity of the venture.

With a team, the team as a whole is the hierarchy. And this hierarchy does anoint a team leader, typically for a year. Leadership is important, but more important is our individual experiences. It is from what we experience that we discover and thrive from. We are to express what unfolds for us through our feelings, we are to share our feelings to our companions and we are to seek / long to understand that which we are feeling, both good and bad. This we will and are to do for eternity.

We each have been suppressed in expressing ourselves. This commenced from the moment of conception. Our parents, once they realised (eventually) that we were here, began to impress upon us THEIR plans for us. That amplified when we were born and by the time we were six years of age they have totally suppressed our true personality, the one our Heavenly Parents know us by, and we have ever since been presenting a personality façade that our parents imposed upon us. This is how and why we are all in such a difficult and confused state.

Now, under TEAM structures there are no titles. Everyone is to be encouraged to express their true selves, they are to be provided with pathways and windows to truly be themselves, to follow their passions. This is unique and difficult to comprehend, let alone accept and engage in. Admittedly, this will be difficult to achieve, however let us give it a chance to unfold.

As no one has a title, then we each have a generic title such as ‘administration’. We are to embrace our passions and let them shine. There are no ‘directors’, there are no ‘executives’, we are each very important, unique, special personalities and our title is our NAME!

We each have somethings, some gifts, something special, an experience, a desire, a personal but withheld ability and this is what Pascas welcomes and invites to have bloom. Yes, sometimes this will drive us crazy with what the hell are you doing, and then we will discover that we all benefit by this expression of individuality – so let us all stand together to allow individuality to bloom!

BUSINESS CASE:

We are each unique personalities. There is no one else like you or me on Earth. There never has been and there never will. Yet, from the moment of conception we are driven to adopt a false façade personality that typically our parents and early childhood carers impose upon us.

Firstly, we are continually influenced to live mind centric, we ‘need’ to develop our minds, we need to learn our times tables, we need to learn our alphabet, we need to learn poetry by rote, we need to do all kinds of things. But most damaging and dangerous is we ‘need’ to worship our minds and suppress our feelings. This starts from conception and by the time we are six years old we are entombed in our minds. Our personality is now imprisoned in a steel wrecking ball and this has fixed our life experiences into place – suppression of our true personality will now continue throughout our whole life.

This is what our early childhood suppression and ongoing repression brings about:

- We worship our minds which cannot discern truth from falsehood.
- We embrace our mind’s dominance which causes us to need to be in control.
- Our mind is addicted to control of others and the environment.
- Also, our mind is addicted to untruth.
- As we worship our mind, we embrace the ‘assumptions’ that it unfolds for us. These assumptions are 98% in error with only 2% being in truth – these being flukes!
- When we ‘think’ we are disguising yet more erroneous assumptions.
- We are taught to suppress our feelings – Billy, don’t cry or I will give you something to cry about!
- Our feelings are always in truth. Our feelings surface from our heart area – ‘I should have followed my gut feelings’ – as against from the mind. Our feelings originate from our soul which is ALWAYS in truth.
- We are to live embracing our feelings having our mind assisting in implementing what our feelings guide us to consider. Feelings first with our mind to follow. This is in total contradistinction to how we are brought up to live.
- We are too long to understand the truth that we are to recognise from that which our feelings draw to our attention, both good and bad. Everything that we need to know is already known to us should we embrace our feelings and seek / long / ask for that which we feel for.
- As we are ALL mind centric, can we determine if any of these revelations are true and how?
- Dr David R Hawkins in ten books, starting with “Power vs Force”, introduced the “Map of Consciousness” (MoC) and with kinesiology muscle testing, not only can we determine if a statement is true or not true, we can also determine the level of truth of any statement. You and I can test each and every one of these statements for truth and the level of its truth.
- If we can hold in mind a statement then we can test its level of truth in less than one minute.
- The cost of UNTRUTH to society is 100% of all the social ailments that prevail throughout humanity, the consequence of living mind-centric, of worshipping our minds.
- Some 200,000 years ago high level spirit personalities seduced humanity to embrace our minds as the pathway to becoming mini-gods, to becoming all powerful through our minds. Only now, in 2022, do we understand how to heal ourselves of this error. It is not easy but that is what we all will do (eventually).
- As we each have taken on the emotional injuries and errors of belief of our parents, this impedes the flow of energy to and from all of our bodies to be out of balance – out of truth. This energy flow is like the electric circuit required to drive an electric appliance, like a light bulb. This is our soul light that animates our spirit bodies and then in turn our physical body. When we are not in truth, the light we return is out of balance with what we received.

- Soul light being out of balance is the driver and origination of each and every one of our physical discomforts, pains, illnesses and disease. This is the consequence of living mind centric rather than feelings first.
- As we as parents live mind centric then when conception occurs, the newly arriving personality is literally fire-hosed with our emotional injuries and errors of belief. This dramatically damages the soul-light circulation for that perfectly formed child. A miscarriage is of a direct consequence of our injuries. A child being born with physical defects is of a direct consequence of our injuries. Childhood illness is of a direct consequence of our personal injuries.
- During our early childhood our soul condition degrades to the level of our parents!
- As we go on throughout the child's early forming years suppressing its true personality, endeavouring to mould its personality to what we believe it should be, we are bringing it into the condition that will be how it will experience life and its physical health.
- Every one of us is presenting a façade personality imposed upon us by our parents.
- Every one of us is suffering ongoing repression of our true personality to varying degrees.
- It is this early childhood suppression that fills the health system and hospitals with medical issues to be addressed all the way through our life to our physical death.
- It is this early childhood suppression that overwhelms the policing, courts and prison systems.
- It is this early childhood suppression that generates domestic violence.
- It is this early childhood suppression that has whole societies functioning in a stupor – moronic!
- It is this addiction to untruth from being mind-centric that we have conflicts and wars –
CIVIL UNREST!
- While living mind centric we cannot evolve beyond 499 on Dr David R Hawkins' Map of Consciousness (MoC). We cannot grow and live beyond what is the equivalent to the first spirit Mansion World. We are to evolve through the equivalent of seven spirit Mansion Worlds before we can enter the first of the Celestial Heavens. Prior to being conceived we each were in the condition equivalent to the seventh spirit Mansion World – just below being Celestial.
- Only when we embrace our feelings and begin to Live Feelings First, only then can we grow beyond the restraints, the restrictions of living mind centric. We have been purposely restrained by hidden controllers who seduced us to live mind centric – now we can heal that error and what we have individually taken on of that misguidance and grow to being of a Celestial Soul Condition even while living here physically on Earth.
- We now have the pathway to heal ourselves physically and then avoid conflict and war. The cost of this is our personal time and energy to embrace THE NEW WAY by LIVING FEELINGS FIRST and then go on and embrace FEELING HEALING. This is what Pascas is introducing to all of humanity. It is a way of living, it is not a religion.
- It is simple to introduce but difficult to do. Yes, others are healing themselves.
- The alternative is continuing with living in the despair and pain that you see around us.
- The golden rule is: "Never interfere with another's will."

The contents of this document test:

TRUE

On the Map of Consciousness, the contents of this document calibrates at:

MoC 1,000

John the Typist

MAP OF CONSCIOUSNESS

Map of Consciousness from Dr David R Hawkins, M.D., Ph.D. "Power vs Force".

Level	Log
ENLIGHTENMENT	700-1000
PEACE	600
JOY	540
LOVE	500
REASON	400
ACCEPTANCE	350
WILLINGNESS	310
NEUTRALITY	250
COURAGE	200
PRIDE	175
ANGER	150
DESIRE	125
FEAR	100
GRIEF	75
APATHY	50
GUILT	30
SHAME	20

PERSONALITY TRAITS:

Less than two dozen people on planet Earth.

Would not pick up a weapon let alone use it. These people gravitate to the health industry and humanitarian programs.

Debate and implement resolutions without argument and delay. 470

Debate and implement resolutions in due course. 440

Debate and implement resolutions with some degree of follow up generally needed. 410

Management supervision is generally necessary.

Politics become the hope for man's salvation.

Cause no harm to others starts to emerge. Power overrides force.

Illness is developed by those man erroneous emotions that calibrate 200 and lower.

Armies around the world function on pride. Force is now dominant, not power.

Harm of others prevails, self-interest prevails.

Totally self-reliant, not God reliant.

Fear dominates all motivation.

Suicide is possible and probable.

At these levels, seriously harming others for even trivial events appears to be justifiable.

Poverty, unemployment, illness, etc., this is living hell on Earth.

Map of Consciousness



Note:

The Map of Consciousness (MoC) table is based on the common log of 10. It is not a numeric table.

A calibration increase of 1 point is in fact a 10 fold increase in energy.

A calibration increase of 10 points is in fact a 10,000,000,000 fold increase in energy.

Thus the energy differentials are in fact enormous!

Blessing your food achieves an increase of 15 points which is in fact a quadrillion (10^{15}) jump in energy.

Levels of consciousness are always mixed: a person may operate on one level at one time and quite another level in another area of life. [In fact, we move in and out of fear, anger, guilt, etc. for either brief or extended periods. Even the levels up through unconditional love at 500 are experienced by most. But it is the percentage of time spent in each level that determines the dominant level in which one lives.]

Shame: Shamed children are cruel to animals and to each other. Later they are capable of forming vigilante groups to project their shame onto others whom they righteously attack. Serial killers have often acted out of sexual moralism with the justification of punishing "bad women". Shame produces false pride, anger, guilt.

Moc 20 – 29

Guilt: associated with victim hood, masochism, remorse. Unconscious guilt results in disease, accident - proneness, suicidal behaviour. Preoccupation with punishment. Guilt provokes rage. Capital punishment is an example of how killing gratifies a guilt-ridden populace.

MoC 30 – 49

Apathy: State of helplessness / death through passive suicide / level of homeless and derelicts / level of streets of Calcutta, abandonment of hope.

MoC 50 – 74

Grief: Level of sadness, mourning over the past / habitual losers / chronic gamblers / notion of being unable to replace what is lost.

MoC 75 – 99

Fear: Fear runs much of the world [in the enmity fearfulness is dominant emotion of 65% of the world] insecurity, vulnerable / leads to jealousy and chronically high stress level / very contagious / fearful people seek strong leaders.

MoC 100 – 124

Desire: Motivates vast areas of human activity. Desire for money, prestige runs lives of many who have risen above Fear. At this level of addiction / desire for sexual approval has produced an entire cosmetics and fashion industry / accumulation / greed. It is insatiable because it is an ongoing energy field. Satisfaction is impossible / frustration is assured.

MoC 125 – 149

Anger: Leads to either constructive or destructive action. Expressed most often in resentment and revenge. Irritable / explosive / leads to hatred.

MoC 150 – 174

Pride: Has enough energy to run the Marines. Is a great leap forward from lower fields / is socially encouraged. Defensive / vulnerable because dependent upon external conditions. Inflated ego is vulnerable / divisive / arrogance / denial. The whole problem of denial is one of Pride.

MoC 175 – 199

Courage: Where productivity begins / zone of exploration / accomplishment / fortitude / determination / exciting / challenging / openness. All of this is achieved through the leap to truth / the courage to face one's flaws.

MoC 200

– 249

Neutrality: Release from a position or opinion / flexible / non-judgmental / realistic. Not getting one's way is less defeating or frustrating. Beginning of inner confidence. One is not driven to prove anything. Does not lead to any need to control others. MoC 250 – 309

Willingness: Growth is rapid here. Willingness implies that one has overcome inner resistance to life and is committed to participation. Genuine friendliness / do not feel demeaned by service jobs. Helpful / high self-esteem / sympathetic / responsive to needs of others / resilient / self-correcting / excellent students / readily trained. MoC 310 – 349

Acceptance: Major transformation takes place when one recognises that one is the source of the experience of one's life. A full assumption of responsibility for one's self. Acceptance of life without attempting to conform situations to one's own agenda. Denial is transcended / calm / perceptive / balanced / appropriate. No interest in determining right and wrong. Self discipline / honouring of others rights / inclusive / tolerant. MoC 350 – 399

Reason: Intelligence/ capable of making rapid, complex decisions and abstractions / level of science / capacity for conceptualization / deals with particulars / level of Nobel Prize winners, Einstein, Freud, etc. but ironically reason is often a block to higher states. MoC 400 – 499

Love: Love is not what the media professes: emotionality / physical attraction / possessiveness/ sentimentality / control / addiction / eroticism / novelty. When lovers or marriages "break-up", they usually were based on these attitudes rather than love, which is why this kind of "love" can lead to hate. It wasn't love in the first place. Love Deals with wholes. Unconditional love is accompanied by measurable release of endorphins. Love takes no position / permanent. Only 0.04% of population lives out of this level of consciousness. MoC 500 – 539

Joy: Level of saints / effortless / people with near death experiences often have reached this level of consciousness. Healing occurs. Individual will merges with Divine will. MoC 540 – 599

Peace: Radiance / suspension in time and space / everything connects to everything else / no preconception. Great works of art, music and architecture, which calibrate between 600 and 700, can transport us temporarily to higher levels of consciousness. MoC 600 - 699

Enlightenment: Buddha and Krishna. Jesus progressed beyond 1,000 to achieve at-onement with God whilst living on earth. Enlightenment is a never ending process. Moc 700 – 1,000



**PASCAS
PAPERS**

<http://www.pascashealth.com/index.php/library.html>

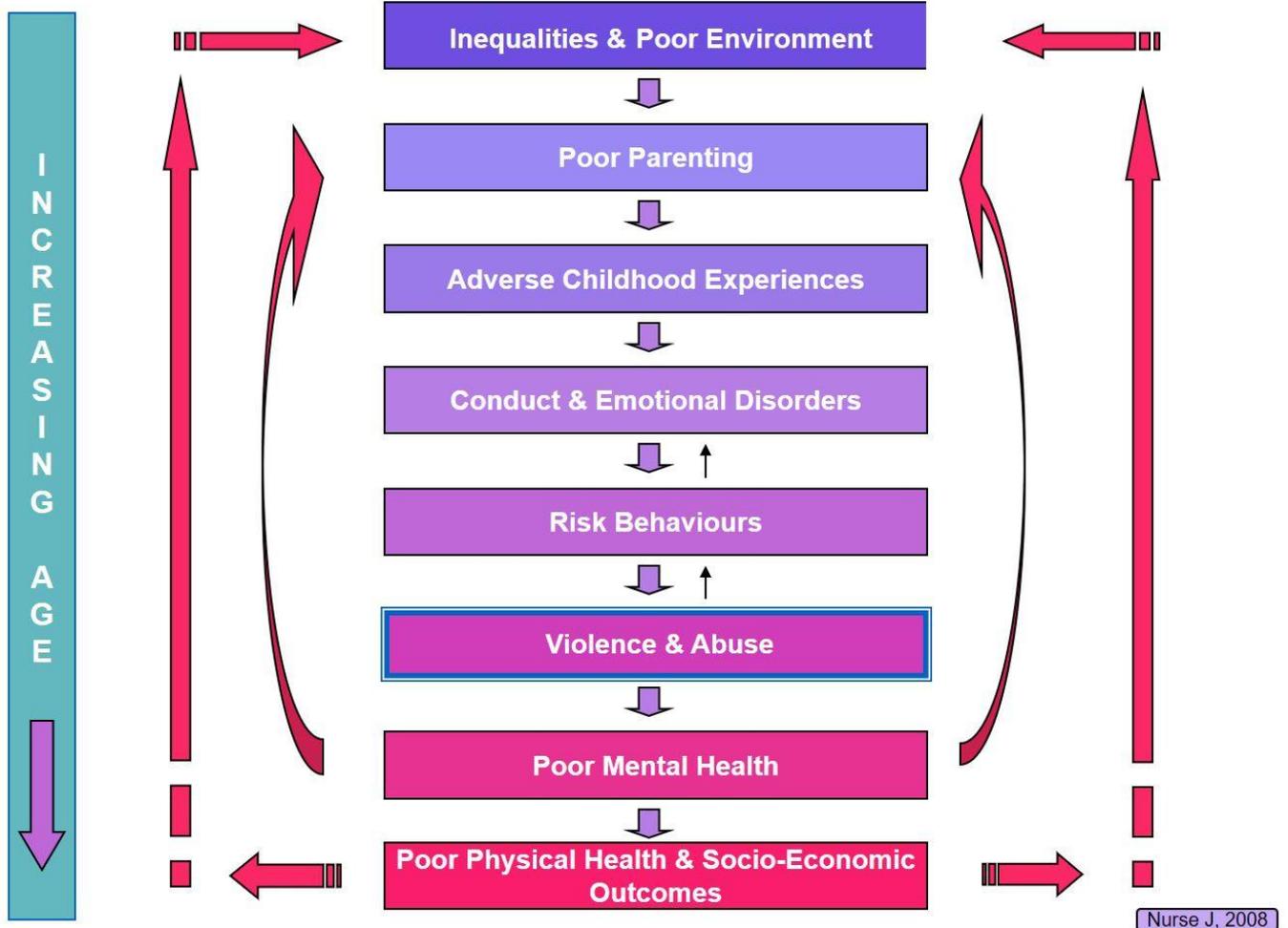
Library Download – Pascas Papers

All papers may be freely shared. The fortnightly mailouts are free to all, to be added into the mailout list, kindly provide your email address. info@pascashealth.com

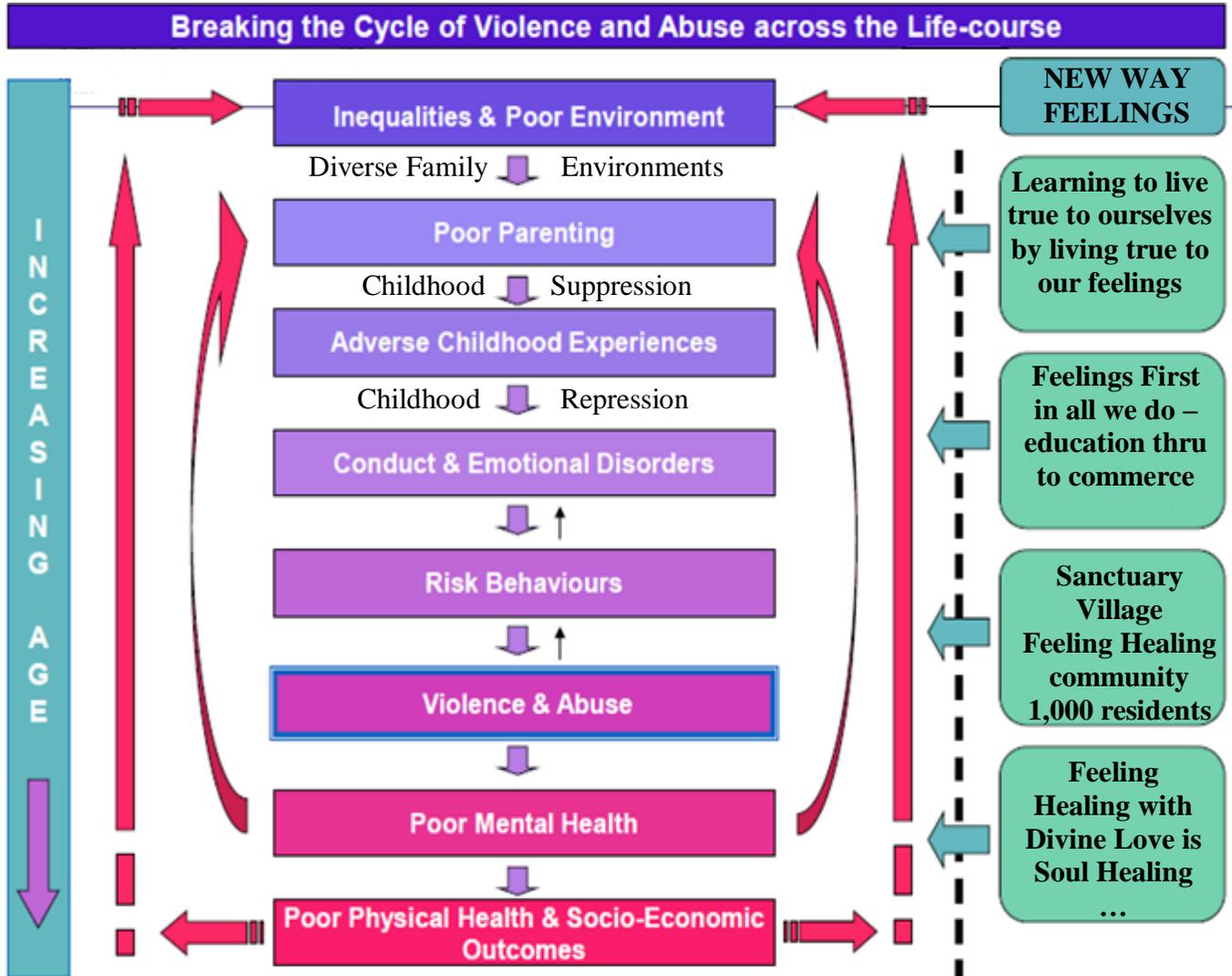
LIFE IS FOR LEARNING



The Cycle of Violence and Abuse across the Life-course



Seek **truth** from the cradle to the grave.

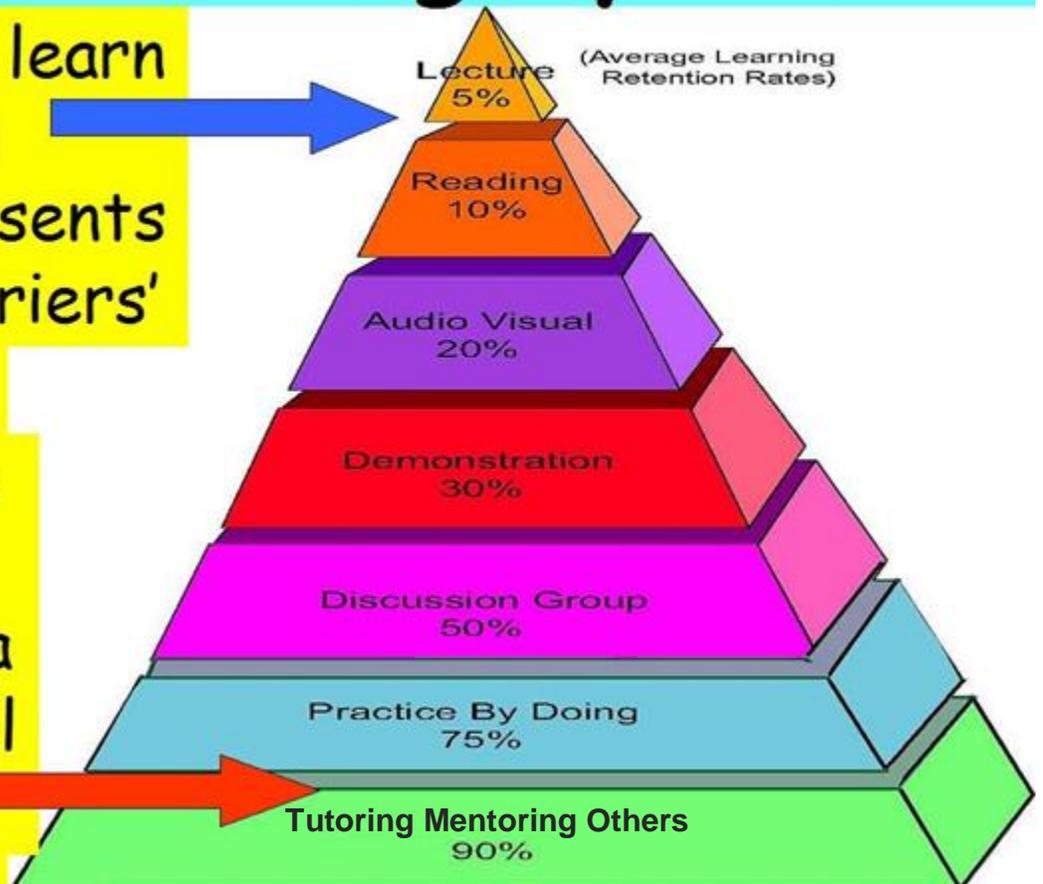


Childhood Suppression is the underlying cause of all physical illness and social issues seen throughout society.

The Learning Pyramid

Trying to learn using this often presents many 'barriers'

Effective Learning requires a great deal of this



100% retention is **Natural Self Expression**

Correlation of Levels of Consciousness – Soul Condition – and Society Problems				
Level of Consciousness	Rate of Unemployment	Rate of Poverty	Happiness Rate "Life is OK"	Rate of Criminality
600 +	0%	0.0%	100%	0.0%
500 - 600	0%	0.0%	98%	0.5%
400 - 500	2%	0.5%	79%	2.0%
300 - 400	7%	1.0%	70%	5.0%
200 - 300	8%	1.5%	60%	9.0%
100 - 200	50%	22.0%	15%	50.0%
50 - 100	75%	40.0%	2%	91.0%
< 50	95%	65.0%	0%	98.0%

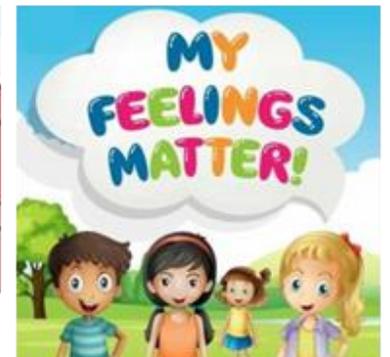
*From our head to our toes,
what our feelings say goes!*



Feelings, good and bad, are to be expressed.



Talk it Out!

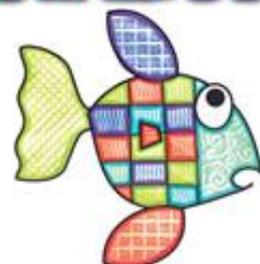
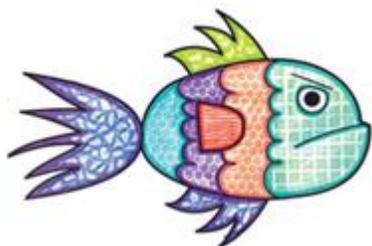


Heartfelt feelings are our truth.

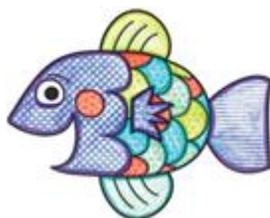
LONG to KNOW ABOUT what you are FEELING!
Long to understand the truth behind
what your feelings are pressing upon you.



Ask to know the truth about that which you feel.
It is knowing the truth of that
which you feel that sets you free!



Always be true to your feelings
because they are your truth
and truth is love and our way home!



Express your feelings to those who matter to you.
Suppressed feelings bring about pain and illness.
Talk it out to a friend!

One to One Sharing:

Talk it out with a buddy what happened with you yesterday or over the weekend. Was it fun? Was it not? Was it a bother? Why do you feel it was that way for you? Say to your friend what ever comes up in how you feel about what happened for you. Then listen to your friend share his/ her day / days and what she / he experienced. Then ask your friend to talk again later.

Junior school classroom with a student assisting. Students to form into pairs and discuss their feelings about their experiences.



Important recommended reading is:

by James Moncrief

The Rejected Ones – the Feminine Aspect of God

<http://divinelovesp.weebly.com/my-free-books-and-free-padgett-messages.html> ALSO at
<https://www.pascashealth.com/index.php/library.html?file=files/opensauce/Downloads/MEDICAL%20-%20SPIRITUAL%20REFERENCES/Rejected%20Ones%20via%20James%20Moncrief.pdf>

MIND IN CONTROL

This is how it is!



FEELINGS FRIED

Great U-Turn

Feelings
in Control

This is how it is to be!

Mind in Support



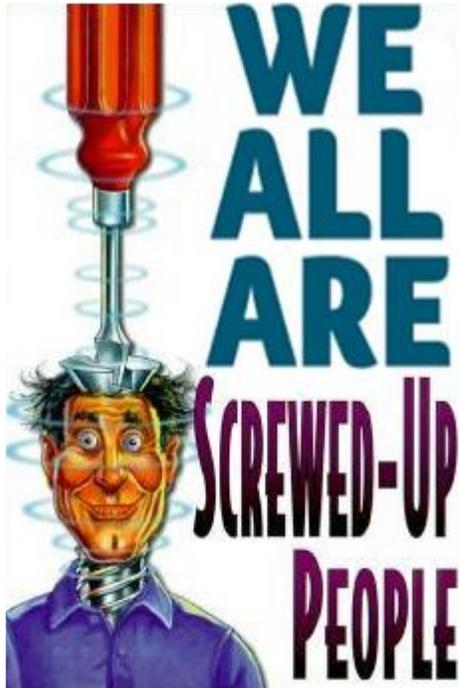
Our Spirit Friends on duty



OUT GATEWAY ISOLATION



Consider asking yourself this question: Who hurt me when I was a child?



THE SCRATCH

"All that we need to know is within us all. We need to long for the truth behind that which our feelings are bringing our attention to. Behind each feeling there will be another and even more truth of ourselves to be embraced. We have been misled for aeons and now we can excel and blossom as we are intended to do so. Our potential is infinite."

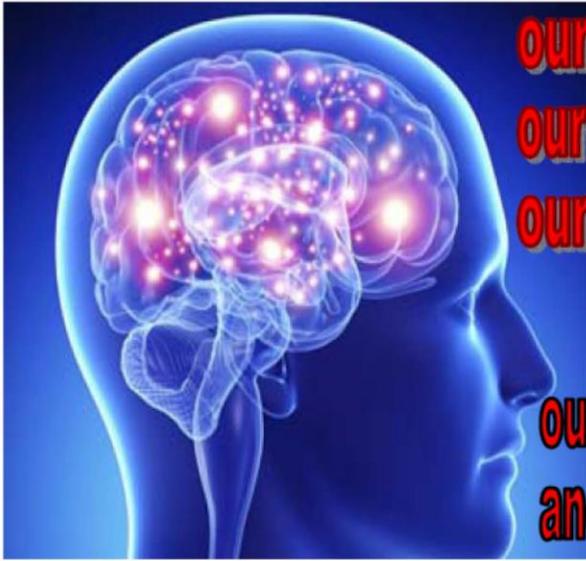
John the Typist

It is time for us all to bring our mind into balance with our feelings and open our pathway to the potential within each of us. Few recognise the difficulties that being mind-centric cause each of us. We literally worship our minds while suppressing our feelings and our true personality. We act upon assumptions that are around 98% of the time just wrong. We may start a conversation with "I think" meaning it is an assumption rising from our minds and then have a meaningless discussion!

We are truth seekers. Our life is about experiences and the feelings that arise from each such experience. Our physical existence is the commencement of our journey through our local system, local constellation, then out through our local universe and then all the way to Paradise, the home of our Heavenly Mother and Father. We each will excel in our own way and time.

Now is the greatest time in the history of humanity for it has now been revealed to us by higher level spirit personalities as to how we are to live, should we so choose to. And through these revelations we can now start to address appropriately and progressively all that ails society.

This is what Pascas Foundation brings to all the peoples of the world – revelations of **TRUTH!**



**our MIND is a CONTROL ADDICT!
our MIND is addicted to UNTRUTH!
our MIND cannot discern TRUTH!**

**our MIND is within our SPIRIT BODY
and orchestrates our physical BRAIN.**

ASSUMPTIONS are the product of our MIND!

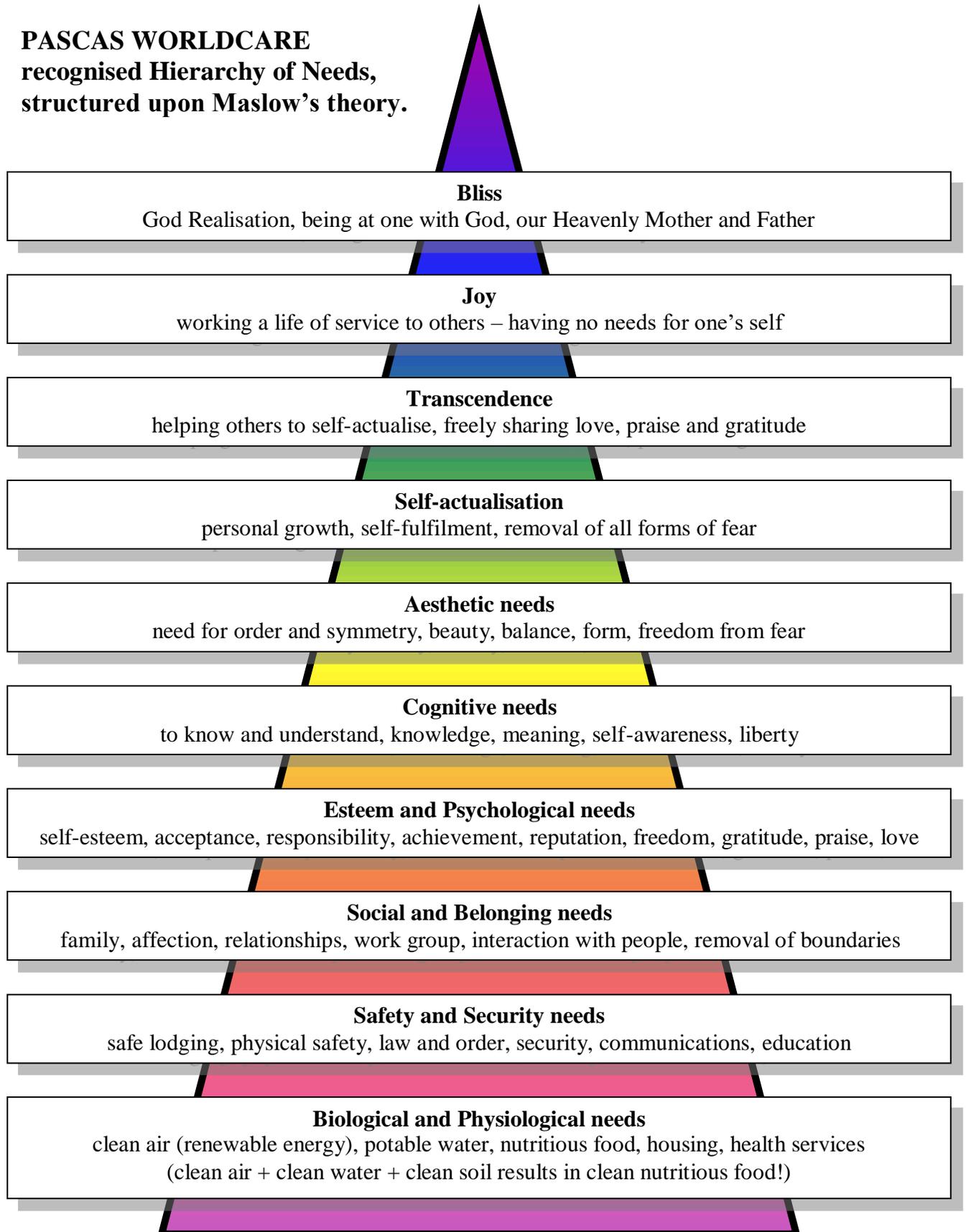
HEALING ends
MIND-CONTROL!



**our SOUL is our TRUTH!
our FEELINGS are our TRUTH!
FEELINGS FIRST, mind to follow!**

**all we need is WITHIN.
our MIND suppresses FEELINGS.**

PASCAS WORLDCARE
 recognised **Hierarchy of Needs**,
 structured upon Maslow's theory.



MARKETING CONCEPT:

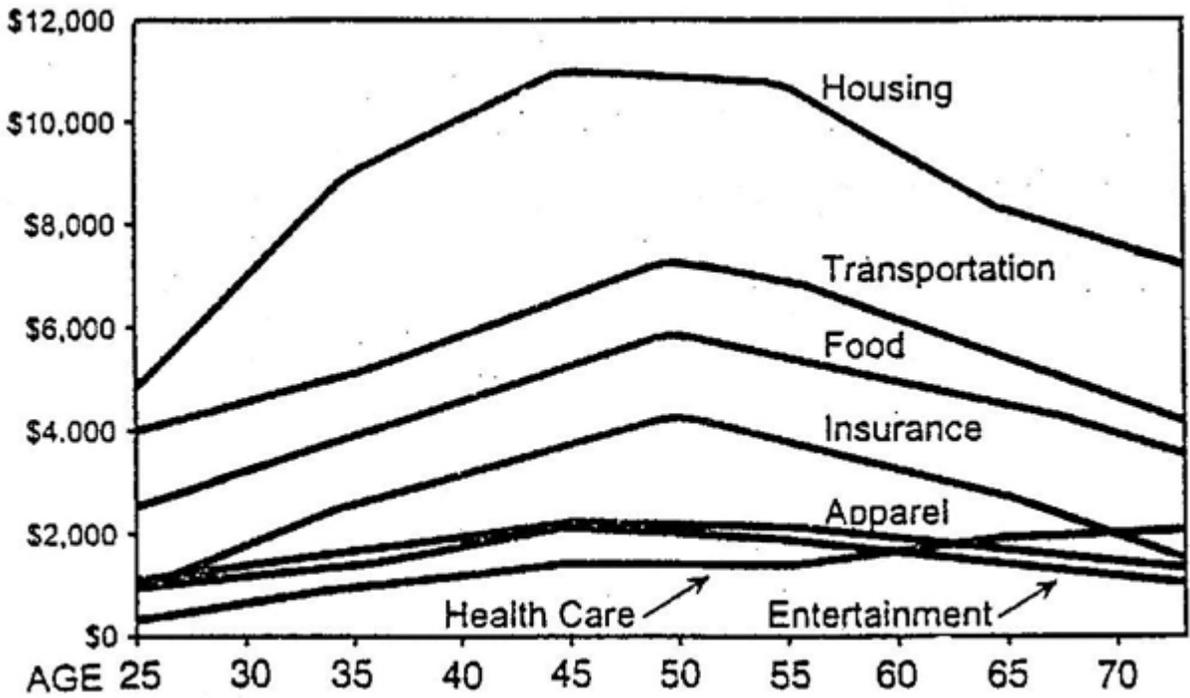
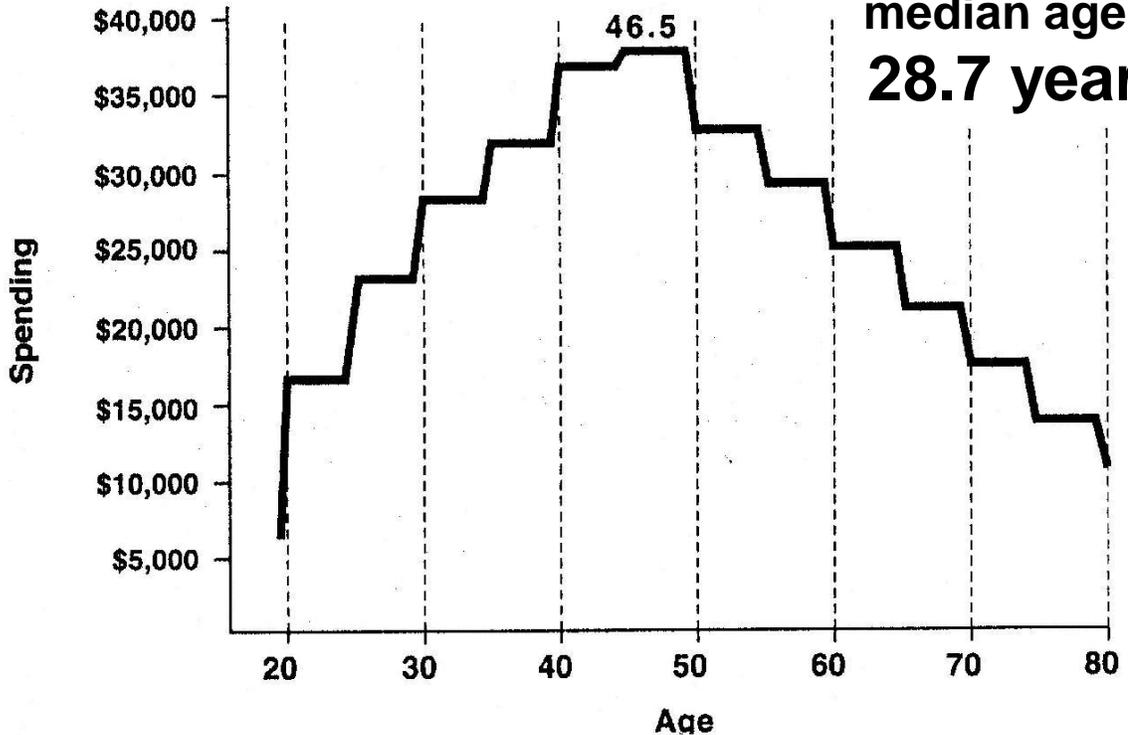
Career paths focused upon herein:
 Education and Teaching
 Nursing, Health and Medical
 Agriculture and Food Security



BUYER TRENDS – Patterns within societies:

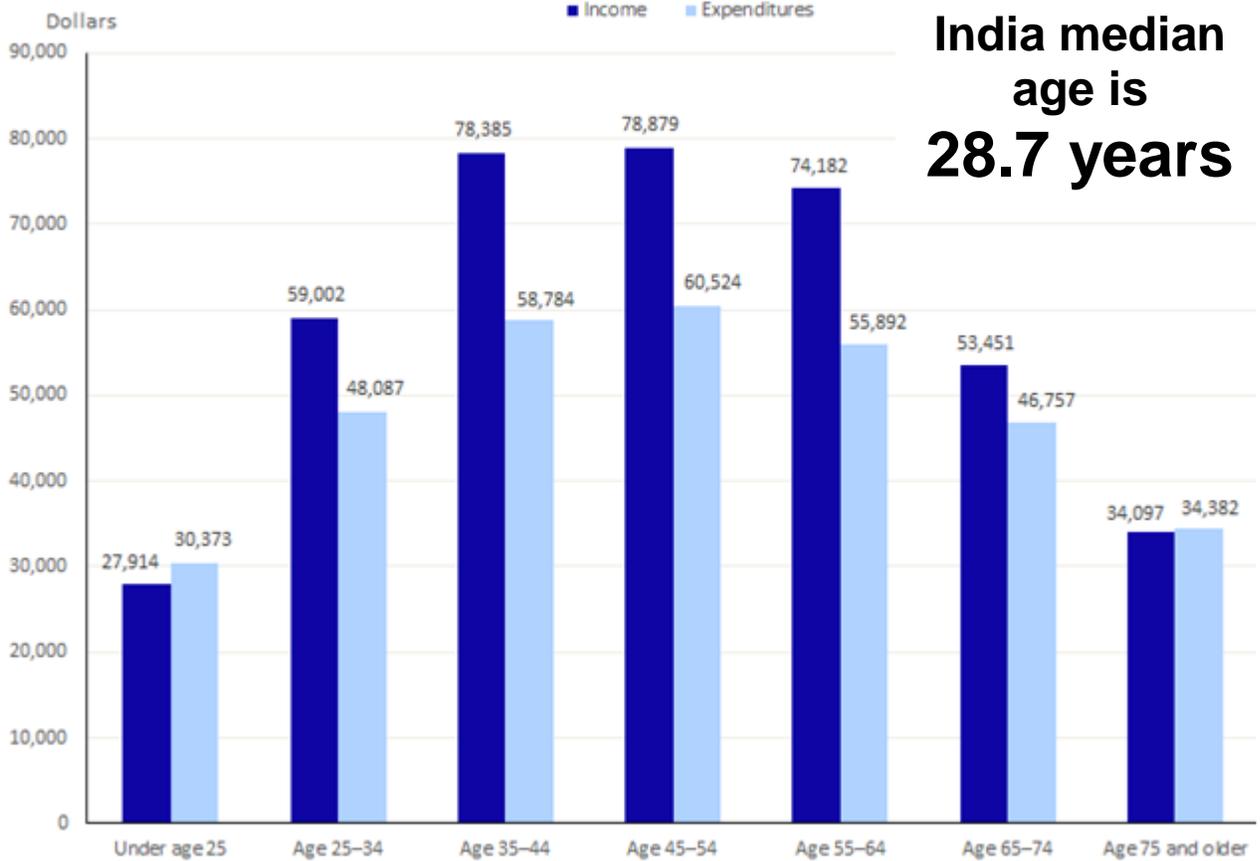
**Average Annual Family Spending by Age
(5-year age groups)**

**India
median age is
28.7 years**

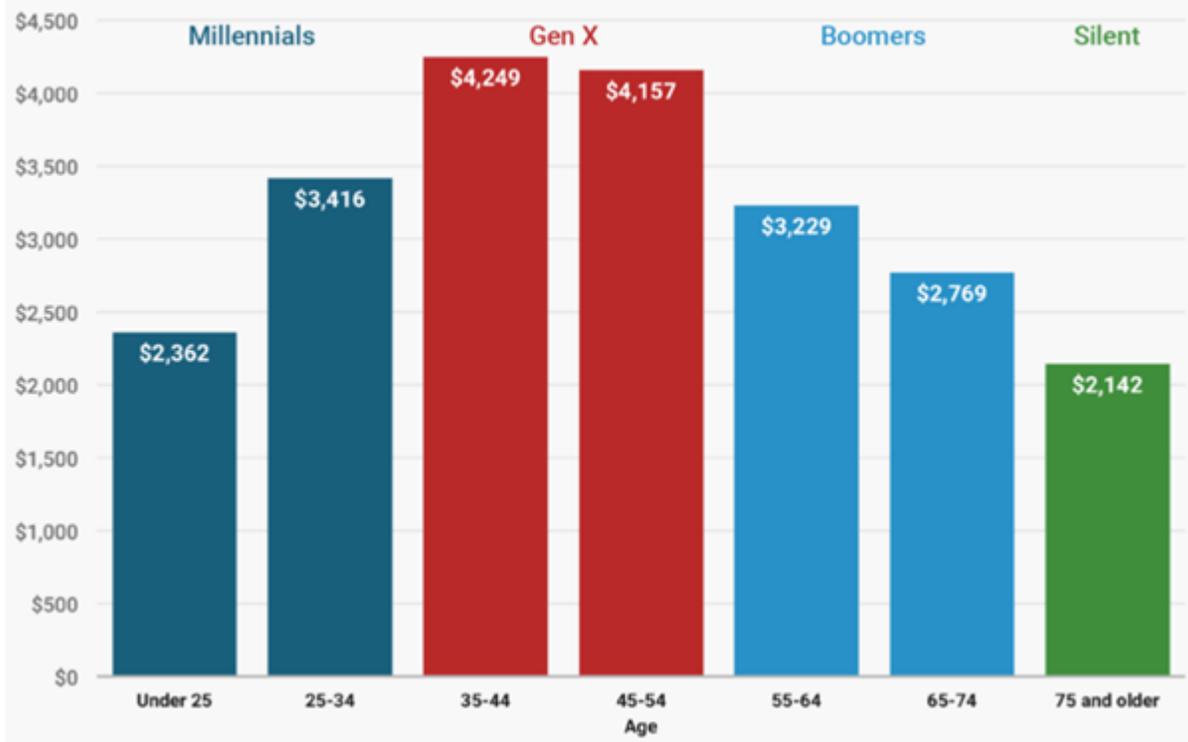


Spending patterns for various categories of major industries

Income and expenditures, by age of reference person

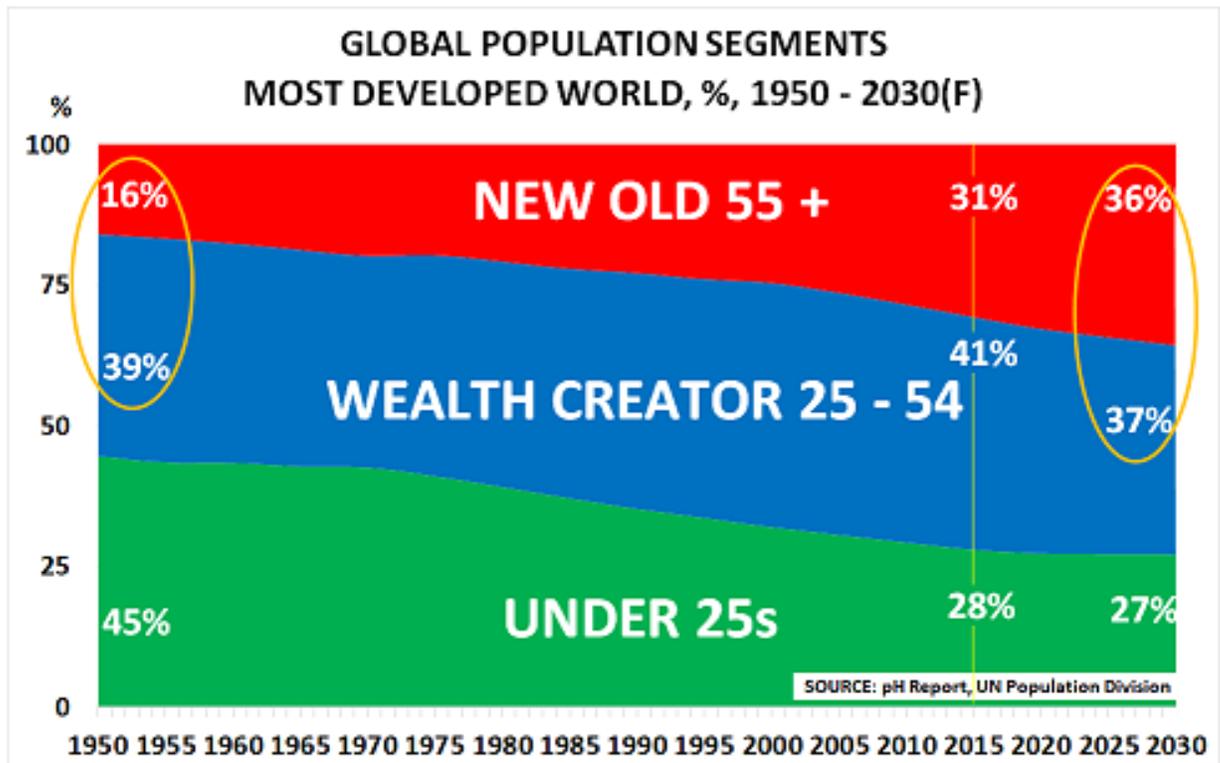
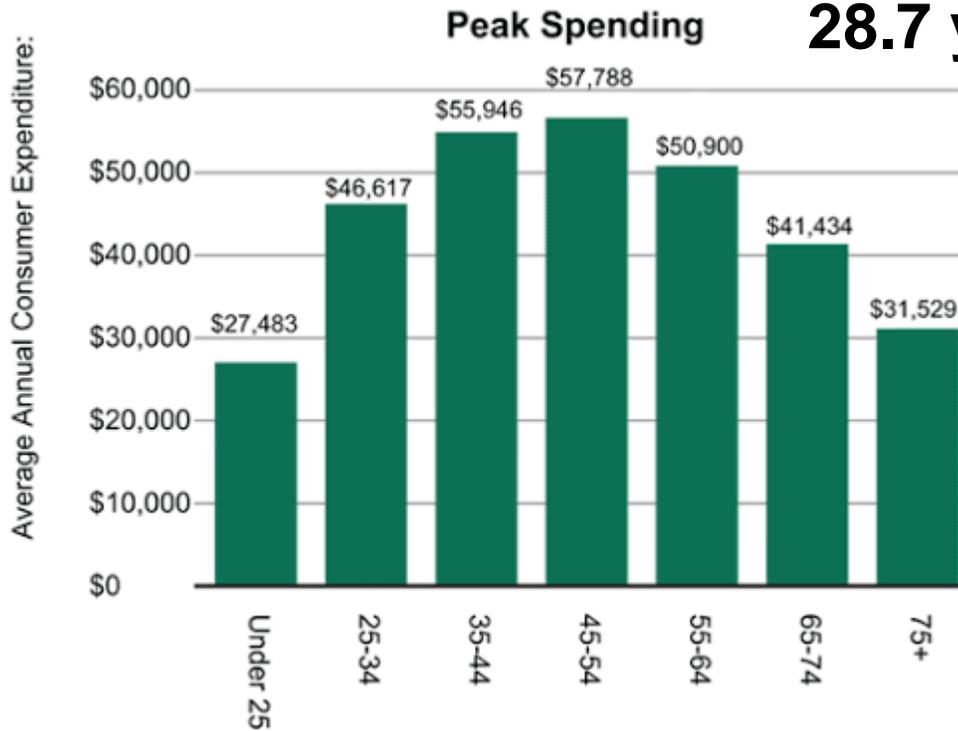


Average spending on food away from home



These observations being relevant within every society:

**India
median age is
28.7 years**



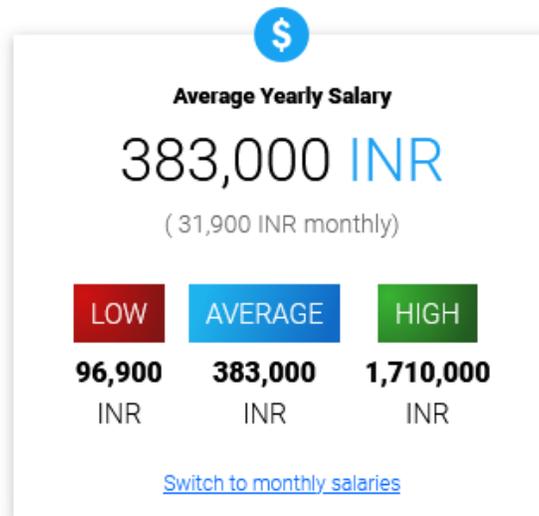
INDIA SALARY:

A person working in **India** typically earns around **383,000 INR** (US\$ 4,788) per year. Salaries range from **96,900 INR** (US\$ 1,211) (lowest average) to **1,710,000 INR** (US\$ 21,375) (highest average, actual maximum salary is higher). This is the average yearly salary including housing, transport, and other benefits. Salaries vary drastically between different careers. (USD 1 = INR 80 AUD 1 = INR 55)

A Master's degree program or any post-graduate program in **India** costs anywhere from **160,000** Indian Rupees (US\$ 2,000) to **479,000** Indian Rupees (US\$ 6,000) and lasts approximately two years. That is quite an investment.

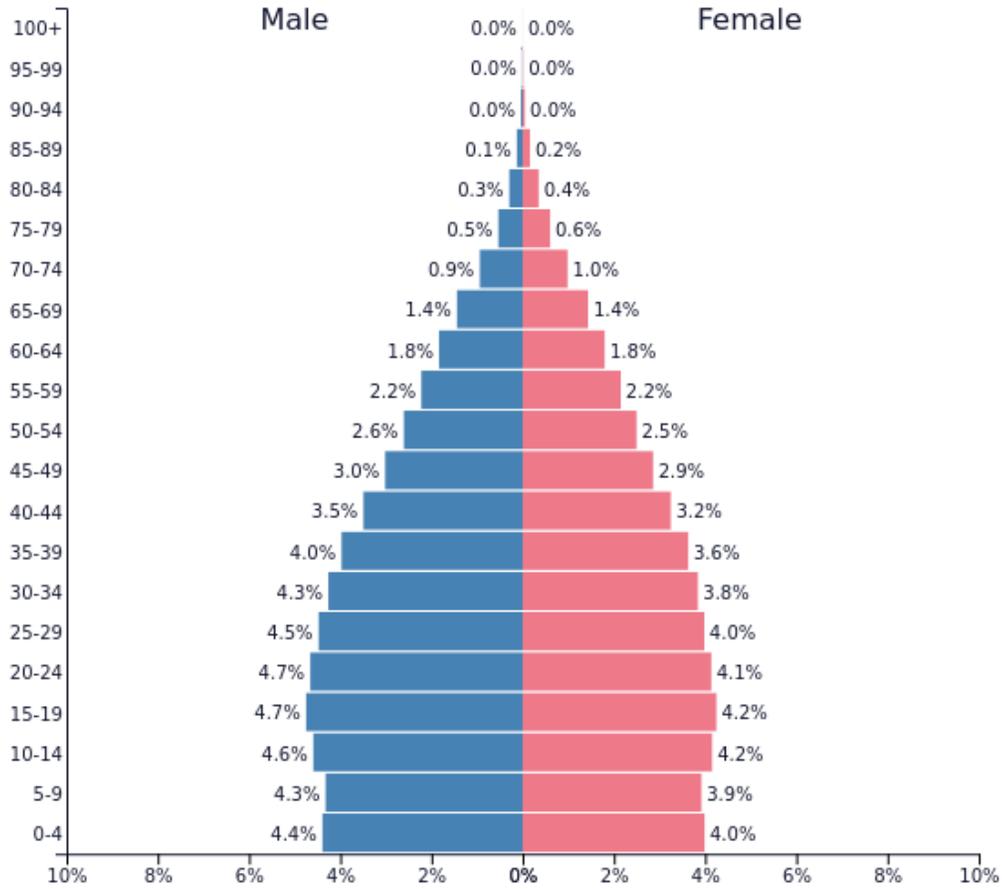
GDP per capita in India was **US\$ 1,900 USD** for 2020. GDP per capita in India is expected to reach **US\$1,850.00** by the end of 2022, according to Trading Economics global macro models and analysts expectations. In the long-term, the India GDP per capita is projected to trend around **US\$1,920** in 2023.

India accounts for 6.7 per cent, or \$8,051 billion, out of the world's total of \$119,547 billion of global Gross Domestic Product (GDP) in terms of PPP, a measure of relative consumer prices across countries, as against 16.4 per cent in case of China and 16.3 per cent for the United States, World Bank data for ...23 June 2020. PPP GDP per head of population for India in 2021 is put at US\$7,333.



Distribution of Salaries in India





PopulationPyramid.net

India - 2022
Population: **1,406,631,781**



Salary Comparison By Gender

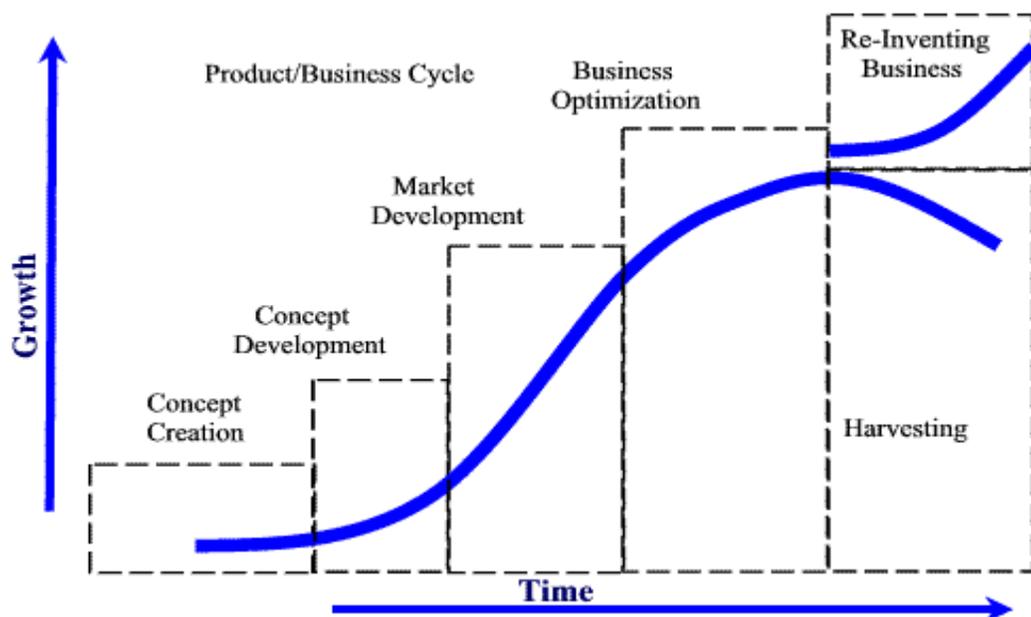
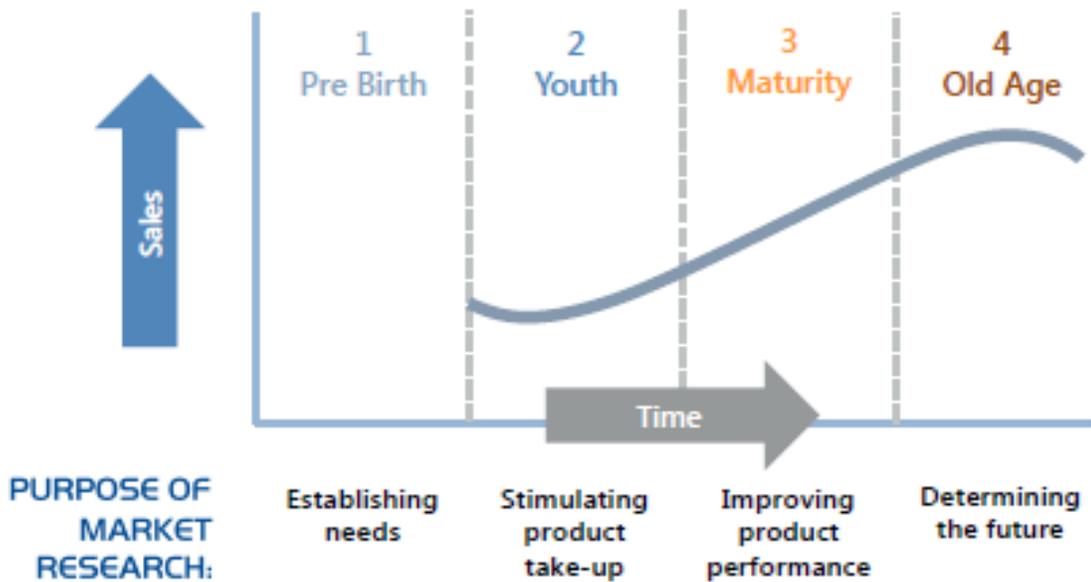


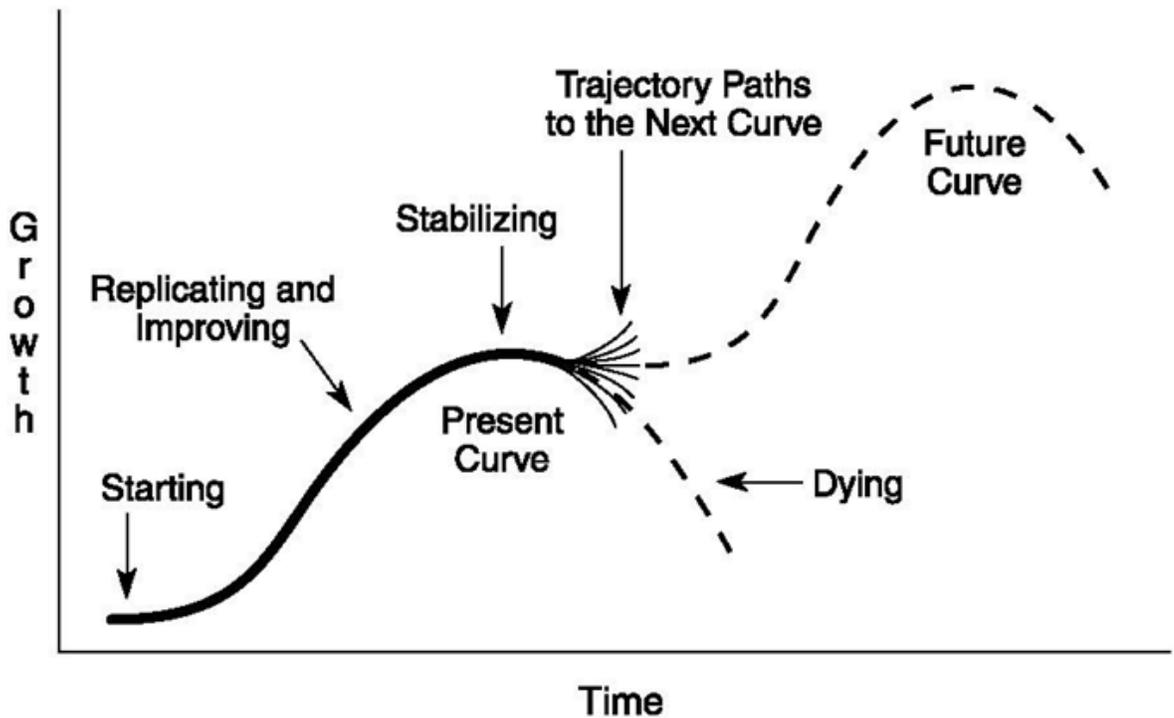
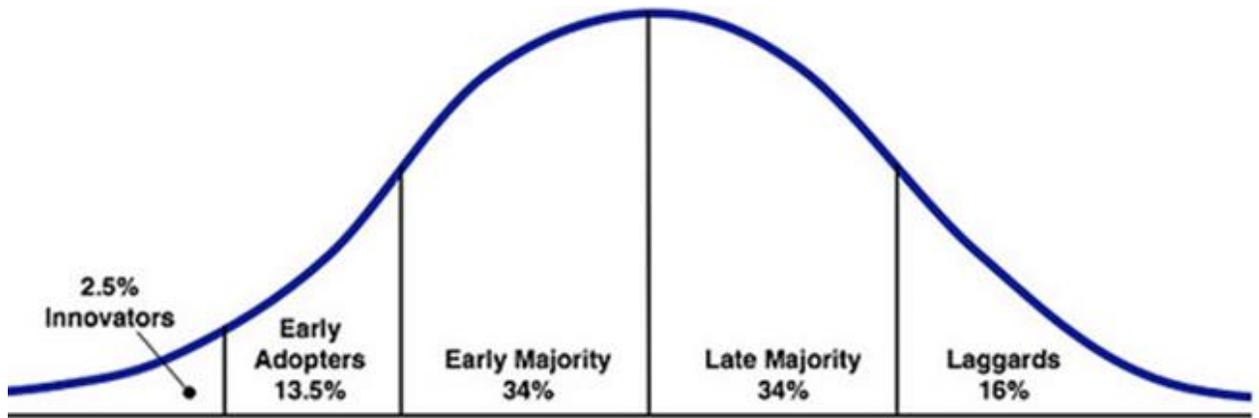
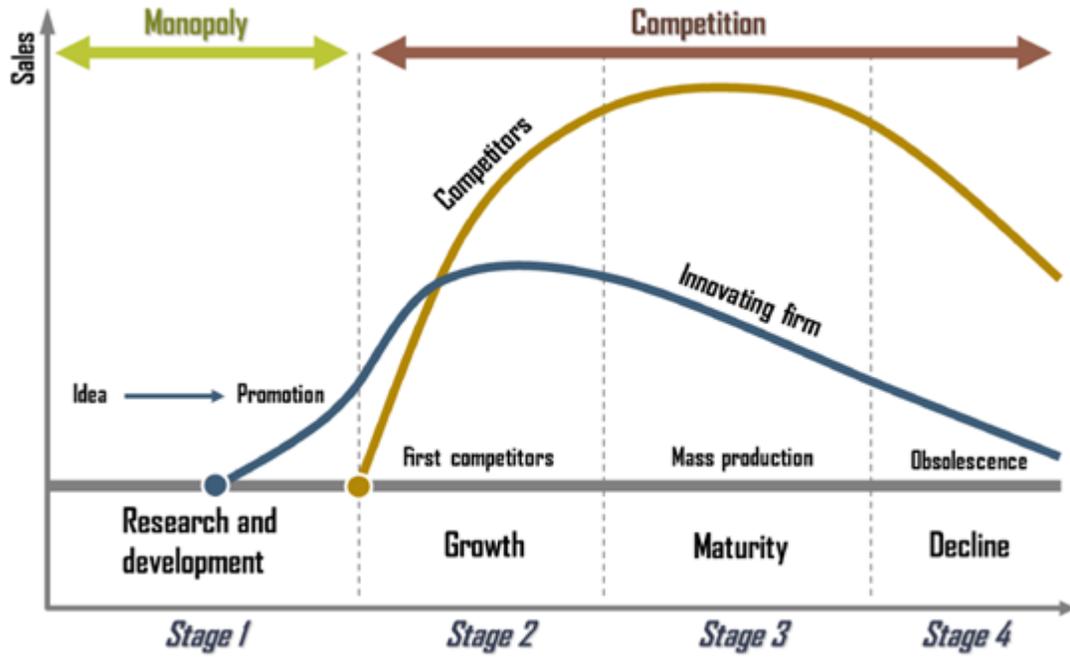
Salary Comparison by each State of India

State	Average Salary	
<u>Andaman & Nicobar Islands</u>	329,000 INR	4,112 USD
<u>Andhra Pradesh</u>	424,000 INR	5,300 USD
<u>Arunachal Pradesh</u>	357,000 INR	4,462 USD
<u>Assam</u>	409,000 INR	5,112 USD
<u>Bihar</u>	457,000 INR	5,712 USD
<u>Chandigarh</u>	342,000 INR	4,275 USD
<u>Chhatisgarh</u>	402,000 INR	5,025 USD
<u>Dadra & Nagar Haveli</u>	335,000 INR	4,187 USD
<u>Daman & Diu</u>	327,000 INR	4,087 USD
<u>Delhi</u>	392,000 INR	4,900 USD
<u>Goa</u>	356,000 INR	4,450 USD
<u>Gujarat</u>	432,000 INR	5,400 USD
<u>Haryana</u>	397,000 INR	4,965 USD
<u>Himachal Pradesh</u>	381,000 INR	4,762 USD
<u>Jammu & Kashmir</u>	390,000 INR	4,875 USD
<u>Jharkhand</u>	422,000 INR	5,275 USD
<u>Karnataka</u>	439,000 INR	5,487 USD
<u>Kerala</u>	419,000 INR	5,237 USD
<u>Lakshadweep</u>	327,000 INR	4,088 USD
<u>Madhya Pradesh</u>	452,000 INR	5,650 USD
<u>Maharashtra</u>	461,000 INR	5,762 USD
<u>Manipur</u>	376,000 INR	4,700 USD
<u>Meghalaya</u>	372,000 INR	4,650 USD
<u>Mizoram</u>	353,000 INR	4,412 USD
<u>Nagaland</u>	369,000 INR	4,612 USD
<u>Orissa</u>	430,000 INR	5,375 USD
<u>Pondicherry</u>	358,000 INR	4,475 USD
<u>Punjab</u>	415,000 INR	5,187 USD
<u>Rajasthan</u>	452,000 INR	5,650 USD
<u>Sikkim</u>	347,000 INR	4,337 USD
<u>Tamil Nadu</u>	449,000 INR	5,612 USD
<u>Tripura</u>	384,000 INR	4,800 USD
<u>Uttar Pradesh</u>	475,000 INR	5,937 USD
<u>Uttaranchal</u>	393,000 INR	4,912 USD
<u>West Bengal</u>	463,000 INR	5,788 USD

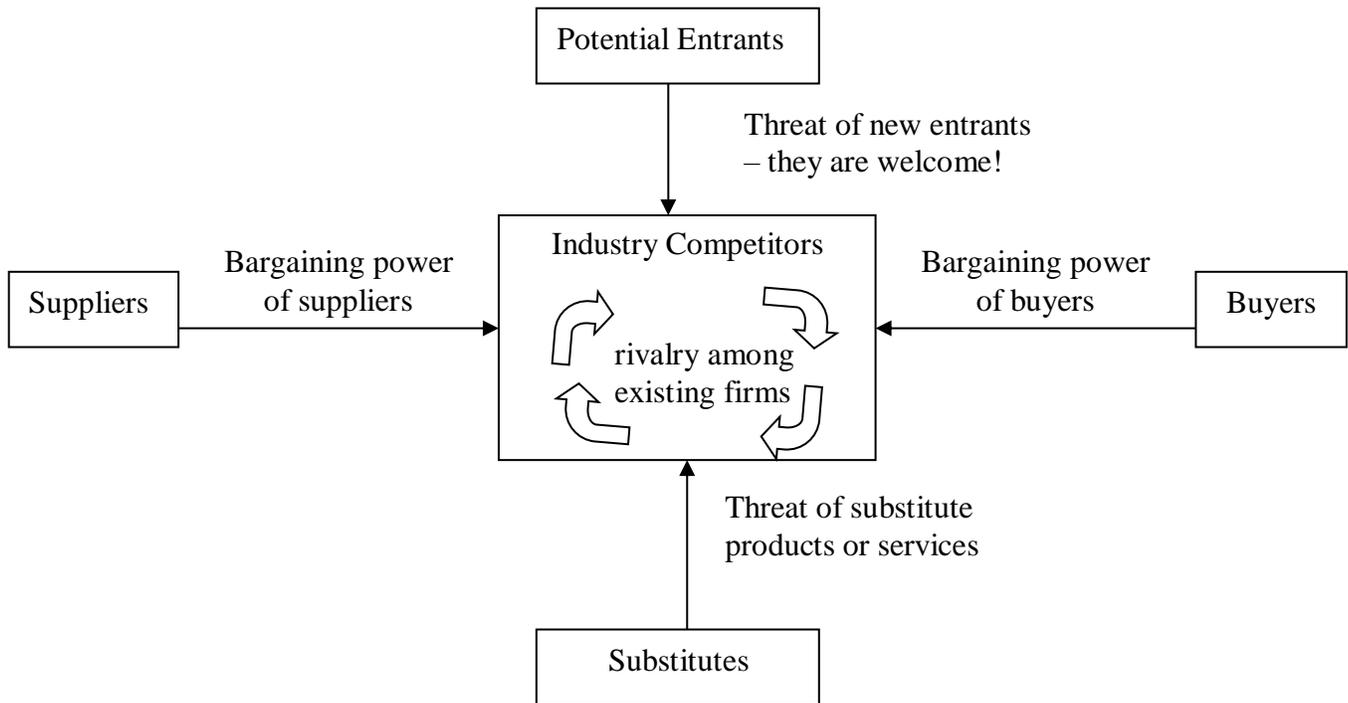
PRODUCT CYCLE – services:

New Product Development





FIVE-FACTOR INDUSTRY PORTER MODEL:



BARGAINING POWER-

1. RELATIVE FRAGMENTATION OF BUYERS AND SELLERS

There are some 3,400 spiritual institutions and with their minor denominations there are more than 50,000 organisations promoting 'truth'. As truth is always the same, then the people of the world are in a quandary. High level hidden controllers have led humanity to live mind-centric, to worship our minds in the erroneous belief that we can achieve everything, even to become mini-gods, whereas it has always been a constricting way of living to keep humanity from evolving so that we remained restrained to do as these controllers directed.

Higher level personalities have now revealed and shown that through embracing our feelings, living feelings first and longing for the truth that our feelings are to show us, we can heal ourselves of our childhood suppression, open ourselves to our soul based truths and become highly intuitive spontaneous personalities with infinite potential and free from the constraints of our minds.

This awareness is to be shared with humanity through the education and health sectors primarily as it will be embraced by all sectors of life and living.

2. SIGNIFICANCE OF PURCHASE AS A PROPORTION OF THE TOTAL EXPENDITURE

These revelations are to be freely available to all of humanity. For those of us who like to know the details, all the ins and outs, this may require considerable time to investigate all that now is available to consider.

For those who embrace doing their Feeling Healing, then this will involve all their time.

3. PRODUCT STANDARDISATION OR DIFFERENTIATION

There is only one way to engage in our Feeling Healing, it is how you will do it and there is no other way. The principals of how we are to do our Feeling Healing are all the same, however we are each unique and consequently we have unique childhoods and personalities and thus we will have a unique experience in our Feeling Healing. Yes, we will all do our Feeling Healing be it in the physical or in spirit or a combination of both.

4. COSTS OF SWITCHING TO ANOTHER SUPPLIER

Truth is always the same. There is only one pathway.

5. IMPORTANCE OF QUALITY OF THE PRODUCT TO THE BUYER

There is only one set of guidance in publication. Presently this is some 60,000 pages being about 20 million words. The core writings have been restricted to being through James Padgett and then James Moncrief and that is to avoid confusion. The most important writings are those of James Moncrief.

6. INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THE BUYER ABOUT THE SUPPLIER

The supplier are high level spirits – there are many of them identified throughout the writings. The core revelations all come from personalities that are of a higher level of consciousness and truth than those who imposed the Rebellion and Default upon us.

THE THREAT OF NEW ENTRANTS OR SUBSTITUTES –

There are already many systems that purport to heal through emotional clearance systems. None go far enough. None go deeper enough – there are many, many layers. But most significantly, none guide us to long to know the truth that our feelings are and will show us, reveal to us.

COMPETITIVE RIVALRY –

1. NUMEROUS OR EQUALLY BALANCED COMPETITORS

There are no others that have been provided with the Truths that are now being shared to all freely. Further, no others have recognised the importance of these revelations to the education and health sectors. And further, no others have been provided with the financial resources to global introduce to all of humanity this way of living which is ever so freeing and will lead to significant evolutionary growth in consciousness levels. Today, in 2022, we see all of humanity in some kind of moronic stupor with major wars in various countries. As the new spiritual age unfolds, wars will end!

2. SLOW INDUSTRY GROWTH

Yes, humanity will be slow to embrace what is being introduced through Pascas.

FOUNDATION'S PROGRAM:

VISION STATEMENT:

“To build an inspiring high quality, international standard university having multiple campuses throughout India that provides outstanding opportunities for students, lecturers, professionals and the surrounding community to excel, thrive and succeed in.”

“This will lead to widespread enhanced pre-schooling, primary schooling, high schooling, craft creations, technical and further education as well as university facilities and services that will support all facets of all sectors of social services, health, education, commerce and industry.”

HISTORY:

Pascas Foundation (Aust) Limited was incorporated on 16 September 2008 and progressively received and obtained revelations dating back to 31 May 2014 that are all published throughout the Pascas Papers that can be downloaded from the Library Download page on www.pascashealth.com. The way we are to live is feelings first with our minds to follow whilst longing for the truth behind what our feelings are drawing our attention to. This is the greatest time in the history of humanity as peace and harmony amongst all people is to now unfold through universal change in everything that we engage in.

THE TEAM:

Presently, it is a small group of people, some in the far parts of the world, who lead the way for Pascas. That is about to change dramatically as the work of Pascas becomes generally public.

LAYERS of MANAGEMENT – REFLECTING the ORGANISATION CHART:

ORGANISATION CHART – LAYERS of MANAGEMENT	
Layer 1	Chief Executive Officer – Board of Directors
Layer 2	Administration – Commercial Manager – Promotion – Public Relations – Marketing – Financial Controller – Personnel – Quality Control – Research & Development – Project Development – Site Management – Design & Architecture – Acquisitions
Layer 3	Managers: - Business Development – Group Marketing – Relations Domestic – Relations International – Communications – Information Technology IMS – Technical Engineer – Purchasing / Stock Control – General Administration – Maintenance Engineer — Work Place & Safety
Layer 4	Process Technicians: Team Leaders Team Specialist – Senior Controller / Trainer – Senior Operators Support Operators – Trainee Operator – Administration Support Staff

TEAM STRUCTURES WILL ENCOMPASS ALL LEVELS

ACTION PLAN:

MISSION STATEMENT

To introduce the best possible Education and Health Resources for the Indian people to shine in India’s communities and internationally. To introduce revelations in how we may live that enables capabilities to be reached never dreamed to be accessible – this is the dawning of a new age for everyone!

STRATEGY ONE	STRATEGY TWO
Establish a comprehensive national program for the introduction of education and health facilities capped with a multi-campus university for the people of India.	Look to the needs of each of the states and territories of India, then look to the needs of districts and population centres to develop long term strategies and goals.

MARKETING	PRODUCTION	PERSONNEL	RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Establish brand. 2. Commence benchmarking. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Establish central management and administration. 2. Outsource as appropriate. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hire long term leadership team. 2. Hire quality support personnel. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Publication of revelations to be diverse. 2. Expand network communications.

VISION STATEMENT

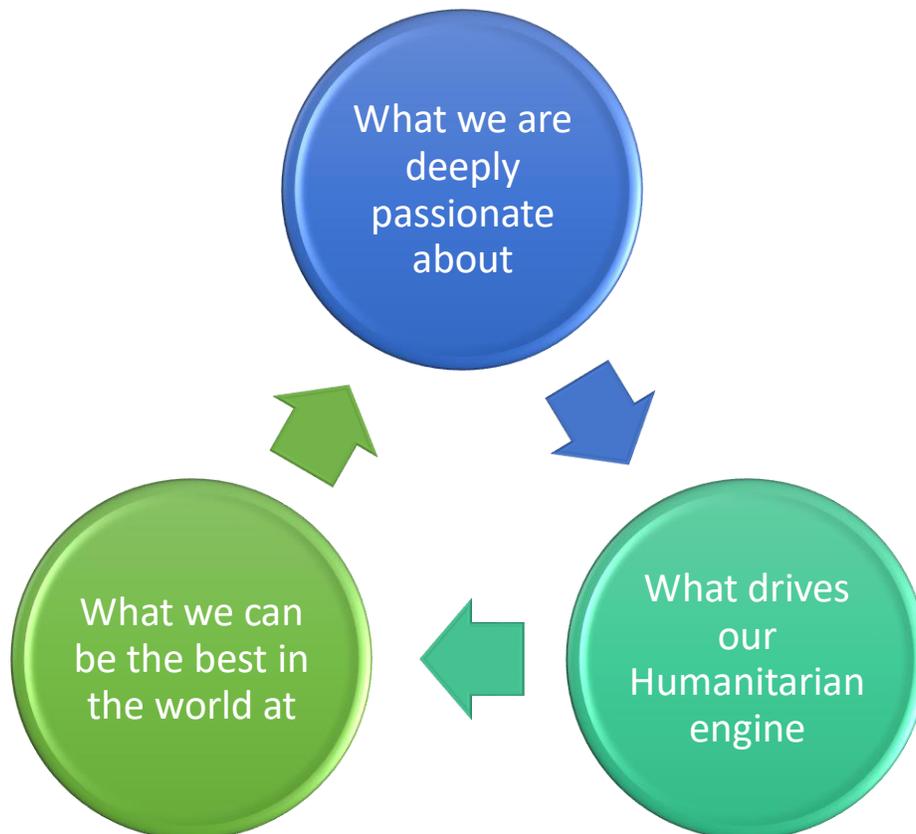
“To build an inspiring high quality, international standard university having multiple campuses throughout India that provides outstanding opportunities for students, lecturers, professionals and the surrounding community to excel, thrive and succeed in.”

“This will lead to widespread enhanced pre-schooling, primary schooling, high schooling, craft creations, technical and further education as well as university facilities and services that will support all facets of all sectors of social services, health, education, commerce and industry.”

STRATEGY:

Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd identifies drivers to a successful strategy as:

- Advancement of the Education and Health Sectors awareness and capacities.
- Commence growing the numbers of teachers, nurses and doctors through scholarships
- Build education centres while developing curriculums.
- Introduce education and health centres with capabilities and capacities required by communities.
- Education and Health Sector expertise to double in numbers, then double again.
- Ownership of the freehold land and buildings, or very long secure land leases, from which to provide services in education and health.
- Solar electricity with batteries as required.
- Broadband Internet bandwidth on demand for all students and families.
- Superior technology suited to the geographic conditions and other conditions that prevail.
- Outsource services, engineering and equipment locally where possible.
- High levels of security.
- These endeavours are for ALL the people of India.
- Research and development continually ongoing.
- Access to diverse media content – communication and involvement by all.

PASCAS FOUNDATION focuses upon:

GOALS & MILESTONES SCHEDULES:

SHORT TERM GOALS Year 1

- ✓ Consolidate our management team.
- ✓ Establish our brand name and market appreciation for our endeavours and services.
- ✓ Establish that our Corporate Shared Values positions us as an EXCELLENT Foundation.
- ✓ Meet our milestones and exceed our goals.
- ✓ Identify specific market penetration strategies for other products and industries.
- ✓ Monitor customer expectations and satisfaction levels.
- ✓ Enhance the Foundation's objectives and services in response to people's needs, requests and issues.
- ✓ Develop complementary programs to grow the potential for all involved.

MEDIUM TERM GOALS Years 2 - 4

- ✓ Bring operating budgets into line with management objectives for both schools and health facilities.
- ✓ From then on, maintain a balanced budgeted cash flow.
- ✓ Fully establish the market presence as per our identified market plan with a focus on the needs and goals for each province throughout India.
- ✓ Meet budgeted program guidelines.
- ✓ At all times understand the vision of the Foundation, its humanitarian objectives and targets for consistent growth in the sectors of society that it is focused upon.

LONG TERM GOALS Years 5 - 6

- ✓ Crystallise the value of the humanitarian projects by way of expansion into other neighbouring countries.

	MILESTONES	IN MONTHS
1.	Achieve targets as set out in the financial feasibility.	
2.	Management team formalised.	2
3.	Production and delivery teams bedded in.	3
4.	Communications plan finalised, costed, approved and implemented.	3
5.	Commence sites acquisition and construction in accordance with financial feasibility.	
6.	First education and health facility opened within communities.	4
7.	Format of programs and range resolved with a program of priorities.	6
8.	Product accreditation and endorsements achieved.	6
9.	Third party endorsement from peer review.	6

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) based on Critical Success Factors (CSFs)

CSFs	KPIs
Attainment of pre-determined goals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Expenditure within 10% range of budget. ✓ Expenses not exceeding budget. ✓ Projects implemented within proximity of budget timing.
Comprehensive planning for the future.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Business Plan always updated for 5 years ahead. ✓ Comprehensive new plant and equipment and upgrade plan for 5 years ahead. ✓ Information distribution always being updated.
Financial stability – Foundation being humanitarian in focus.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Budget cash flow variance <10%. ✓ Business Plan with > 15% of outcomes.
Positive perception by the market.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Education – student and teacher satisfaction. ✓ Health – patient / friends and clinician satisfaction. ✓ Positive community reporting. ✓ Invitations to participate in showcases and forums.
Good understanding of market requirements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ No orders lost because of “missing” features. ✓ Sales meeting budget forecast.
Understanding of significant, relevant, innovative life style pathways.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ability to bring this awareness to all. ✓ Competitors attempting to copy or make use of revelations.
High quality product.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Information provided being always in truth – accurate. ✓ Updates being addressed within a few days.
Superb team work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Absenteeism low or < 1 day a year per person. ✓ Consistent enthusiasm. ✓ Consistent quality with attention to detail. ✓ No lost time injuries.
Reliable supply & service chain.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Suppliers offering unsolicited innovation. ✓ Supplier’s products arriving < 5 days late. ✓ Spare parts for service available < 5 days after order. ✓ Change to external service support agents < 1 per year. ✓ Primary response to customer’s service requirements < 24 hours, any day, anywhere.
Being an employer of choice.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Job applications arriving unsolicited. ✓ Zero resignations due to dissatisfaction with the Company. ✓ Employees introducing friends of high calibre as potential employees.

The SWOT ANALYSIS OVERVIEW:

SWOT ANALYSIS	
Strengths of our Foundation:	We can utilise these strengths as follows:
Humanitarian fund allocation capabilities.	Large scale investment into the education and health sectors, with broad distribution of higher education for all sectors of society.
Weaknesses of our Foundation:	These weaknesses will be overcome as follows:
Limited experience within the India landscape, even with many local team members.	Gain in the field expertise within the India landscape through operatives within the education and health sectors within India.
Opportunities open to our Foundation:	Will be grasped by us as follows:
Greater development of the education and health sectors as well as value adding co-operatives being founded.	Opening up for more opportunities to enter other sectors within India.
Threats facing our Foundation:	Will be avoided as follows:
Governmental regulation and opposition.	Supersede the market with more advanced techniques, technology and proven performance. Effective negotiation with government and other stakeholders.

RISK ANALYSIS:

The key risk issues that are identified in the above SWOT Analysis have been prioritised and the risk mitigation management implementations are summarised as follows:

- Lack of infrastructure within the education and health sectors within India.
- Lack of food security throughout India.
- Lack of secure housing for many sectors of society.
- Subsidising consumer costs through scholarships for higher education.
- Subsidising patient's costs through subsidising running costs of health services being provided.
- Engaging with local communities for support.
- Creating local employment while expanding the availability of needed services in education and health.
- Adhering to governmental regulations.
- Remaining apolitical – not being aligned to any one political party.

MARKET PENETRATION:

The Foundation's growth is humanitarian-driven rather than product-driven. Customer needs and wants have been researched and the Foundation's services and products are focused on fulfilling customer needs.

At this point, consumer needs have been assessed by interaction between companions of the Foundation and people throughout many communities. The Foundation has adopted a Market Planning Process to develop and grow its data base. This entails:

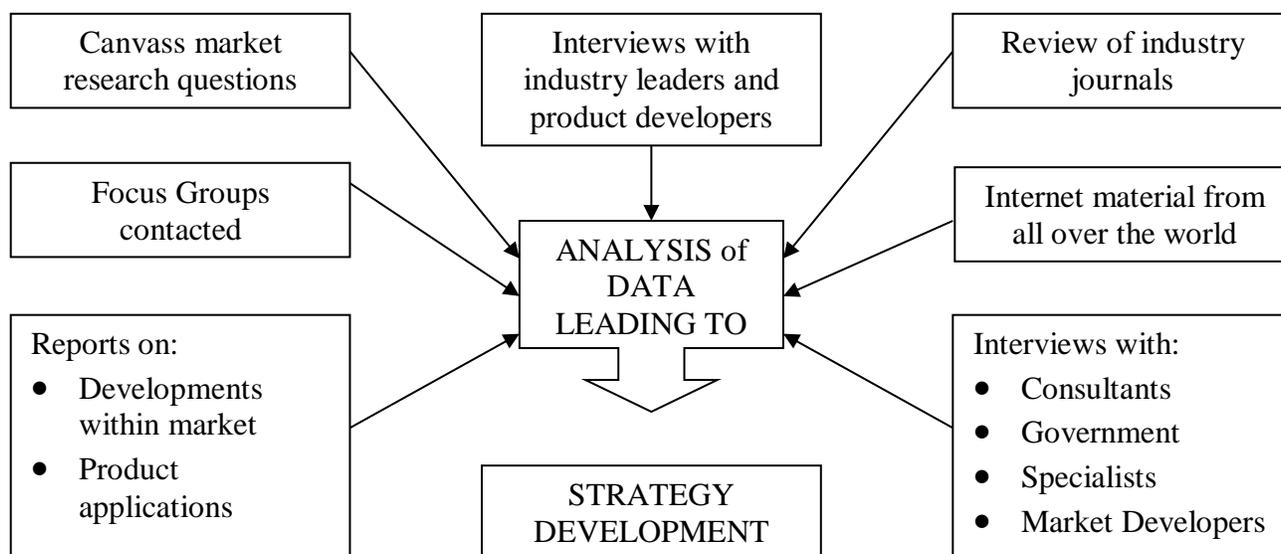
MARKET PLANNING PROCESS	
PREPLANNING REQUIREMENTS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Identify markets for products and services. ● Determine Foundation's goals and expectations. ● Establish objectives.
SITUATION ANALYSIS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Identify education and health needs. ● Analyse what is already established and delivering. ● Identify markets, segments, size and share. ● Identify inside and outside influences. ● Analyse distribution. ● Analyse market coverage. ● Analyse for ongoing improvement. ● Evaluate marketing communications. ● Analyse positioning as an organisation.
PROBLEMS and OPPORTUNITIES 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Determine marketing success factors. ● Identify key problems and opportunities.
SEGMENT PRIORITY 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Determine education and health segment priority. ● Establish business / service direction by segment. ● Establish objectives by segment. ● List assumptions and restrictions – and then investigate.
STRATEGIES and TACTICS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Develop strategy options. ● Select strategies. ● Develop tactics. ● Schedule and budget tactics.
MARKETING PLAN EVALUTAION 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Estimate needs and related costs. ● Prepare cost benefit analysis and profit projections.
CONTROLS and MEASUREMENTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Establish controls and measurements. ● Analyse management effectiveness.

MARKET RESEARCH:

The Foundation market research has focused upon:

- ✓ The people of the India regarding to their needs and aspirations.
- ✓ Student, teacher, lecturer, doctor, nurse, allied health and administration – how do our revelations and services solve their problems.
- ✓ Market segment and industry characteristics.
- ✓ Market sizes and value – volumes and value of units in given segment.
- ✓ Services and products awareness and sensitivity.
- ✓ Importance of convenience and relevance.
- ✓ Willingness to consider a new processes and awareness.
- ✓ Branding and awareness.
- ✓ Education and health sector direction, attitudes and stigmas.
- ✓ Government initiatives and attitudes.
- ✓ Overseas attitudes and trends.

Data was sourced using the following market research methodology:



Secondary data supported the following:

- Government attitude is supportive of the introduction of this Foundation's initiatives.
- The potential market for the Foundation's initiatives is quantifiable.
- The market share that this Foundation is targeting is readily achievable.
- Professional opinion enforces the Foundation's decision to proceed.
- Specific early entry markets have been identified to have the Foundation focus upon.
- Findings support the focus that the Foundation's marketing strategy is and how to deal with issues relating to the products and services being introduced.
- Attitudes and trends are similar in the domestic market as well as relevant overseas markets.

Primary data revealed the following:

A lack of awareness of the revelations and service application.

A desire for convenience in the provision of educations and health services.

A desire for simple access and use of education and health services.

A lack of knowledge of how to benefit from the revelations and advancement in services.

A lack of brand awareness.

Pricing is acceptable for services proposed as they meet the market, so to speak.

Strong interest from the market segments in which the Foundation is to introduce its services.

Early product users have been identified.

Brand name development and awareness program has been dealt with.

Customer support services have been resolved.



**One must always honour another's
will as one honours one's own.**

MARKET SEGMENT to INTRODUCE the FOUNDATIONS OPPORTUNITIES:

PHILOSOPHY

To see the Indian communities evolve, grow and thrive in living standards, quality of life, physical, mental and spiritual health in the Education and Health Sectors and beyond, and to inspire the residents to excel in all areas of life, family and community.

By supporting the education and health sectors throughout India, Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd is to position the citizens in society to live a progressively improving quality of life and standard of living.

MARKET

The market for Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd is the entire nation, 1,406,000,000,000 citizens, where all students and citizens are affected by the availability of health services, through hospitals and aid posts. The way forward involves the advancement of high schooling resources and curriculum to bring about a larger cohort of qualified students to progress through higher education to deliver more qualified staff for all the levels and sectors of the health industry.

COMPETITION

One may anticipate that all of the not-for-profit and governmental agencies may welcome the initiatives of Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd.

MARKETING

The marketing activities to promote the long term plans and projects of Pascas Foundation (India) Ltd may include the following:

- Social media marketing
- Written materials, books and magazines
- Video promotions
- Movies
- Advertising in community newspapers
- Advertising at schools and hospitals
- Community billboards advertising
- Seminars
- Promotional activities in expositions, school and hospital open days

INTERNET MARKETING:**eCOMMERCE STOREFRONT**

This is an introduction to the website marketing platform to be developed by this Foundation.

Human nature by default has been programmed to be socially active to a certain extent. Some people are more active, while others are less so!

However, people have always been looking for ways to connect and network with each other. And, in this age of digitisation, people have found ways to be socially active on the internet, which is possible with the advent of the numerous social networking platforms and apps. Here are more than 100 site options:



GROWTH IN THE FOUNDATION'S SERVICE AVENUES BEING:

The Foundation will grow its field of influence by services:

Providing evolved and enhanced services to existing customers – the community.

Existing services to new customers sourced through market expansion avenues.

New products and services to existing customers.

New products and services to new customers.

Expand the marketing territories.

GROWTH STRATEGY	
Market Penetration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Increasing existing customer usage through: Implementing price incentives on a sliding scale for increased use of products / services. Increasing the rate of product / service obsolescence. Increasing the size of unit of purchase. Identifying alternative uses for products. ● Attracting clients / participants from competitors through: Differentiating products / services from our competitors. Reducing fee structure. Increasing promotional effort.
New Market Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Developing new geographical markets, through: Expanding our business regionally, nationally and then internationally. Franchising and licensing our business and products (without fees!). Joint venturing with others in new markets. ● Developing new market segments through: Getting referrals. Strategic alliances. Promoting our services in alternative media forms. ● Converting potential customers that currently do not use our products / services through: Implementing reduced fee trial use of products / services offered. Identifying alternative uses for our products and services. Reviewing fee and price structure and position our business at either the upper or lower ends of the market by brand separations and separate marketing programs.
New Product Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Develop new features for products and services. ● Develop variations to existing products and services. ● Develop new products and services aimed at identified markets.
Diversification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Buying a related business (health centres and education centres). ● Using existing distribution network to grow innovations. ● Stability development. ● Grow new products and business entities.

MOSAIC PROFILING: What is your mosaic profile looking like?

Mosaic is a quantitative framework to measure the overall health and growth potential of private companies using non-traditional signals. The Mosaic score is comprised of 3 individual models — what we call the 3 M's, each relying on different signals (although all the signals utilised are not revealed for obvious reasons).

Market

The quality of the market or industry a company competes in is critical. If you are part of a hot industry, that serves as a tailwind to push you along. Conversely, being in an out of favour space means fewer investors, partners, media, and more. The market model looks at the number of companies in an industry, the financing and exit momentum in the space, and the overall quality and quantity of investors participating in that industry.

Money

The money model assesses the financial health of a company, i.e. is it going to run out of money? Look at burn rate, the quality of the investors and syndicate that may be part of the company, its financing position relative to industry peers and competitors, and more.

Momentum

The final model is momentum, look at a variety of volume and frequency signals including social media, news / media, sentiment, and partnership and customer momentum. Look at these on an absolute and relative basis vs. peers / industry comparables. The relative piece is critical as it ensures that, for example, enterprise software companies who may get less media attention or who spend less time on social media are not penalised versus consumer-focused tech companies.

How is mosaic used?

Corporate Innovation

Pinpoint fast-growing private companies to understand viable business models, products and technologies

Corporate Strategy

See fast-growing markets and industries before anyone else to inform executives on strategic decisions

Competitive Intel / Market Research

Assess the health of start-ups competing in your industry to advise your build, buy, or partner strategy.

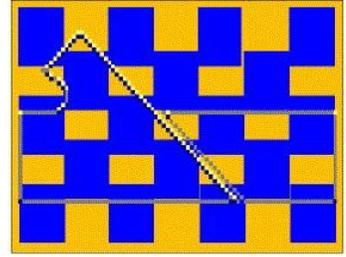
Corporate Development and M&A (mergers and acquisitions)

Monitor the health and growth potential of possible acquisition targets as part of due diligence process

Corporate Venture Capital

Identify the start-ups with the highest growth potential to satisfy your corporate investment philosophy

REEFWOOD CRAFTWORKS



Tables



American Beech Dining



Chess Dining



Ti Tree Table
with Bark Picture



Ancient River Gum, Silver Ash,
Flame She Oak

Chairs



China Chair



Regency



1920



Regency2

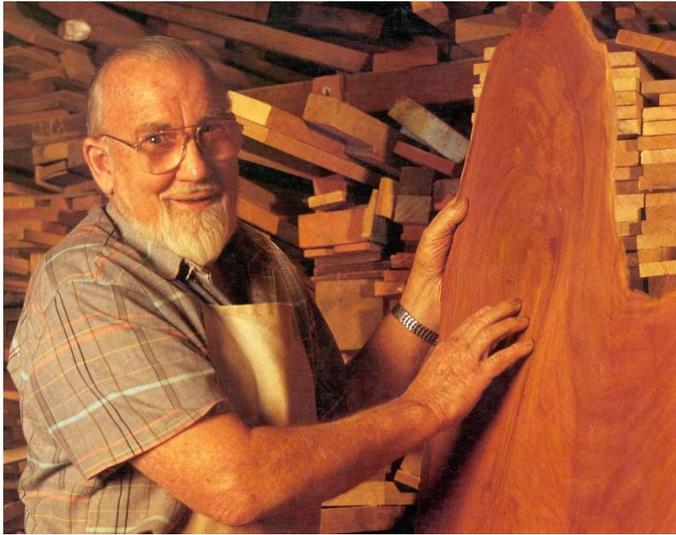
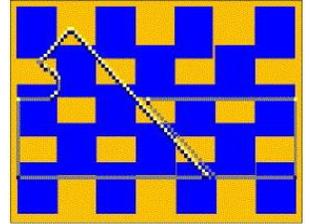


Lloyd Wright



Cedar Dining

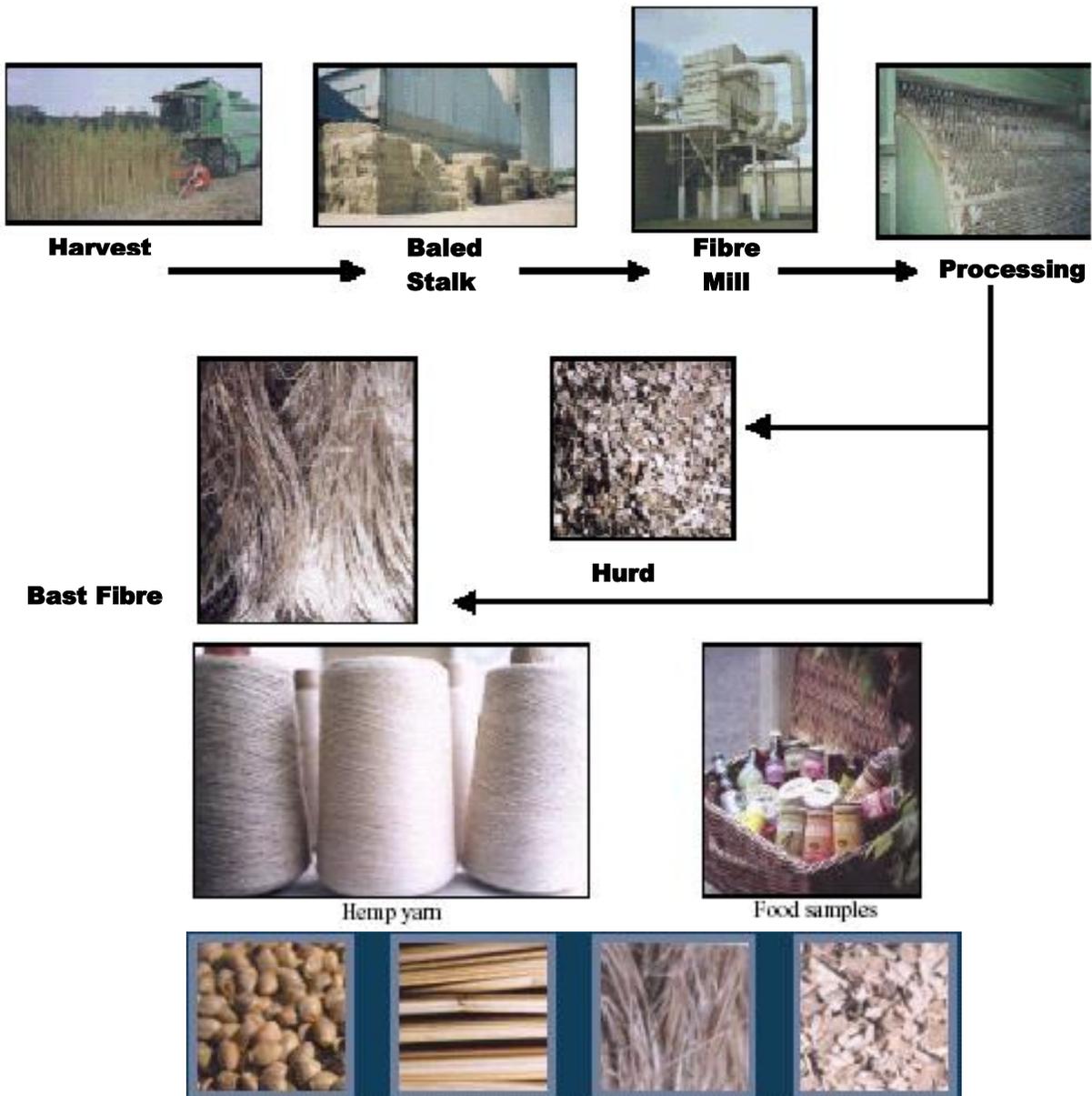
REEFWOOD CRAFTWORKS



Value adding Natural Resources!



ECOFIBRE INDUSTRIES



Value adding Natural Resources!

HYDROPONICS

Fruit and Vegetables	Traditional hydroponics - average per sq mt.	Rotating Growing System Hydroponics - average per sq mt	Percentage Increase Up To	Increases in kilos per sq mt.
Strawberries	5 - 8 kilos	123 kilos	1792%	117 kilos
Ice Berg Lettuce	72 kilos	619 kilos	760%	547 kilos
Tomatoes	45 kilos	250 kilos	456%	205 kilos



Value adding Natural Resources!

NEW BIOSPHERE AGRICULTURE MORINGA



GRAM FOR GRAM
MORINGA
LEAVES CONTAIN:



7 TIMES THE VITAMIN C
FOUND IN ORANGES



4 TIMES THE CALCIUM &
2 TIMES THE PROTEIN
FOUND IN MILK



4 TIMES THE VITAMIN A
FOUND IN CARROTS



3 TIMES THE POTASSIUM
FOUND IN BANANAS

Fresh drumstick fruit
Moringa seed
Moringa leaf
Moringa seed kernel
Moringa soup powder

Drumstick powder
Moringa seeds(PKM1 and PKM2)
Moringa pickle Moringa tea powder
Moringa cake powder
Moringa Juice powder

Moringa oil
Moringa leaf powder
Moringa fruit powder
Moringa root
Moringa capsule

Value adding Natural Resources!

TINY OIL MILL

Groundnut



(Kernels) 46 to 48%

Castor Seed



40 to 48%

Sunflower



32 to 40%

Copra



62 to 68%

↓
Groundnut Decorticator
Peanuts



↓
Sunflower Cracker or Palm
Nut Cracker



↓
Copra Cutter



Oil Seeds & % of Oil

PALM
KERNEL



38 to
45%

SESAM



50 to
56%

RAPSEED



38 to
45%

MUSTARD



38 to
45%

LIN
SEED



40 to
50%

COTTON
SEED



18 to
22%

SOYA
BEAN



18 to
22%

PALM
FRUIT



20 to
22%

↓
Value adding Natural Resources!

NEW BIOSPHERE

AGRICULTURE

Mushrooms are unique amongst other vegetable crops in that they are grown in a totally artificially controlled atmosphere. Cropping is not dependent on the climate. Mushrooms are not seasonal and are available all months of the year. Of course, small growers without sophisticated climate control systems cannot grow over the hotter summer months.



Estimated amount of water required for producing 1 kg of fresh oyster mushrooms using rustic technologies, in comparison with that for other food and forage crops (Martínez-Carrera *et al.*, 1998).

Product	Litres of water/kg	Protein content ^a	Litres of water per gram of protein
Oyster mushrooms (<i>Pleurotus</i>)	28	2.7	1.0
Potatoes	500	2.1	23.8
Wheat	900	14.0	6.4
Alfalfa	900	6.0	15
Sorghum	1,110	11.0	10.0
Corn	1,400	3.5	40.0
Rice	1,912	6.7	28.5
Soybeans	2,000	34.1	5.8
Broiler chicken	3,500	23.8	14.7
Beef	100,000	19.4	515.4

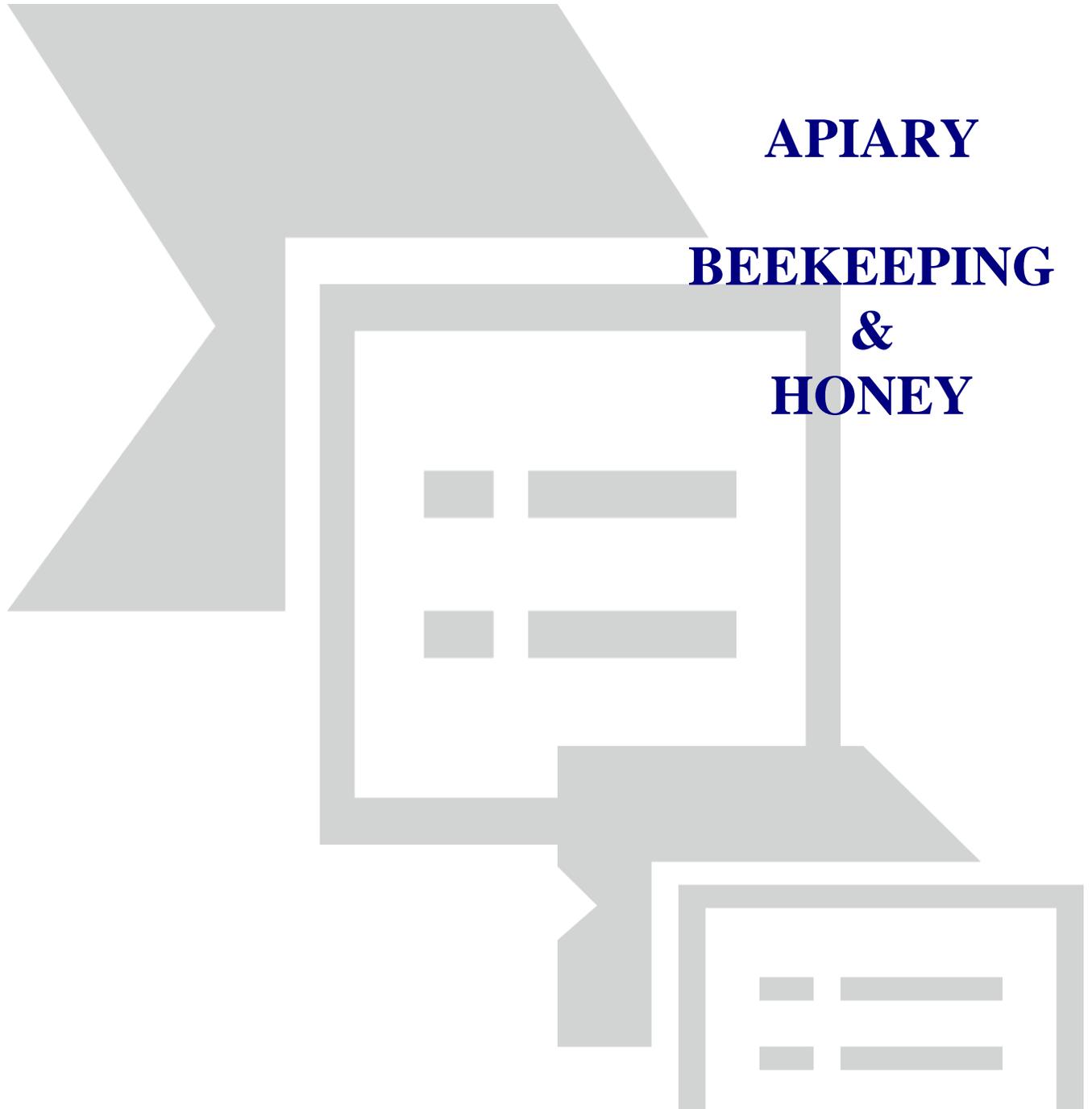
Mushrooms are the perfect food for everyone!

Value adding Natural Resources!

NEW BIOSPHERE AGRICULTURE

APIARY

**BEEKEEPING
&
HONEY**



Value adding Natural Resources!

Apo^{ch}

Life Pack



Apo^{ch} is able to deliver fresh food with shelf lives greater than a year without requiring refrigeration. We start with prime quality inputs and it remains prime quality for periods of one to up to three years.

Life Pack long life shelf stable foodstuff, safe, nutritious, wholesome, high quality, that require no refrigeration to maintain consistency.

Apo^{ch} has the ability to offer this technology to an almost endless number of food types, covering all major cooked food brackets i.e. Meats, Sea foods, Dairy and Vegetable.

With no refrigeration required, previously unserviceable markets become accessible. For example; fresh vegetables processed in the Pacific Basin can be exported to Middle East, Asia or even Europe.

TASTE
of **HEALTH**

Value adding Natural Resources!

Pascas Food Basket



Eat the Colors of the Rainbow

Fresh is Best!



When and where as required!

Cooperatives for the Local People

Cooperative arrangements within communities may be focused upon small area enterprises through to whole of nation endeavours to bring to the global markets high volumes of quality goods derived through value adding processes applied to natural resources and regional produce from the land, river and sea, encapsulating all elements of farming and animal produce.

Microfinance typically engages a cooperative of around five women when financing home enterprises. A cooperative is particularly useful when local fishermen bring their catches together at canneries for preparation to market their fish to foreign markets.

The introduction of 'Craft Creations' is to enliven the community's recognition of their high quality traditional skills and then enable their customary craftware to be globally marketed through a cooperative of their own making.

This is all about cooperatives to bring to the fore traditional and innate skills that fulfil needs for people around the globe, not just the local village. A cooperative may embrace several nations.

Natural resources that may be used in producing high quality goods in large volumes include:

Forrest logs processed into high quality furniture in volume for large distribution chains.
 Timber offcuts for high strength laminated beams and reconstituted timber products.
 Local building systems utilising local resources for durable housing – local market solutions.
 Hydroponics particularly for produce that is not native to the area and its climate.
 Aquaculture in rivers, estuaries and sea to mitigate depletion of ocean resources.
 Traditional home produce being increased in volume to provide famine relief worldwide.
 Hemp production to be on scale to enable volumes sufficient for manufacturing processing.
 Cocoa, coffee, moringa, sandalwood, tea, vanilla, plus others, cropping to be of commercial scale, cooperatively run. All farming and animal produce come into the equation for cooperatives.

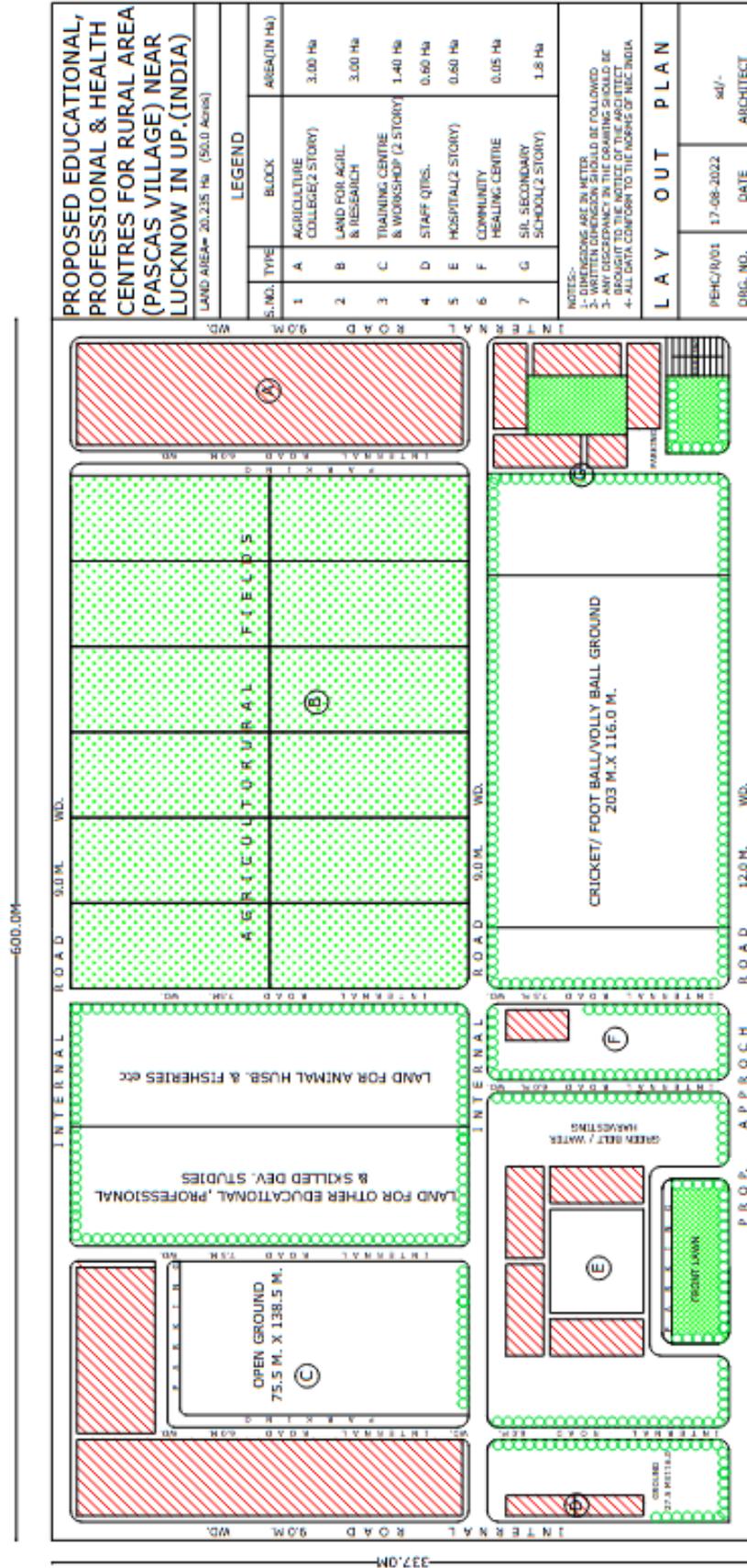
What is available within a region and what may be introduced can now be thoroughly appraised and reviewed scientifically through local endeavours and with the support of research organisations such as CSIRO of Australia, increasing commercial options and products. Nothing beats the insight and wisdom of the locals. Their FEELINGS, as well as our own, are to be embraced. Our feelings are the greatest guide as to how and what we are to embrace.

Education at all levels for all ages is our never ending journey. How it has been in ages gone by is not how it will continue. Dynamic change is unfolding and for those who embrace change, our futures are enticing, for those who don't they will have difficulties. We are to embrace and value add our natural resources, we are not to rape and pillage our environment, the forests are to remain, the rivers clean and our oceans are to restock with fish.

Now is the time for nation building, now we are to embrace self-sufficiency without the need for foreign goods and services. We have all we need within us and within our environment, so let us build the way forward for all within our community and show the world how it is to be.

Value adding Natural Resources!

PASCAS VILLAGE – Agricultural College – 20 hectares (50 acres)



PASCAS VILLAGE – Agricultural College – outside of Lucknow

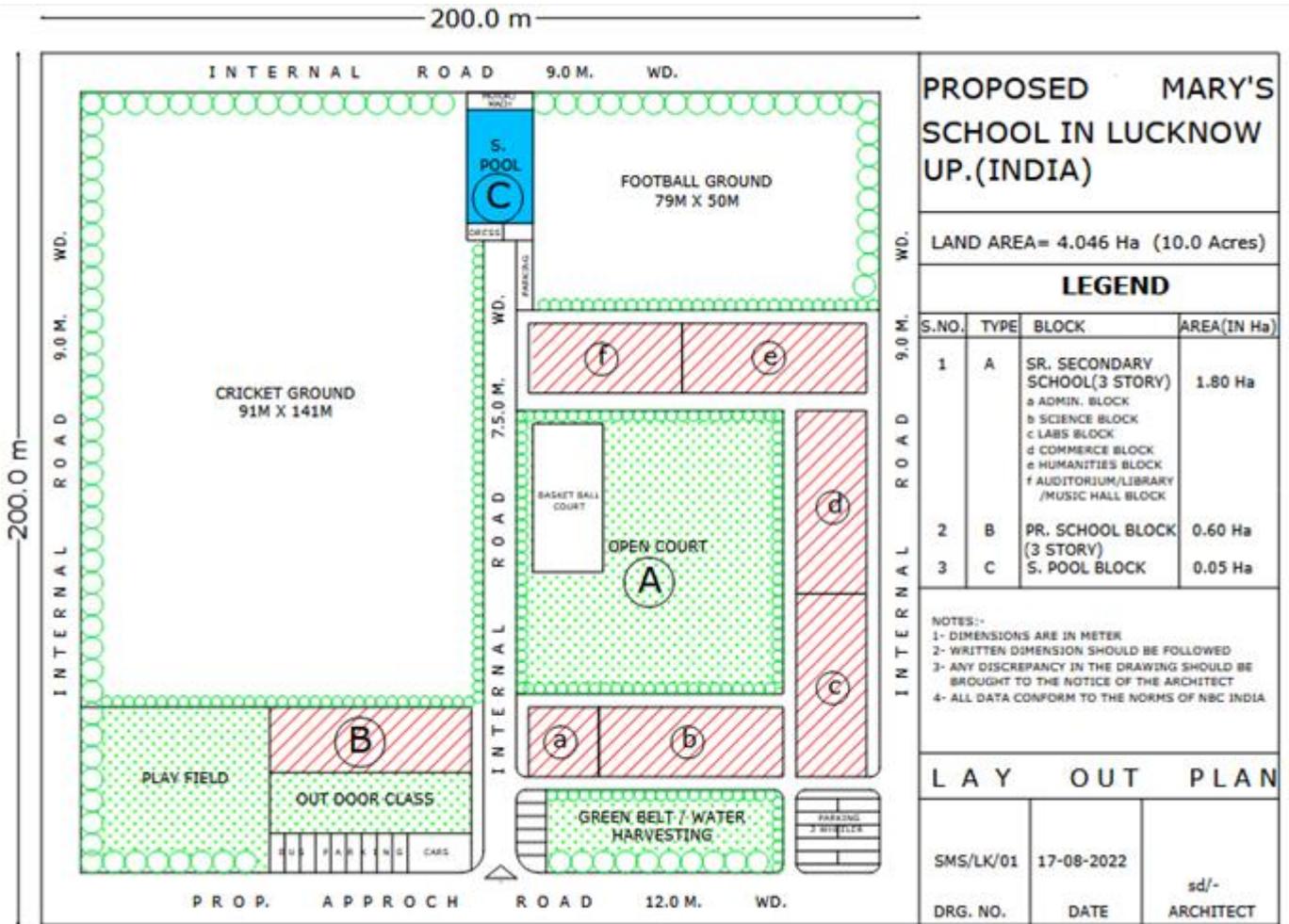
1. How many students for the campus?
 - a. 3,000 Students
2. What is the teacher to student ratio?
 - a. Faculty to student ratio is 1:12 (whereas it has been considered 1:50 previously)
3. What subjects are to be available?
 - a. Biotechnology.
 - b. Bio Engineering.
 - c. Agricultural Technology and Engineering.
 - d. Dairy Technology, Poultry.
 - e. Beekeeping.
4. What is the general concept?
 - a. To carry on research on fundamental problems relating to the agricultural economy of India.
 - b. To conduct ad hoc investigations in the areas that requires specific attention by the Government of India.
 - c. To give technical advice to the Government of India and State Government of Uttar Pradesh in matters pertaining to the 75 districts which are to be covered and assessed in the field of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.
5. What are the crops?

S. No	Cropping Season (in India)	Time Period	Crops
1.	RABI	SOWN: OCTOBER- DECEMBER HARVESTED: APRIL- JUNE	WHEAT, BARLEY, PEAS, GRAM, MUSTARD ETC.
2.	KHARIF	SOWN: JUNE- JULY HARVESTED: SEPTEMBER- OCTOBER	RICE, MAIZE, (JOWAR, BAJRA, TUR, MOONG, URAD) – Millets/Lentils, COTTON, JUTE, GROUNDNUT, SOYBEAN ETC.
3.	ZAID	SOWN AND	SEASONAL FRUITS,

		HARVESTED: MARCH- JULY (BETWEEN RABI AND KHARIF)	VEGETABLES, FODDER CROPS ETC.
--	--	---	----------------------------------

6. What types of fish?
 - a. Rohu – Labeo Rohita, Catla – Indian Carp, Tilapia – Cichlid Fish, Tengra – Mystus Tenggara, Magur – Walking Catfish and Paplet – Indian Butter Fish, Panagasius.
7. What animals to be raised?
 - a. Cows, Buffalos, Goats and Pigs.
8. Training centre workshop – what fields / careers are to be provided
 - a. Plumbing
 - b. Carpentry
 - c. Electrician
 - d. Motor Mechanic
 - e. Farming
 - f. Masonry
9. Staff quarters for how many – are married couples accommodated
 - a. 400, Yes, Married couples will be accommodated.
10. Hospital beds to be provided – how many
 - a. 500 Beds.
11. Is there to be operating theatres – how many
 - a. 20 Operating Theatres.
12. Healing centre – how many consulting rooms
 - a. 10 Consultation Rooms
13. Senior secondary school – how many students to be accommodated
 - a. 3,000
14. How many class rooms?
 - a. 150 class rooms – with numerous gathering pods for 12 students.
15. Is it equal for boys and girls?
 - a. Yes
16. What ages are to be educated?
 - a. 11 to 18 Years

CONCEPT – MARY’S SCHOOL 4 Hectares



4 hectares (10 acres) in Lucknow for School

- 17.** Senior secondary school – how many students to be accommodated
a. 3,000
- 18.** What ages?
a. 11 to 18 Years
- 19.** How many class rooms?
a. 150 class rooms – with numerous gathering pods for 12 students.
- 20.** Primary school – how many students to be accommodated
a. 2,000
- 21.** What ages?
a. 3 to 10 Years
- 22.** How many class rooms?
a. 100 class rooms – with numerous gathering pods for 12 students.
- 23.** What is the length of the swimming pool?
 50 metres long and 25 metres wide.
 The minimum size, under the regulations, will be 10 metres by 6 metres. The other two permissible dimensions are: 25m by 16m and 15m by 10m.
- 24.** How many lanes in the swimming pool – also what is its width
- **Length:** 50 metres (164 feet)
 - **Width:** 25 metres (84 feet)
 - **Number of lanes:** 8 to 10
 - **Lane width:** 2.5 metres (8.2 feet)
 - **Depth:** At least 2 metres (6.6 feet)
 - **Temperature:** 25-28 degrees Celsius (77–82 degrees Fahrenheit)
- 25.** Will it have diving boards – of what height and also how deep the pool will be at that section?
 Yes, at a minimum, a pool with a one-metre springboard must be
 11.5 feet deep at a point directly underneath the tip of the diving board.
- 26.** Anything further so that we can understand what the concept is for both of these agendas please?
a. Every school and college will have special healing centres where every kind of psychological problems of students and teachers will be dealt and special care will be taken to understand the feelings of the students and teachers. For this purpose special training will be taken from the counsellors of Pascas.

Realising Children's Rights in India

<https://www.humanium.org/en/india/#:~:text=In%20India%2C%20a%20child%20has,practices%20to%20name%20a%20few.>

India at a Glance

The Republic of India is a country in South Asia that has 28 states and 8 union territories, its capital state being New Delhi. It has six bordering countries including Pakistan, China, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, and Myanmar. India has a lot of diversity in customs, traditions, and languages of which Hindi is the most used. India's current population standing at 1.4 billion, it is the second most populous and seventh most extensive country in the world. It is a vast country and among the top developing nations in the world. Despite the fact that the country has shown remarkable progress in terms of economic growth, with an average of 7.3% over the past five years. It continues to face similar challenges to other BRICS countries – high growth rates being accompanied by persistent poverty and inequality. This inequality is reflected in the low human development attainments of the countries most marginalised groups including casts, tribal and rural population, women, transgendered people living with HIV and migrants. Despite India's significant progress in addressing poverty, access to education, and HIV levels, the results have mainly been uneven. India's children continue to face some of the harshest conditions anywhere in the world, with high malnutrition rates (stunting), child labour and forced begging, and childhood illnesses such as diarrheal disease.



Status of Children's Rights

There are 472 million children in India under the age of 18 years, representing 39% of the country's total population. A large percentage, 29% of that figure constitute children between the ages of 0 to 6 years. In addition, 73% of children in India are living in rural areas, often have limited access to fundamental needs such as nutrition, access to healthcare, education and protection. The high percentage of children living in rural areas often result in negative repressions in terms of children accessing fundamental rights. India's commission for the protection of children's rights (act 2005) (amended in 2006), has had some impact in promoting children's rights in India. Notably eliminating child labour, protection of children, and young persons. The commission's mandate is "to ensure all Laws, Policies, Programmes, and Administrative Mechanisms are in line with the Child Rights perspectives as enshrined in the constitution of India and the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child", adopted in 1989. It is clear that in India promoting children's rights is a government priority that is enshrined within the constitution and protected in legislation. Despite this, children in India continue to face challenges in attaining these rights, particularly those related to access to education, forced

labour, and child marriage. Given that children make up 39% of India's 1.4 billion population, it is imperative that the rights of these children are met.

Realisation of Children's Rights Index

Indicators

An indicator is a specific observable and measurable characteristic which is used to show changes or progress of a programme is making toward achieving a specific outcome. Humanium uses key indicators to monitor the situation of children's rights globally. This is reflected in the Realisation of Children's Rights Index.



Realisation of Children's Rights Index :

6,30 / 10

Red level : Difficult situation

Population: 1.4 billion

Pop. ages 0-14: 28.9 %

Life expectancy: 66,4 years

Under-5 mortality rate: 38 ‰

Child-sensitive Social Protection



Social protection is essential for preventing and reducing poverty for children and families, for addressing inequalities, and for realising children's rights. In addition, it is essential that social protection programmes respond to children's vulnerabilities by optimising positive effects for children and minimising potential adverse consequences. Child-sensitive social protection has the opportunity to address chronic poverty, social exclusion, and external shocks which can irreversibly affect children. This is especially important for children living in rural zones

which often face greater vulnerabilities exacerbated by their living conditions. Given that only 27% of Indian children live in urban zones and an overwhelming 73% live in rural areas, it is important to expand access to social protection programs for children. As a result, In India, child-sensitive social protection (CSSP) programmes are supported by saving the children, UNICEF, and the ministry of social protection. The aim is to promote and realise children's rights by ensuring that social protection measures lead to meaningful investment in children.

Addressing the needs of Children

Right to Health

Addressing access to health is a key indicator of attaining children's rights. In India, nearly 1 million children die under the age of five, an estimated 39 deaths per 1,000 live births. Women and children are most likely to suffer disadvantages related to accessing health services such as maternal and newborn coverage. Only 1 in 3 Indian women benefit from regular monitoring of their pregnancy. In rural areas, barely 37% of births are assisted by qualified health personnel. India has more than 204 million undernourished people and Indian children remain the most affected. Children in India often face a high prevalence of stunting with rates as high as 39%. As a response, the government started a large awareness campaign in order to educate the population about the importance of a varied and balanced diet.

Children also face other challenges including a high incidence of HIV infections: 3,700 new infections among children, a lack of safe drinking water, and adequate sanitation. The latter, as a result of uneven distribution of comprehensive health services to women and children in rural states.

Right to Education

Access to education in India remains a very problematic and key barrier to realising children's rights. India continues to have the largest number of illiterate people in the world at 287 million adults (or even as high as 312 million adults), the largest population globally, and 37% of the

COMMERCIAL IN CONFIDENCE

world's total. Although India's literacy rate increased by 15% between 1991 and 2006, subsequent population growth had meant that the total number of illiterate people remained high. Despite India's efforts to devote 10.5% of its total government expenditure on education, its decentralised nature means that rich states can spend much more on education than poorer states. For example, a rich state like Kerala spent US\$685 per person per year on education while a poorer state like Bihar only spent US\$100. This unequal distribution of education further marginalises children especially those living in rural area.

Discrimination linked to the caste system as well as discrimination against woman also remains, marginalising millions of young Indians in the educational system. Despite this, the Indian government is trying to find solutions to allow all Indians, young or old, to benefit from high-quality education in order to fight against illiteracy. In spite of the continuing problems, India can be very proud of itself for having made considerable progress in its educational system.

Since 2009, Humanium has collaborated with local partners in India to implement children's rights, by opening residential special training centres for former child labourer's, promoting both "child-friendly villages", and various higher education aid projects. The aim of these projects is to end child labour through education, improve the living of whole villages in rural areas, and provide financial assistance projects which enable young people from disadvantaged families to pursue higher education.

Right to life

The Indian constitution of 1950 asserts that "everyone has the right to life, liberty and the security of persons", and that "no person shall be deprived of his life or personal liberty...". Despite this fundamental right enshrined in the constitution, life, survival, and child development remain areas of concern in India.

Thousands of children lose their lives each day, not only because of poverty but also because female infanticides are practiced with impunity. The main threat to Indian children's right to life stems from these female infanticides, a cultural practice that persists. In fact, each day, thousands of small Indian girls either die before being born or lose their lives because they are not desired or accepted by their family. There are several factors which contribute to the practice of female infanticides, including the dowry system which makes daughters "an unaffordable economic burden".

To deal with this problem, many Indian families turn to selective abortion of the female foetus (foeticide). Even more alarming, when the birth of the child is unavoidable, families kill the babies by drowning, poison, suffocation, or deliberate negligence leading to the death of the child.

The reality is even more frightening: globally 117 million girls demographically go missing due to selective sex-abortions, and in India, every minute, 9 abortions of female foetuses will take place. Furthermore, as a result of sex-abortions India ranked number four among countries with the most skewed sex ratio at 112 males for every 100 females.

Right to protection, and freedom of expression

In India, a child has the right to be protected from neglect, exploitation, and abuse at home and elsewhere. Children have the right to be protected from the incidence of abuse, exploitation, violence, neglect, commercial sexual exploitation, trafficking, child labour, and

harmful traditional practices to name a few. Yet according to a study conducted by the government in 2007, **more than 69% of children aged 5 to 18 years old are victims of abuse. There are many who must face humiliation and violence every day.**

More than half of the abuses inflicted upon children are committed by a close group of people who have a relationship of confidence and authority with the child. In Indian families, parents have absolute authority over their children. Furthermore, this strict discipline is also found in academic areas, a study found that **65% of school-going children have faced corporal punishment at the hands of academic staff.**

A contributing factor to the neglect of children is a result of cultural values which does not have high esteem and standing for the words and opinions of children. As such, no Indian legislation specifically mentions this right, and education focuses on the respect children must show to adults.

To fully realise children right to protection, it is important to adopt a different attitude towards children and their needs. It is also necessary to invest in educating and training caregivers on children's fundamental right to protection, and prosecuting those who neglect it.



Despite the fact that the second article of the UN convention of the right of the child ensures the right not to be discriminated against including sexual orientation. Historically, in India, the LGBTQ+ community has been a target of discrimination. Mainly, as a result of a 157-year old colonial-era law (Section 377) which criminalises certain sexual acts that are punishable by a 10-year jail term. This law not only deprived LGBTQ+ children of their fundamental rights, but subjects LGBTQ+ children and youth to bullying, harassment, isolation, and violence.

In a historical decision, India's Supreme Court has ruled that gay sex is no longer a criminal offense, overturning a 2013 judgment which upheld the law known as section 377. The court has now ruled discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation is a fundamental violation of rights. Further, the court asserted "the state had no right to control the private lives of LGBT community members and that the denial of the right to sexual orientation was the same as denying the right to privacy". In India, this ruling represents a huge victory for the LGBTQ+ community, and globally, serves as inspiration that change is possible for countries which still criminalises homosexuality.

Right Identity

Another important factor for realising children rights is realising their right to identity and registration. India suffers from one of the highest non-registration rates for children in the world. Only 41% of births are registered. There is a big urban-rural difference in registration with 59% of urban children under five being registered versus only 35% in rural areas. This leads to serious difficulties for these people because they cannot benefit from child-sensitive social protection services and programmes, as such are invisible in the eyes of society.

Risk factors → Country-specific challenges

Poverty, and access to water

Since 1991, India has experienced strong economic growth. This often-spectacular development offers hints of new hopes relating to human rights and social development. However, given India's large population, many people continue to live in great poverty. The country is strongly characterised by inequalities between different regions and groups of populations. Children are most affected by poverty and social inequality. A major contributing factor to this poverty is the lack of clean water. The latter is necessary for consumption and agriculture, and it must struggle against the spread of diseases caused by the absence of sufficient sanitation. These diseases often resulting in deadly childhood illnesses.

Even though 96% of the population living in cities has access to clean water, 73% of Indian children live in rural areas where access to potable water remains a considerable problem: 20% of the rural population does not always have access to potable water. As a result of this, it is the children living in these areas who are most exposed to various health problems linked to water.

Moreover, children suffering from a lack of water miss the possibility to grow up in a healthy environment because neither homes nor schools allow them to benefit from the minimum required hygiene standards. Addressing poverty, the uneven distribution of water and other social inequalities are crucial for realising children's rights.

Child labour

In the last years, India has put efforts in programs to fight against child labour. Major factors which contribute to this problem are the lack of food, high poverty, as well as social and economic circumstances. Other contributing factors include the lack of awareness about the harmful effects of child labour, as well as the lack of access to basic and meaningful quality education and skills training.

A recent analysis of census data in the country shows an overall decrease in child labour of only 2.2% yearly, over the last 10 years. Also, it has revealed that child labour has grown by more than 50% in urban areas.

Children under 14 often work full days in hacking cobbles stones, stitching shoes and footballs, rolling cigarettes and incense sticks, embroidery work on clothing, crafts, packing, and sticking labels to name a few. Child labour is often the result of adult unemployment or low parental wages forcing children to contribute to home production.

Children forced in labour rather than education are not given the opportunity to develop physically, intellectually, emotionally and psychologically. **India has one of the youngest populations in the world, yet more than 42.7 million children are out of school.**

Child Abuse

Child sexual abuse is a dark reality that is highly prevalent in India and adversely impacts the health and wellbeing of children. Statistics show that every 15 minutes one child is sexually abused. According to research, child sex offenders can be distinguished into two groups. The first group account for about 60% of officially known offenders and show no sexual preference disorder, but who, for different reasons, sexually abuse children. The other groups are those showing a sexual preference disorder, namely paedophilia.

Individual factors such as poor socio-economic status, the death of a parent or husband, and being born to a commercial sex worker are pathways to initiation into commercial sex work. Early childhood experience because of sexual abuse was also documented as a risk factor for re-victimisation as well as initiation into commercial sex work. The lack of proper family support, family and personal history of mental health pathologies, and family exposures to sexual images were some of the other potential risk factors.

Moreover, the lack of sanitation and poor safety of women were also found to be community-level factors which increased the risks for sexual abuse. The health outcomes of child sexual abuse can be grouped into mental health, physical health, behavioural, and interpersonal. Children who experience sexual abuse have a high risk for psychiatric disorders including obsessive-compulsive disorders, suicidal behaviours, and depression.

Child Marriage

In India, there was a decline in the percentages of girls getting married under the age of 16 as well as below 18 over the 20-year period 1992–2012. In addition, the mean age at marriage is 16.6 years old. There is some evidence from that child labour may in itself increase the risk of child marriage. Furthermore, girls who married as children were less likely to have been enrolled in secondary school. By the age of 15 years, only 40% of the girls who were child brides continued to be enrolled in school, compared to 86% of the girls who were unmarried when they turned 18.

New Feelings Way: learning how to live true to ourselves by living true to our feelings.

We are to express our feelings, both good and bad, at all times, and to long for the truth of them.

By living true to ourselves true to our feelings, we are living true to God. It's that simple.

Golden Rule: that one must always honour another's will as one honours one's own.

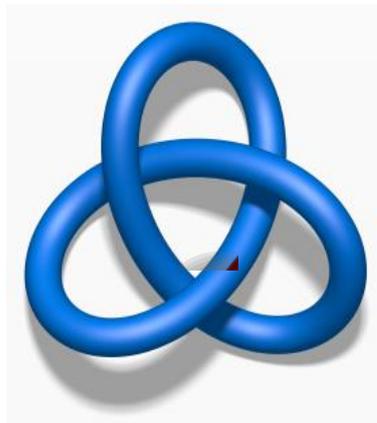
The Golden rule is: Never interfere with another's will.

Our Heavenly Parents simply desire for us to ask for Their Love.

God's Divine Love: Pray for it, ask for it, and receive it.

Violence is never Justified

Never is hatred, nor discord, nor war among men justified – no matter what the cause – and if men will only learn the Truth there will never exist such feelings or acts. Militarism is all wrong. Jesus 25 December 1915



Violence is never Justified

COMMERCIAL IN CONFIDENCE



TALK IT OUT



We are to express our feelings, both good and bad, and nothing is sacrosanct or to be withheld.

All that's wrong and untrue within us has to be expressed out of us, each of us, it all has to come to light for us to see the truth of. We have to know the truth of ourselves and the truth of our family relationships.

Everything needs to be expressed, to come out into the open.

What enters emotionally has to be expressed emotionally – it has to come out emotionally – leave us emotionally!

However, we are not to act upon what we are feeling emotionally! We are not to act it out! But, we are to go on and long to know the truth of what is behind our feelings, why we are having these feelings and experiences.

Long to the Mother and Father for Their Divine Love, and ask Them to help you see the truth through your feelings – that which They want you to know. Long and ask; long and pray. Pray to see, know and BE the truth, the truth of you – of all of it!



India vs China: Comparison of military strengths of two Asian giants

<https://www.news9live.com/knowledge/india-vs-china-comparison-of-military-strengths-of-two-asian-174042?infinitemscroll=1>

3 June 2022



The Indian and Chinese troops have been locked in a tense border standoff in eastern Ladakh since May 5, 2020. (Photo credit: PTI/ file)

New Delhi: While the 24th meeting of the Working Mechanism for Consultation and Coordination on India-China Border Affairs (WMCC) was held on June 1, 2022, both India and China exchanged views on the current situation along the Line of Actual Control (LAC) in eastern Ladakh. The two countries have agreed to hold the next (16th) round of the Senior Commanders meeting at an early date to achieve the objective of complete disengagement from all friction points along the LAC. According to media reports, China has claimed that it is still India's biggest trade partner amid Aksai Chin dispute.

Defence

Finance Minister Nirmala Sitharaman, while presenting the Union Budget 2022-23 in Parliament on February 1, 2022, announced an increase in allocations for the Ministry of Defence (MoD) by 9.8 percent to Rs 5.25 trillion (\$ 70.6 billion). On the other hand, the Chinese government announced a 2022 defence budget of Chinese yuan renminbi 1.45 trillion (\$229. 5 billion). According to the Stockholm International Peace Research Institute (SIPRI), India's military spending in 2021 was the third highest in the world. It is interesting to note that India's military expenditure was \$76.6 billion in 2021. The figure is up 0.9 per cent from 2020.

Army

According to the Global Air Powers Ranking 2022 of WDMMA, India has 4,614 tanks while China has 5,250 tanks. India has 100 self-propelled artillery and 1,338 rocket projectors. However, China has 4,120 self-propelled artillery and 3,160 rocket projectors.

COMMERCIAL IN CONFIDENCE

Country Name	India	China
Number of tanks	4,614	5,250
Number of armored vehicles	12,000	35,000
Number of self-propelled artillery	100	4,120
Number of artillery	3,311	1,734
Number of mobile rocket projectors	1,338	3,160
Para military forces	2,527,000	624,000

Naval power

To speed up production and match China's growing prowess at the sea and the pace of shipbuilding, Defence Minister Rajnath Singh launched two made-in-India warships INS Surat and Udaygiri at the Mazagon Docks in Mumbai in May 2022. INS Surat: It is the fourth destroyer in Project 15B which is named after the second-largest commercial hub of western India. INS Udaygiri: Named after a mountain range in Andhra Pradesh, INS Udaygiri is the third ship of Project 17A Frigates. It should be mentioned that INS Udaygiri is a follow to the P17 Frigates (Shivalik Class) with improved stealth features, advanced weapons and sensors and platform management systems.

It is interesting to note that India has 1 aircraft carrier, 17 submarines, 10 destroyers, 13 frigates, 22 corvettes and no mine warfare. On the other hand, China has two aircraft carriers, 79 submarines, 41 destroyers, 49 frigates, 70 corvettes and 36 mine warfare ships.

Violence is never Justified

Never is hatred, nor discord, nor war among men justified – no matter what the cause – and if men will only learn the Truth there will never exist such feelings or acts. Militarism is all wrong. Jesus 25 December 1915

COMMERCIAL IN CONFIDENCE

Country Name	India	China
Aircraft carriers	1	2
Submarines	17	79
Destroyers	10	41
Frigates	13	49
Corvettes	22	70
Mine warfare	0	36
Roadways	68,525 km	131,000 km

Comparison between India and China in terms of population and area

Country Name	India	China
Capital	New Delhi	Beijing
Population	1,339,330,514	1,397,897,720
Square Land Area	3,287,263 km	9,596,961 km

What is Line of Actual Control or LAC?

Line of Actual Control, abbreviated as LAC, is the notional demarcation line that separates Indian-controlled territory from Chinese-controlled territory in the Sino-Indian border dispute. LAC refers to the line formed after the 1962 Sino-Indian War and is part of the Sino-Indian border dispute. It should be mentioned that Aksai Chin is a region administered by China as part of Hotan County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang[1] and Rutog County, Ngari Prefecture, Tibet. However, it is claimed by India to be a part of its Leh District, Ladakh Union Territory.

An Autumn of Epic Asset Collapses and Higher Inflation... Means Poverty and Social Unrest

<https://goldswitzerland.com/an-autumn-with-epic-collapses-of-stocks-debt-currencies-much-higher-inflation-leading-to-poverty-social-unrest/>

Monday, 22 August 2022

Authored by Egon Von Greyerz via GoldSwitzerland.com.

The world economy and especially the political and economic situation today consists of a potpourri of lethal ingredients which will have dire consequences...

Let's look at what this deadly potion consists of:

- **Debts at levels that can never be repaid – sovereign, corporate & private**
- **Epic global bubbles in stocks, bonds & property – all about to collapse**
- **Major geopolitical conflicts with no desire for peace – major wars likely**
- **Energy imbalances and shortages, most self-inflicted**
- **Food shortages leading to major famine and civil unrest**
- **Inflation, leading to hyperinflation & global poverty**
- **Political and economic corruption in US, Europe and most countries**
- **No country will afford social security, medical or pension payments**

So what are governments around the world doing to solve these problems?

Nothing of course.

The only thing they know is to print more money. They have never understood that a debt problem cannot be solved with more debt. All they can try to achieve is to pass the baton to the next leader so it will be his problem.

This means that all the political, economic and financial mismanagement of the past 50 years will result in a global collapse never seen before in history.

The consequences will be both dire and unpredictable since the world has no experience of this magnitude and complexity of problems.

So what are global leaders doing?

What is clear is that Western leaders will not assume any responsibility for the coming calamities.

Coronavirus Covid-19 will obviously be blamed although there is a lot of evidence that it was manmade and could have been controlled with simple and cheap existing medicines. And all the lockdowns and restrictions have certainly had a bigger impact than the disease itself. Sweden for example virtually had no lockdowns or mask requirements and did not suffer more deaths than countries in total lockdown.

Special interests like Big Pharma clearly had the politicians in their hands. They had trillions of dollars to gain and nothing to lose since they are immune against any prosecution.

COMMERCIAL IN CONFIDENCE

Anyway, it has happened and we can't go back. The future will tell us if, as many scientists believe, the people's immune system will have been severely weakened by the vaccines.

Secondly, the Russians will be blamed for the current global economic problems of inflation, energy shortages and decline of global trade. The fact that these problems started well before the Russian invasion of Ukraine is quickly forgotten.

WILL THE WAR DRUMS BECOME LOUDER?

Since 3600BC, governments have fought 14,000 wars against each other. As far as I am aware, there is no period in history without an important war.

At the end of the 30-year war, European nations tried to put a stop to unprovoked wars with the 1648 Treaty of Westphalia. The peace conference in Muenster involved 194 states. The start of the war in 1618 was the Protestant Bohemians rising against the Catholic Holy Roman Empire. The major opponents to the Roman Catholics were the Habsburgs supported by Sweden and the Netherlands. Spain and France were also involved in the war together with many other nations.

Interestingly, my two home countries benefitted from the peace. Sweden by virtue of being a major military power at that time gained substantial territories around the Baltic and Switzerland gained formal independence from Austria.



But the major result of the Westphalian peace treaty in 1648 was:

- National self-determination
- Precedent for ending wars through diplomatic congresses
- Peaceful coexistence among sovereign nations
- **Acceptance of the principle of non-interference in the affairs of other nations if there was not a clear present danger to the aggressor.**

Almost all wars in history have been between neighbouring countries. But in the 20th century the US changed that.

Without provocation and far from its borders, the US invaded Vietnam, Serbia, Iraq, Libya and Syria. So the 300 year old Westphalian principle of non-interference was properly buried by the US on multiple occasions. But not only did the US break this principle but also failed in each single one of the aforementioned conflicts.

One could of course argue that Japan broke the treaty first with the Pearl Harbour attack. But like all aggressors they claimed self defence against potential US interference in Japan's ambitions in the Pacific.

The Russians will of course argue that they haven't broken the Westphalian treaty since Ukraine historically has been part of Russia. In the Maidan revolution in 2014, a US inspired coup ousted the Soviet friendly Ukrainian leader and replaced him by a Western friendly leader. Since then Russia has

COMMERCIAL IN CONFIDENCE

always warned the West that it cannot accept being surrounded by an increasing number of NATO countries just like the Russian missiles on Cuba in 1962 directed against the US.



What we do know is that sadly wars are an integral part of history and as long as there are people on earth, there will be wars.

The risk is that what now seems a local conflict in eastern Ukraine will become a major international conflict.

This is not a war between a small innocent country and a superpower. No this is a major conflict between the US and Russia. And since China has declared it is supporting Russia, this is a conflict between the three major super powers in the world.

And since the US has coerced the EU to join against Russia with weapons, money and sanctions, this is a conflict of major proportions.

GERMANY BITING OFF THE HAND THAT FEEDS THEM

The lack of statesmen and strong leadership in the US and EU has created an absurd situation with the EU not just biting the hand that feeds them but actually biting it off totally.

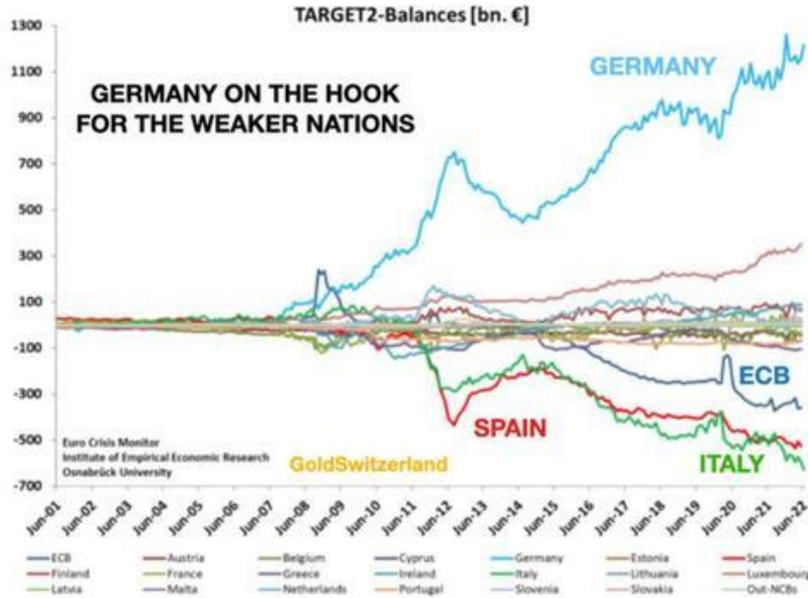
With many European countries being dependent on Russian gas, oil, cereal and fertilisers, EU's left hand doesn't know what the right one is doing. Not only is this a human and economic catastrophe of major proportions but one which will have major implications for Europe for a long time. Germany used to be the economic and financial engine of Europe but is now on the way to becoming a basket case. But sadly they haven't discovered it yet.

Scholz inherited ludicrous Marxist policies from Merkel. For example to close down both nuclear energy and coal was always a recipe for disaster with no medium term viable alternatives. And her immigration policy will not only be economically ruinous for Germany but also lead to major social unrest.

The demographics of Germany is also another irreparable problem. With the lowest fertility rate in Europe combined with the highest life expectancy, Germany is entering a long term cycle of economic contraction.

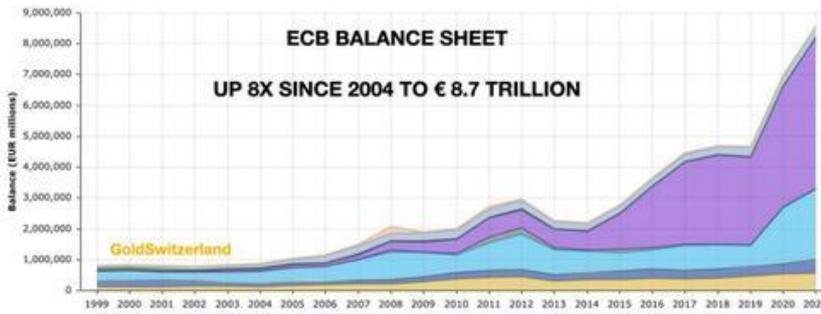
Add to this that Germany has financed a major part of the Mediterranean EU countries' woes through the Target2 transfer payment system.

As the Target2 graph shows below, the transfer payments to Italy of €596 billion, Spain €526b, to the ECB €358b, Greece €107b and Portugal €69b have been mainly financed by Germany to the extent of €1.2 trillion.



Add to that the balance sheet of the ECB which has grown more than 8X since 2004 to €8.7 trillion GRAPH and we can confidently state that the whole European Economic Community -ECB- has now become -EDC- or the Economic Debt Community.

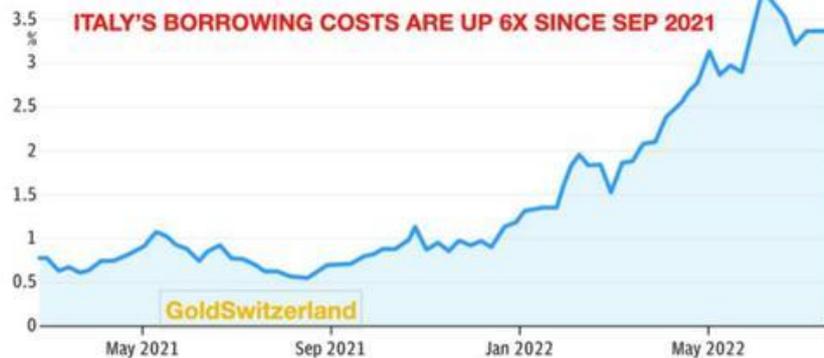
It is clear that the old basket cases of Greece, Italy and Spain which were forced by Brussels to change leadership and to take on more debt are the immediate danger to the EU and the Eurozone.



If we just take Italy, their debt has doubled since 2000 to €2.7 trillion which at 150% of GDP means that the country is on the verge of bankruptcy.

THE RISE IN ITALY'S BORROWING COSTS THIS YEAR IS A MAJOR FISCAL SHOCK

Italy's 10-year bond yields



But it is not only Italy's debt that has surged, but even worse, the cost of financing it. Since September 2021, 10 year Italian bond yields have gone up 6X from 0.5% to 3.4%.

This is obviously more than Italy can afford!

GREECE AND ITALY SHOULD LEAVE THE EU NOW

The head of the Bundesbank, Joachim Nagel, has made it clear that it would be fatal for the ECB to hold borrowing costs down for ill-disciplined Eurozone states. He declared that such action would be "treacherous waters". So Italy and Greece can no longer expect subsidised rates from the EU.

Italy needs to roll over €300 billion of debt annually plus finance its annual deficit of €100 billion, a real Sisyphean task. When Germany was the rich uncle of the EU, these debt levels were tolerated just to keep this dinosaur from falling apart. But with the coming severe German economic downturn combined with insoluble debt and structural problems in all EU countries, **the inevitable collapse of the European dream is now reality as I have predicted for over 20 years.**

Politicians always learn too late that political dreams and economic reality are as far apart as heaven and hell. If these politicians ever studied history, they would have learnt that all these illusions of grandeur always end not just in tears but in total collapse.

If I were in charge of Greece and Italy I would quickly default on the debt and create new Drachmas and Liras. That would give these countries a short term relative advantage rather than to sink in the general quagmire of the EU at a later stage. If they stay in the EU, Brussels will force Greece and Italy to take on more debt and impose unacceptable conditions. No country will ever repay their debt anyway or be in a position to finance it so better to run for the exit now rather than to wait for the EU's total collapse.

So with Germany, Greece, Italy and Spain all having their problems, so does Macron in France. Having lost a working majority, he can no longer afford to be arrogant and will find it hard to reduce the French budget deficits, a condition to get German agreement for joint debt issuance.

So the EU and the Euro is now entering a final chapter. Like all political monstrosities, the fall will take a number of years. Brussels and government leaders in especially Germany and France will remain on the barricades for a long time although everything around them will fall apart. The only thing that could precipitate the fall is a debt default by the ECB when investors instead of buying the worthless debt paper will use it for fuel as they have run out of energy sources.

The only problem is of course that the debt is electronic and therefore unsuitable for burning- Hmmm.

US & GLOBAL INFLATION

Going across the pond, the US elite has never hated someone more than Trump. They tried all they could during his reign and now he is the first ex-president who is being raided by the FBI.

The US regime shot themselves in the foot with the [sanctions against Russia](#). The Russians are still selling their energy to Germany, China, India, etc., and instead the suffering parties are the US, Europe and the rest of the world with high inflation and energy shortages.

With already high support for the Republicans and Trump, this raid is likely to have the opposite effect of the one desired by the regime. How many times can you shoot yourself in the foot before it really hurts?

UN AGENDA 2030 – THE (UN-)SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS

This UN programme, supported by Schwab and the WEF (World Economic Forum) was always going to fail.

Starting in 2016, bureaucrats with no understanding of the real economy created this programme signed by 194 nations. There are 17 admirable but unrealistic goals like No Poverty, Zero Hunger, Good Health, Clean Energy, Climate Action, etc.

Today almost half way into the programme, every single goal is hopelessly behind schedule with no chance of achieving the target.

How could anyone believe that 194 nations could jointly achieve these 17 goals when not even one single country can do it?

More about Agenda 2030 and Schwab's attempt to take over the UN in a later article.

MARKETS

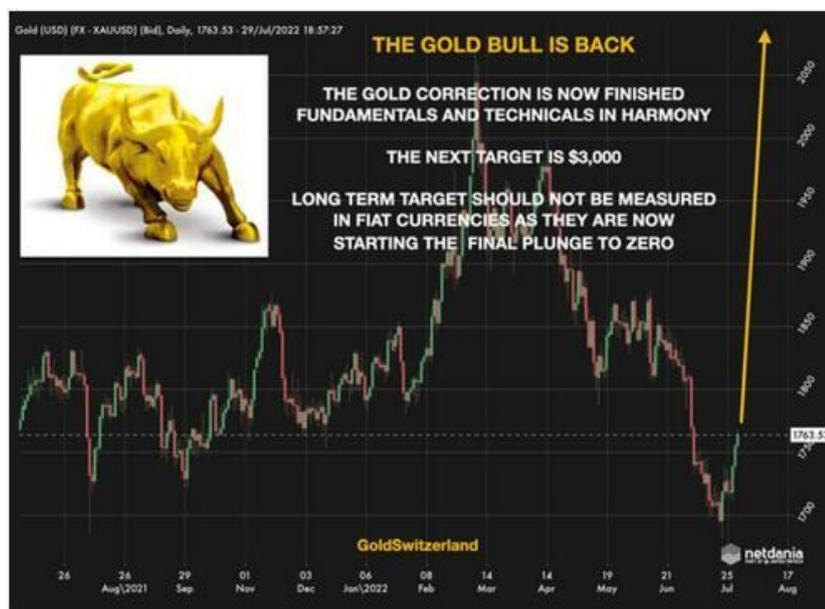
As generally is the case before major turns in markets, optimism is still high. But this autumn is likely to change all that as the realities outlined at the beginning of this article finally hit the world.

Stock markets are now extremely near finishing the correction and to resume the downtrend in earnest. It is possible that the real falls in markets will wait until September but the risk is here now and very dangerous.

What we know with certainty is that the world is facing a wealth destruction and wealth transfer of major proportions. Most paper assets will die a relatively quick death and that includes paper money.

This will obviously include stocks, bonds, property and all derivatives. Falls of 75-95% in the next few years will not be uncommon.

As currencies finish their journey to ZERO (they are already down 97-99% since 1971) no use betting on the horse that comes last to the bottom whether it is the Dollar or the Euro.



They will all get there!

Instead, the only money which has survived in history is gold and silver and these metals will continue to maintain their purchasing power or even enhance it as all fiat money is killed off by governments and central banks by the creation of an unlimited supply.

It is so simple really but still only 0.5% of financial assets are in physical gold in spite of the metal's golden 5,000 year record. That percentage is about to change drastically.

DISCLAIMER and CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This Business Plan and Financial Feasibility, the executive summaries and all the information contained herein (BPFF), as being provided to selected parties (recipients), is confidential to the Developer / Borrower. It is not intended for and should not be distributed to any person other than as permitted herein. By its acceptance, the recipient agrees that it will not transmit reproduce or make available the BBFF (or any information contained herein) to anyone other than its bankers and other professional advisers. Any such disclosure to the advisers of the recipients must be on a confidential basis, for the purposes only of assessing the information contained herein as adviser to the recipient. It is also a condition that the recipient will immediately return this BPFF and all information subsequently provided by the Developer / Borrower immediately that the recipient decides not to make an expression of interest or an offer to invest or that negotiations or such an investment are discontinued or on the request of the Developer / Borrower.

The information contained in this summary or subsequently provided to the recipient of this summary whether orally or in writing by or on behalf of the Developer / Borrower or their advisors or their respective employees, agents or consultants, information is provided to the recipients on the terms and conditions set out in this notice and subject to any additional requirements and obligations in any separate Confidentiality Agreement executed by the recipient.

The purpose of the BPFF is to provide recipients with information relating to the business opportunity described in this BPFF.

The BPFF is based on certain material and information collated by the Developer / Borrower. Each recipient must make its own independent assessment and investigation of the business opportunity and should not rely on any statement or the adequacy or accuracy of any information contained in this BPFF.

The recipient should not treat the contents of this BPFF as advice relating to legal, taxation or investment matters and should consult its own advisers. Neither the Developer / Borrower nor the Company's Directors takes any responsibility for the contents of the BPFF.

The BPFF includes certain statements, estimates and forecasts, which reflect various assumptions. Those assumptions may or may not prove to be correct. The BPFF does not purport to contain all the information that a prospective investor may require. The information may not be appropriate for all persons and it is not possible for the Developer / Borrower to have regard to the investment objectives, financial situation and particular needs of each person who reads or uses the information. In all cases, before acting in reliance on any information, the recipient should conduct its own investigation and analysis in relation to the business opportunity and should check the accuracy, reliability and completeness of the information and obtain independent and specific advice from its own professional advisers.

Neither the Developer / Borrower nor its Directors makes any representation or warranty as to the accuracy, reliability or completeness of the BPFF. The Developer / Borrower and their employees, agents and consultants, shall have no liability (including liability to any person by reason of negligence or negligent misstatement) for any statements, opinions, information or matters (expressed or implied) arising out of contained in or derived from, or any omission from, the summary, except liability under statute that cannot be excluded.

The projections and forecasts contained in this BPFF are illustrative only and should not be taken as an indication of possible future returns. They are based, among other things, on certain key assumptions as set out in this BPFF, on which each recipient must make its own independent assessment and investigation. The information is of a preliminary nature and, in light of the above, subject to clarification and change. The Developer / Borrower may in its absolute discretion, but without being under any obligation to do so, update, amend or supplement the information.

This BPFF relates to the Capital Raising of the Developer / Borrower, but is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer to invest in or sell the business or an offer to sell any share or securities in the company. This document is not and should not be construed to be any form of a prospectus.

Copyright Notice: This publication is under copyright. Other than with the written permission of the Developer / Borrower this BPFF, or any part of it, may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any method (including electronic), for any purpose, except as expressly permitted under relevant copyright legislation.



Sarvesh Kumar Singh

St. Mary's School, Para Road, Rajajipuram, Lucknow.

8874692152

vishusingh622007@gmail.com

Career Objective:

To obtain a position that challenges me and provides me the opportunity to reach my full potential professionally and personally utilizing my abilities and years of experience in your organization that is progressive intellectually and technically and one in which practices collaborative leadership, integrity and honesty.

Academic Qualification

- Bachelor of Commerce from Kanpur University in 2019
- Intermediate from UP Board in 2009
- High School from UP Board in 1997

Certification

- CCC Certification of NIELIT from DOEACC Society, New Delhi.
- 'O' Level Certification of NIELIT from DOEACC Society, New Delhi.
- Asp.Net Certification from ESoft Technology, Lucknow.
- PHP Certification from PIE Infocomm, Lucknow.

Experience

- I have worked with ACM Computer as a Center Head cum Software Trainer since 2007 to March 2020.
- I have worked with Aditya Birla Retail Limited, Mumbai as a Customer Service Associates in Pune Since 2006-2007.
- Currently I am working with St. Mary's School as School Administrator and Financial Manager since November 2019 to till now.

Personal Particulars

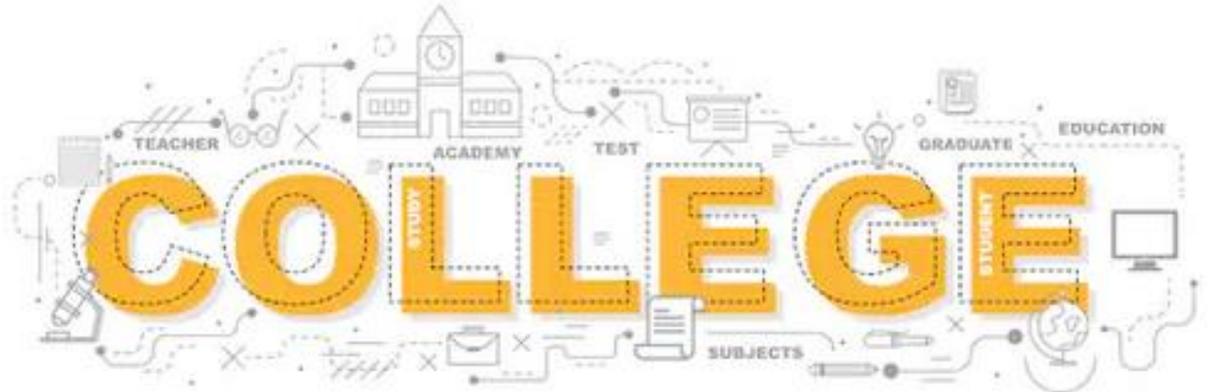
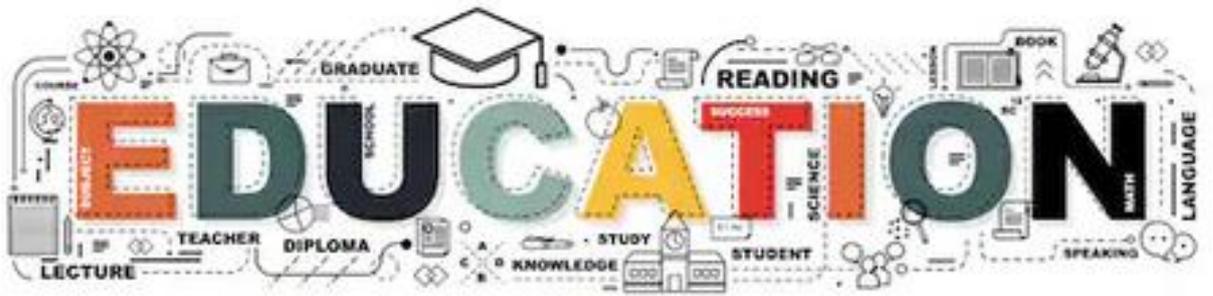
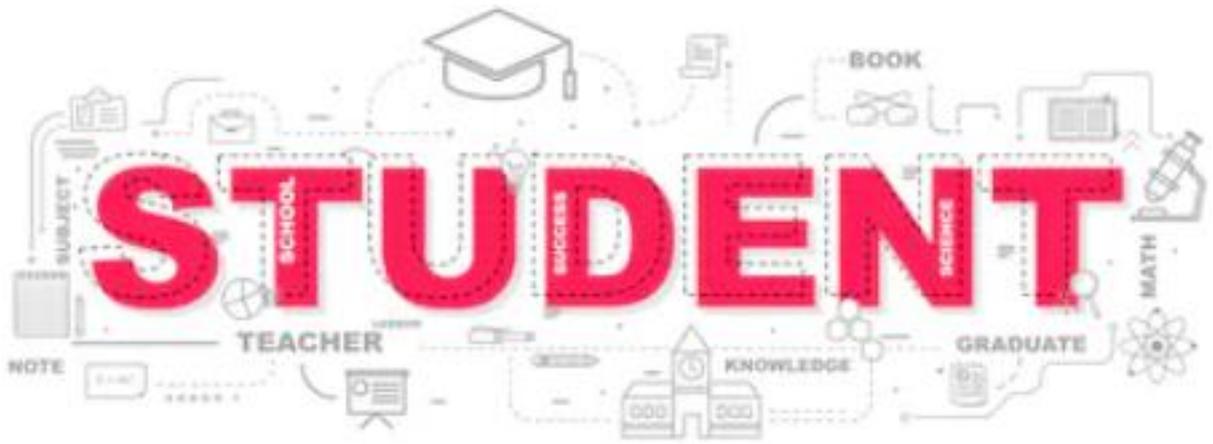
Name: Sarvesh Kumar Singh

Father's Name : Ajeet Kumar Singh

Mother's Name : Meera Singh

Date of Birth : 21-March-1982

Parmanant Address: 211/A, Anand Nagar, Sitapur.



Healed potential



Insightful Genius

Brilliance!

DYNAMIC

vibrant